



**DRAFT MEDIUM TERM
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
FRAMEWORK**

2012/2013 TO 2014/2015



Table of Contents

No.	Section description	Page
1	Abbreviations & Acronyms	1
2	Map of eThekwini Area	2
3	Organisational Structure	3
4	eThekwini Municipality Profile	4
5	Budget Overview: Executive Summary	9
6	Budget Process	30
7	Budget Assumptions	32
8	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	35
9	Budget Related Policies: Overview and Amendments	37
10	Alignment of Budget with Integrated Development Plan	39
11	Overview of Budget Funding	44
12	Disclosure on Implementation of MFMA & Other Legislation	51
13	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	52
14	Statistical Information	52
15	Budget Related Resolutions	60
16	Consolidated Budget	68
17	Parent Municipality	159
18	Municipal Entities	181
19	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	203

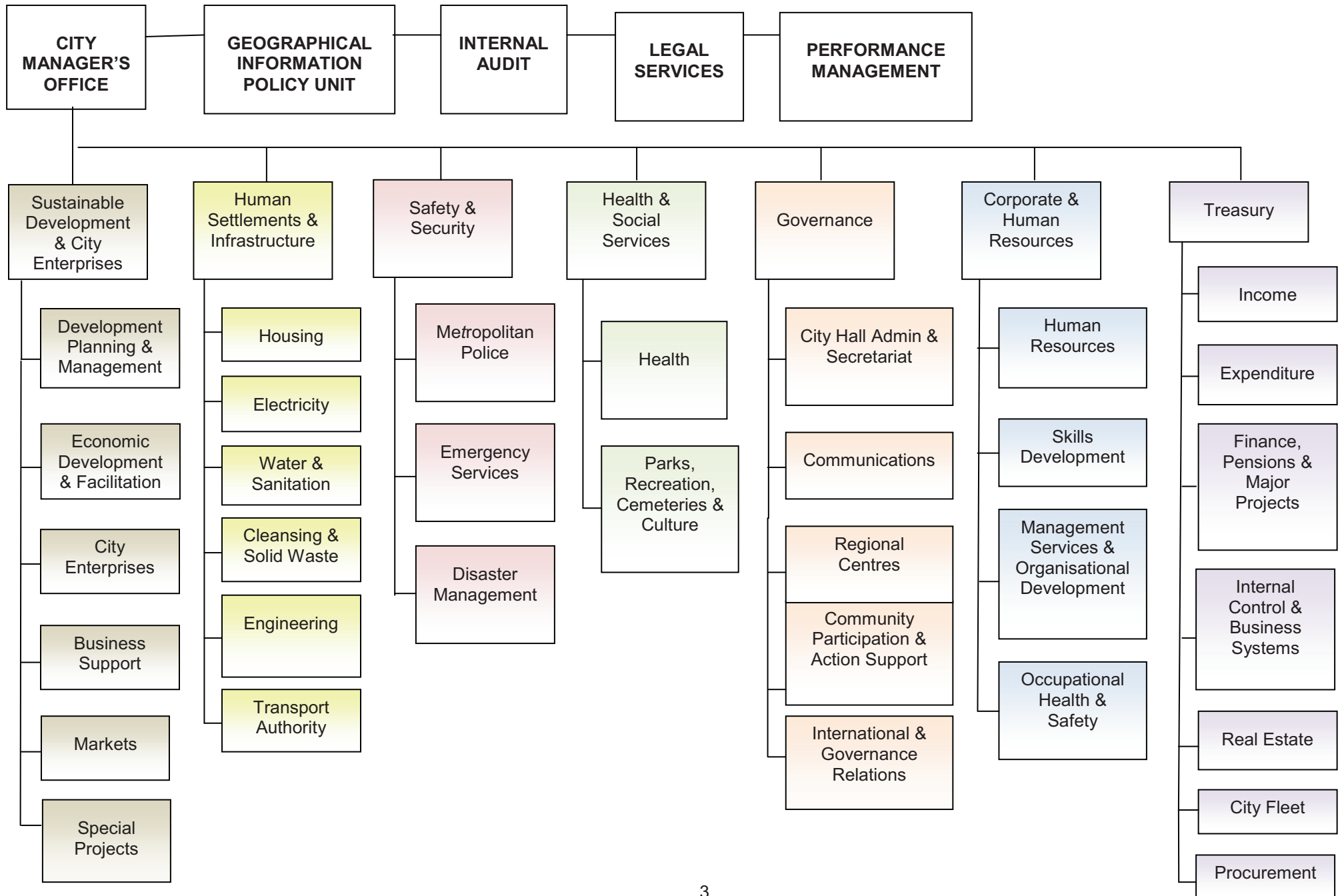
Abbreviations and Acronyms

CPIX	Consumer Price Index
DCM	Deputy City Manager
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DPLG	Department of Provincial and Local Government
DTPC	Dube Tradeport Corporation
EMA	Ethekwini Municipal Area
EXCO	Executive Committee
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IRPTN	Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network
IT	Information Technology
kl	Kilolitre
Km	Kilometre
kWh	Kilo watt hours
KZNPA	KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Administration
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSFM	Municipal Services Financial Model
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MW	Megawatt
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NT	National Treasury
PPP	Private Public Partnership
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
TEU	Twenty-foot Equivalent Unit
TIKZN	Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal

Map of Ethekwini Area



Organisational Structure



4. ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY PROFILE

Durban is a fast growing metropolitan city with many kilometres of pristine beaches, iconic buildings, vibrant cultures, exceptional creativity and famous hospitality. Durban is a world-class tourist destination offering a wide range of experiences both within the city and in the surrounding countryside.

4.1 VISION OF THE MUNICIPALITY

By 2020, eThekweni Municipality will be Africa's most caring and liveable city.

4.2 MISSION

The purpose of the eThekweni Municipality is to facilitate and ensure the provision of infrastructure, services and support, thereby creating an enabling environment for all citizens to utilise their full potential and access opportunities, which will enable them to contribute towards a vibrant and sustainable economy with full employment, therefore creating a better quality of life for all.

4.3 LOCAL ECONOMY

The eThekweni Municipal Area is home to Africa's first multi-model logistics platform and international passenger airport, Africa's busiest port and a global conferencing, sporting and tourist destination. It is the central engine of the regional economy, and plays a major role in the South African economy. It ranks as the third largest economic centre and a very promising global competitor.

4.4 CLIMATE

The eThekweni metropolitan is in the sub-tropical zone with a mild winter and a warm summer period with high levels of humidity.

4.5 LAND USE

The municipality is unique amongst major urban centres in that only 35% of the metropolitan area is predominantly urban, with over 60 000 households living in traditional rural style dwellings.

4.6 STATE OF THE ECONOMY

4.6.1 OVERVIEW

The world financial and economic crises have impacted on South Africa since 2008. The South African economy has averaged about 3 percent growth a year since 2005. Against the background of the slowdown in the global economy, real GDP growth is likely to fall to about 2.7 percent in 2012. The financial challenges in the Euro zone in 2011 is further creating economic challenges in Africa in the form of a drop in long-haul travellers from Europe, slow investment and lagging demand for key commodities. This continued disruption to world economic activity has in recent months resulted in the domestic economy losing momentum in the recovery from the financial crisis. Although unemployment has decreased slightly in the last quarter, the labour market remains sluggish. Economic data released also suggest that South Africa's manufacturing activity remains under enormous pressure. Ensuring economic growth and job creation in such an economic climate will be a major challenge for 2012. However, the National Development Plan by National Government released in 2011 consolidates most of the past initiatives and crystallizes into a set of targets to be achieved. Of note are economic and employment goals.

4.6.2 ETHEKWINI GDP PERFORMANCE

The region's estimated GDP of R 202,9 billion during 2011 represents a 3.3 % increase over the previous year, however, as in the case of positive GDP growth rates in the past, this has not translated into spectacular employed growth over the same period.

4.6.3 PORT OF DURBAN

Activity relating to containerised cargo during the first quarters of 2010 and 2011 was concentrated more in imports than for exports (9% and 6.2% increases respectively). The ports statistics for vehicle movement, however, showed a 25.9% increase for exports. This affirms Toyota SA's consistent growth in the export market and who are also expecting the new Dig-Out Port to handle an extra 9 million TEUs per year when fully developed.

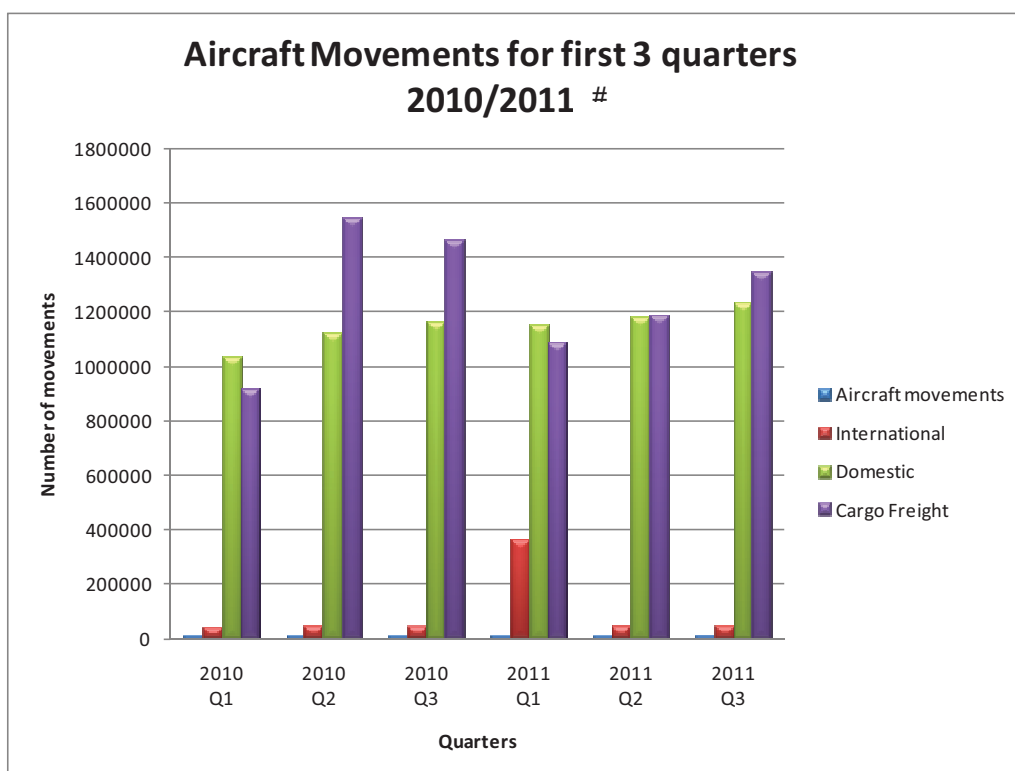
Cargo Handling Imports*

Cargo	2010	2011	Percentage Change
Containerised cargo	1,264,910	1,378,238	9
Dry bulk cargo	3,580,845.5	4,325,350.5	20.8
Liquid bulk cargo	24,371,095.5	24,172,200.5	-0.8
Break-bulk cargo	860,400.3	1,552,506.8	80.4
Vehicles	251,410	280,284	11.5

Cargo Handling Exports*

Cargo	2010	2011	Percentage Change
Containerised cargo	1,264,299	1,342,677	6.2
Dry bulk cargo	4,579,330	6,179,186.1	34.9
Liquid bulk cargo	2,907,944.1	2,675,732.1	-8
Break-bulk cargo	1,884,465.9	1,543,305.4	-18.1
Vehicles	126,471	146,545	15.9

4.6.4 AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT



* - Source: Transnet National Port Authority

- Source: Airports Company South Africa

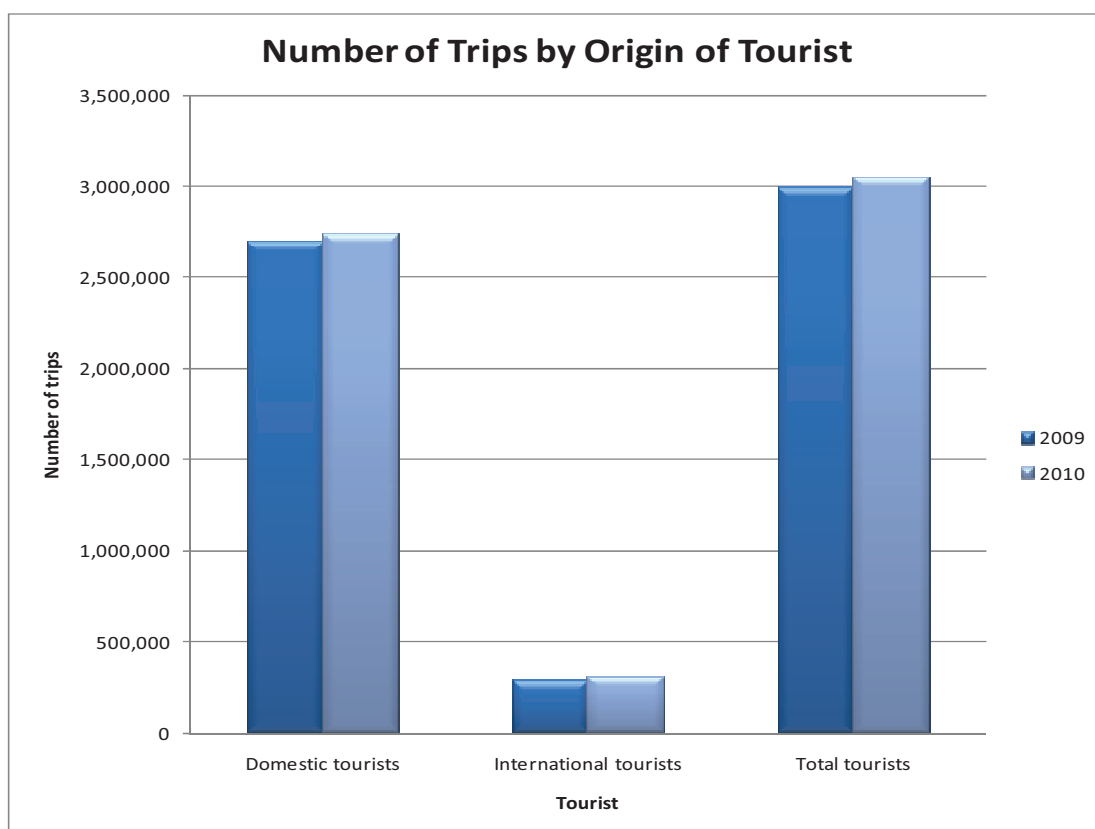
The new airport - King Shaka International is currently handling five million passengers annually. The tourism and migration statistics since May 2010 show a compound annual growth rate of approximately 1% up to September 2011. The general trend in terms of visitor numbers tends to mirror the city's tourism profile viz. more domestic than international visitors. The spike in international numbers in 2011 was due to the Conference of the Parties (COP) 17 event towards the latter part of the year.

For the 2010/11 financial year, more than 10 000 tons of cargo (combined: international and domestic) was processed through DTPC Cargo Terminal and four times this quantity is currently transported to and from Johannesburg by road and there are currently initiatives in place to channel it through DTPC Cargo Terminal.

4.6.5 TOURISM



Tourism spend in recent years appears to mirror the impact of the 2008-09 financial crisis. The graph shows a dip in 2009 and an increase during 2010 - also boosted by the FIFA 2010 World Cup. During the next two years the total expend is projected to grow to R 12.8 and R 14.2 billion respectively, in current prices.

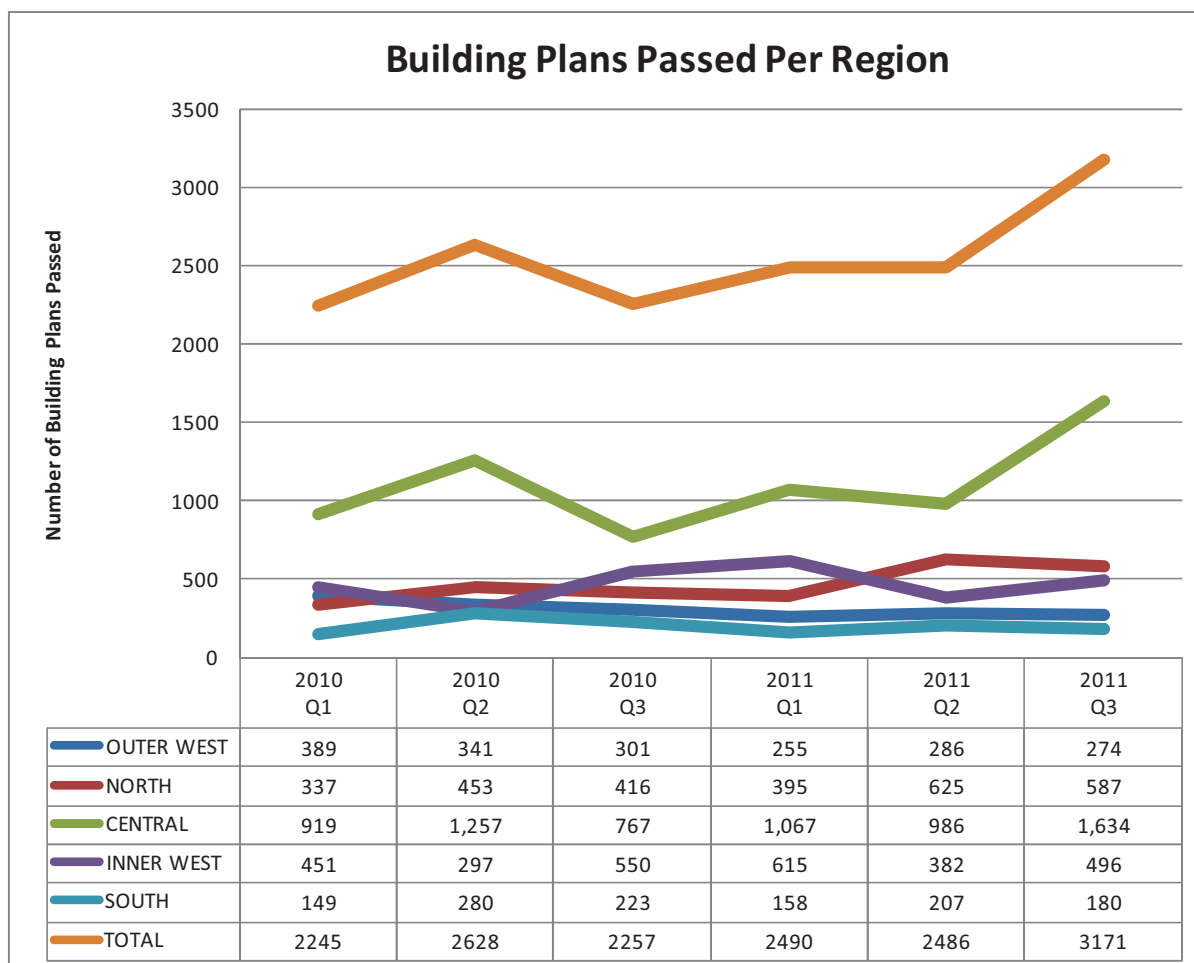


Tourist activity is still dominated by domestic visits to the City. There were slight increases in the number of trips for both international and domestic tourists between 2009 and 2010, although the number of bed nights shows a decrease between the two years probably due to austerity measures following the financial crisis that impacted on the national and local economies.

While anticipating a strong impact from the usual influx of domestic and international visitors to the region during the festive period in 2011, the COP 17 event was also a major fillip in ensuring that the tourism sector outperformed other major cities during this period. uShaka Marine World saw a 15% increase in visitor numbers with over 30,000 over the December period, while more than 2,1 million people visited the beachfront as well. The city is presently negotiating with Cape Town Tourism and Johannesburg Tourism as part of a three-cities agreement to work together in marketing the cities globally.

4.6.6 BUILDING PLANS PASSED

The central region continues to dominate construction activity, recording a 16% quarter-on-quarter increase. The north and south regions also showed increases during the same period.



4.7 ECONOMIC / SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Over the medium-term, the municipality will increasingly focus on infrastructure investments that catalyse new economic activity. Investment in infrastructure continues in order to meet developmental needs in the municipal area. Phase two of the massive Western Aqueduct project which is vital to significantly increase the capacity of the bulk water supply in the region is to commence later this year. In addition, several phases of new construction on the Northern Aqueduct will be carried out in order to provide the necessary capacity increase in the northern areas.

With regard to housing development, work on the first phase of the giant Cornubia development is now in progress. The project will provide a sustainable mixed-use, mixed-income settlement comprising 25 000 houses (of which 15 000 are proposed for subsidised housing) and generate approximately 60 000 permanent jobs. Cornubia is considered as the largest sustainable integrated human settlement project in the Province and one of the biggest in the country and was identified as one of three Cabinet Legotla priority projects. Strategically located, Cornubia also presents an opportunity to deal with informal settlement eradication, local economic development, job creation and poverty eradication all in a totally integrated and innovative manner.

More than just another housing project, this presents a unique opportunity to “get the basics right”. The development will be the home of the next major industrial area in the north and a key industrial development with linkages to the new international airport. With the municipality being awarded level two accreditation status by the Department of Human Settlements, this should lead to improved housing delivery as the municipality has been granted the authority to approve and manage housing construction programmes.

Regarding other development in the north of the city, Dube Tradeport recently launched the second phase of development in the multibillion rand project. Dube Aerotropolis is set to change the face of the KZN North Coast as a major metropolis development in the vicinity of the King Shaka International Airport. This area will be developed as a major air freight trade gateway, comprising a huge logistics and warehousing facility at the Trade Zone near Dube Tradeport’s cargo terminal. This will establish KZN as the first truly multi-model trade hub on the continent.

The construction of a new Central Library is being proposed for the city which will be a state-of-the-art information hub combining the traditional library service with the latest available technology. The building will be a new landmark in the City - a civic icon that embodies eThekweni’s commitment to the future. The Central Library will help to build a strong urban core as a competitive and liveable location and also contribute to overall economic growth. As a major anchor in the City, the Central Library will leverage the value of other properties and private and public investment in the area. Furthermore, it will also serve to help retain public and private investment already made in the area.

Work will soon start on a three-year project to give the Hammarisdale Commercial Centre a much needed facelift and improve facilities. As part of the ‘Town centre Regeneration Plan’ to bring greater commercial life to Hammarisdale and nearby Mpumalanga, a R 200 million shopping mall is to be built in this heavily populated area.

In order to increase capacity and efficiency at the Durban Port, Transnet has embarked on a project of deepening seven of the fifteen berths at Maydon Wharf. This R 1.6 billion project will enable fully loaded ships to work along those areas. The city is also actively involved in driving the port expansion process jointly with Transnet which would serve to boost the local and national economy and job creation. Transnet has made provisional plans to spend R 50 billion for the Dig-Out Port on the site of the old Durban international airport site, which would include more container berths to cater for projected growth in the national economy. The new port will assist in addressing the freight demand in the country as this has been increasing spectacularly with economic growth. Freight demand is expected to double in ten years time. The Dig-Out Port will be equipped with 16 container berths constructed in four phases, and in later phases, five automotive berths with four bulk liquid berths. The first phase is estimated to cost R 50 billion and this will entail construction of the four container berths creating 2.4 million TEUs of annual capacity, aiming at a capacity at the end of the four phases projected at 9,6 million TEUs. The project will also bring enormous job creation benefits of 20 000 direct and 47 000 indirect jobs.

Mega-eventing has become a natural outcome of the huge infrastructure spend pre the 2010 FIFA World Cup, with the city hosting several national and international events since then. During December 2011 the city successfully hosted the United Nations 17th Climate Change Conference - Congress of the Parties (COP17). Hailed as one of the largest in the world, this conference certainly placed Durban in a favourable light and once again affirms the city’s reputation as an international player. Furthermore, the city will host the internationally acclaimed motoring show Top Gear for the next three years (2012 - 2014). The city has also been approached to consider bidding to host the 2018 Youth Olympic Games.

One of the issues relevant to economic development entails the process of reviewing the status of the economy of the region and developmental proposals to improve the city’s national and global competitiveness and institutional models for investment attraction and retention branding. In order to ease congestion on the province’s roads, a rail Business Express Services between Durban and Pietermaritzburg is expected to be operational soon. Another focuses on developing a concept of a City Region with sister municipalities of KwaDukuza, Msunduzi and Hibiscus Coast in particular with a view to facilitating corridor development along the N2 and N3 gateways.

With Durban being the domestic tourism capital, the visitor industry hosts some 1.7m people per annum and contributes approximately R 5.2bn per annum to the city's economy. However, in the face of the global financial crisis and changing consumer behaviour, the city's visitor industry has been under stress having had to contend with declining visitors and reducing spends over the last four years. In an attempt to reverse this decline, Durban with the other major tourism cities in the country entered into a joint marketing agreement, as part of a Three Cities Strategy to address individual and collective demand shortfalls. The strategic package entails a multi-media campaign to ensure that Durban is set on a growth path in the tourism sector and this in turn translates into economic development and job creation for the city. In addition, government is on a mission to get more international airlines to fly directly to King Shaka International Airport with plans already afoot to have two airlines flying directly from the airport.

In continuing with investment in tourism infrastructure to upgrade and modernise the attractions on the beachfront, the city wants to improve facilities to maintain its competitive tourism edge nationally and internationally. In this regard, the second phase of the beachfront facelift is expected to begin shortly.

Some of the major events planned to take place during the coming year in eThekweni area are:

Event	Visitors (Est)	Socio Economic Impact (Rm)
Durban Beach Festival Experience	410 000	1.0
Amashovashova National Classic	100 000	0.3
Hansa Dusi Canoe Marathon	12 500	3.8
Comrades Marathon	1 650 000	30.0
MTN Durban Jazz Festival	15 000	11.8
Vodacom Durban July	57 000	101.3

5. BUDGET OVERVIEW: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

5.1 INTRODUCTION

The 2012/2013 Medium Term budget proposes a total consolidated budget of R 31.6 billion which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes programmes and projects to achieve the city's strategic objectives. This budget has been drawn up at a challenging but hopeful time as we are still emerging from a multi-year economic downturn. We remain steadfast in addressing the challenges of creating jobs, reducing poverty, building infrastructure and expanding our economy. In 2012 the municipality hopes to put even greater emphasis in the area of job creation and creating the right partnerships with business and academia and the most conducive environment for a growing economy. Ensuring that the city has enough serviced land for economic growth and ensuring we provide support to growing businesses will be a pivotal part of our plans going forward. This budget seeks to continue addressing the backlog in bulk infrastructure and service delivery in order to deliver for all. The municipality is committed towards ensuring that the limited financial resources are maximised for service delivery. This infrastructure roll-out will allow the municipality to focus on creating the economic environment in which investment thrives and jobs can be created.

The 2012/2013 MTREF is informed by the municipality's long-term financial strategy with emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. The budget has also been prepared in terms of guidelines as contained in National Treasury's MFMA Circular Nos. 58 and 59. In addition, this budget format and content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

5.2 STRATEGIC PRIORITIES FOR THE 2012/2013 YEAR

The municipality has identified the following priority areas to be addressed during the 2012/13 financial year.

- Mitigation and adaption of the municipality for climate change;
- Human capital development;
- Service delivery backlogs;
- Financial sustainability;
- Water crisis;
- Access to public transport;
- Economic development;

- Energy crisis;
- Health of society;
- Food security;
- Sustainable spatial form;
- Rural development;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Undermining natural capital;
- Safer city;
- Human settlements.

5.3 PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES

5.3.1 SERVICE DELIVERY

The city places a high level of importance on achieving value for money from its investments, measured in terms of its strategic priorities. Key outputs delivered show significant progress in the eradication of household backlogs by the city. Nationally, our municipality is used as a financial model for financial governance and we are making great strides environmentally.

The municipality has recently been ranked second best amongst eight major South African cities for its sound financial management and fiscal policies. We continue to maintain unqualified audits each year which strengthens the municipality's vision of receiving clean audit reports ahead of government's 2014 clean audit target. eThekweni continues to review and develop sound policies, procedures and systems.

In recognition of our service delivery progress, the municipality has received the following awards:

- Diamond Arrow - Outstanding 1st Overall for the following categories:
 - Cities/Towns doing most to attract Foreign Affairs Investments
 - Cities/Towns doing most to attract Local Investments
 - Cities doing most for Societal Upliftment
- Golden Arrow for the following categories:
 - Cities/Towns doing most for Job Creation - 1st Overall
 - Cities/Towns doing most to attract tourism - 2nd Overall
 - Cities/Towns doing most to clean the environment - Joint 2nd Overall
- Social Housing Project Award - South African Housing Foundation
- Best Green Drop Performance Award - Waste Water Management System

5.3.2 SERVICE DELIVERY STANDARDS, LEVELS OF SERVICES, OUTCOMES, TIMETABLE FOR ACHIEVEMENT AND FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The city is justifiably proud of its excellence in infrastructure delivery and the exceptional expenditure performance record which averages at over 100% over the medium term. This record has been achieved through careful, dedicated management of its project pipeline. This ensures that projects are identified early, designed effectively, approved expeditiously and is ready to proceed by the time funds are approved in the annual budget.

Eradicating backlogs in basic services and housing as well as improving the provision of services by local government are government's most important goals. The city faces development pressures emanating from backlogs in access to basic services and housing, the need to rehabilitate or replace existing infrastructure, and the need to expand infrastructure services to support economic growth. The municipality has been robustly tackling service delivery backlogs and great strides have been made in recent years. In the area of water delivery, 93.4% of our households have water available within 200m of their dwelling. With respect to sanitation, 77% of the eThekweni households have access to at least the minimum level of sanitation. The figure for electricity service connections increases annually and currently 68% of households are connected. Refuse collection from the kerbside is a service offered to 100% of households, which means all homes, both within formal and informal areas, have a once-a-week collection. All businesses have a customised refuse removal service. The upgrading of unsurfaced to surfaced roads remains a huge challenge and requires a budget in the billions to address. Priority has been given to roads that serve as public transport routes or those serving development nodes.

The following table is a summary of the current backlogs of the municipality together with the timeframes for addressing same:

Basic Service	Existing Backlog (households)	Timeframe to address based on current funding levels *
Housing	410 020	82 Years
Water	74 481	37 Years
Sanitation	231 387	14 Years
Electricity	323 000	32 Years
Roads	1 136 (km's)	103 Years

Whilst the city can pride itself on a successful and large scale mass housing delivery program, not all settlements can be provided with full services and low income housing in the short term due to funding and other constraints. As informal settlements face a range of basic challenges such as access to services, a pro-active and broad-based programme aimed at providing a range of basic interim services to a number of prioritised informal settlements within the municipality has been developed with a view to addressing these basic issues. Ablution blocks, pedestrian pathways, stormwater control, and electricity are provided to dwellings piloted in six informal settlements with the intention to dramatically upscale this program in the coming years. The interim services program also looks at broader planning issues with the intention of ensuring key social facilities such as fire and police stations, clinics, sports fields and community halls are more effectively provided.

With a view to improving housing delivery, council is implementing new and innovative ways of providing housing that is better suited to the needs of inhabitants. Innovative new housing forms and urban design solutions are being implemented with the objectives of promoting densification and providing alternatives to the current rows of single dwellings on single plots. In addition, partnerships are being investigated to include private partners in delivering housing for those who can afford a modest housing loan. It is acknowledged that backlogs will take many years to eradicate. The intention is to deliver rapidly to as many settlements as possible instead of providing a high level of service to only a small number of selected settlements.

In order to address backlogs in community facilities, an innovative model, termed the Social Facilities Accessibility Model, has been developed to match the demand for facilities, based on population numbers and income and age profiles, with the supply and capacity of facilities geographically. This assessment shows the nature and extent of facility backlogs across the municipality and all requests for the construction of new facilities are currently being assessed within this context.

Modelling done using the Municipal Services Financing Model indicates that the city needs to invest in excess of approximately R 60 billion in infrastructure over the next ten years. The city faces invidious choices in attempting to finance these projected levels of investment.

5.3.3 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (2010/11 AND 2011/12): PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The 2010/2011 year has been challenging and demanding but due to the emphasis on fiscal prudence and the introduction of austerity measures at the beginning of the financial year, this enabled the municipality to weather the financial storm and the slow economic recovery. Revenue and cash streams are effectively managed and spending decisions are carefully evaluated. The municipality was able to deliver on key objectives set. The financial performance for 2010/2011 is recorded in greater detail in the municipality's Annual Report. The municipality achieved an unqualified audit report continuing the trend of previous years. Amidst the global economy still recovering from the economic recession, the city has achieved the highest credit rating given to any municipality in the country and has the highest spend and collection rates of all major municipalities.

The municipality's financial performance and position is sound mainly due to the following factors:

- Budgets are balanced, being financed from the current financial year's revenues.
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by council.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position.
- Consistently high revenue collection rates are being achieved.
- The municipality has maintained a favourable credit rating.

OPERATING BUDGET

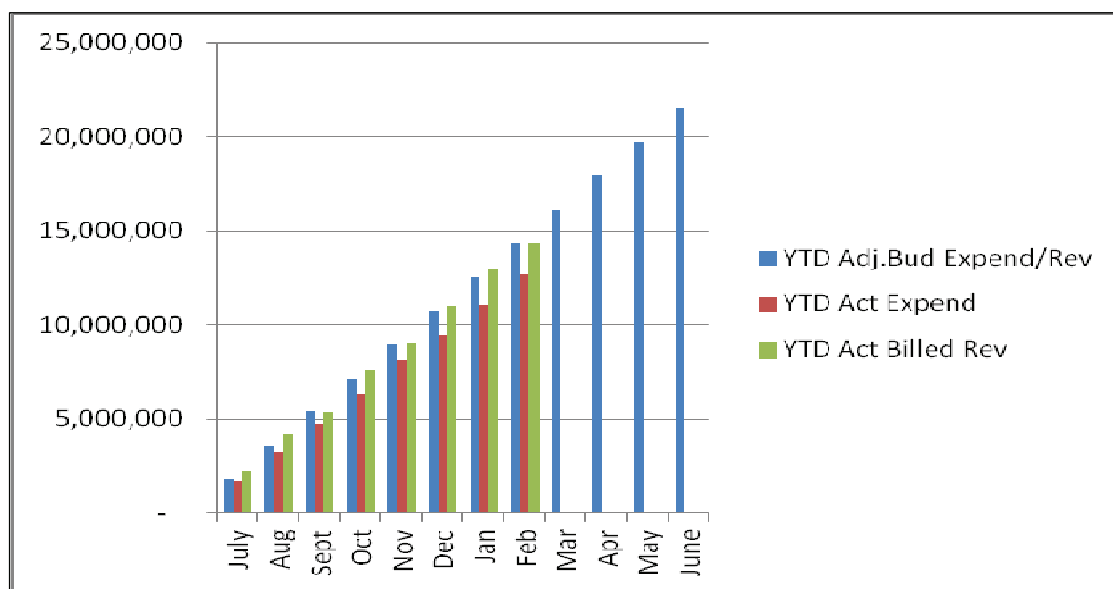
In respect of the 2010/11 financial year, expenditure in the amount of R 20.7 billion was fully funded from the municipality's revenues and grants and subsidies from National and Provincial Government.

The financial performance for the year to date to February 2012 is summarised in the table below.

Summary Statement of Financial Performance				
Description	2011/12 Adjusted Budget R'000	February YTD Budget R'000	February YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(21,508,394)	(14,338,929)	(13,995.885)	(20,966,315)
Total Operating Expenditure & Contributions	21,508,394	14,338,929	12,705,541	20,966,315
SURPLUS	0	0	(1,290,345)	0

Operational Expenditure and Income Performance (2011/12)

Expenditure



The year to date results indicates a spend of 59% of the adjusted budgeted operating expenditure of R 21 billion. Current spending levels indicate that there will be above a 98% spend on the operating budget by year end.

The expenditure on employee related costs is at 66.2% of the adjusted budget, which is deemed reasonable, taking cognisance of the process of filling of vacant posts and payment of bonuses in the first half of the year. Employee related cost is currently 28% of the total operating costs, which compares favourably to the previous year's percentage of 29%. Repairs and maintenance reflect a slight under-spending for the first eight months (52%), when compared to the same period last year (53%). The low percentage is mainly due to entries yet to be processed. However, it is anticipated that the full budget will be utilized by year end. The repairs and maintenance expenditure is approximately 9.3% of the total operating expenditure to date and is higher than the average spend by municipalities in the country.

The water loss in distribution has increased from 33.2% in June 2011 to 35.3% (R 285m). In view of the substantial investment in the water pipe replacement program, the water loss is still a cause for concern. However, interventions are in place to bring this percentage closer to the budgeted 30% for this financial year. The number of new water connections to date is 6 926 which is 69% of the target. The 5.5% (R 222m) electricity loss in distribution is in line with the budget. The new electricity connections to date is 10 332 (52%). It is envisaged that the target of new connections will be met by year end.

The level of outstanding traffic fines is relatively high. This is mainly due to the culture of non-payment and adverse economic conditions. However, this is expected to improve by the next quarter, with the introduction of new enforcements, such as roadblocks and the "Number Plate Recognition System" and payment incentive schemes for outstanding fines.

Income:

- The proportionate increase in Property rates income to date (R 236m) is mainly attributable to the billing of annual ratepayers in October 2011.
- Decrease in year to date penalties and collection costs on arrear rates accounts amounted to R 24m. However, there are still outstanding entries to be processed and it is expected that these charges will be fully recovered by year end.
- A R 123m year to date decrease in the Water-Service Charges is mainly attributable to the illegal connections as well as consumption by consumers who are not yet on the billing system.
- Decrease in service charges: sanitation - other (R 22m), is mainly attributable to lower water sales as sewer user charge is based on water consumption.
- Decrease in interest earned on outstanding debtors is mainly attributable to prescribed water debtors being written off (R 6m).
- The police fine income to date is lower than anticipated by R 18m. This is mainly due to the culture of non-payment and adverse economic conditions. However, this is expected to improve in the ensuing months, with the introduction of various new enforcements as indicated earlier and the Number Plate Recognition System.
- The year to date increase in Operating Grants (R 253m), is attributable to Equitable Share grant received in advance.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget totalled R 5.4 billion in 2010/11. This was funded by National and Provincial grants in the amount of R 2.1 billion and R 1.0 billion being funded from Council's internal sources, with the balance of R 2.3 billion from external funding.

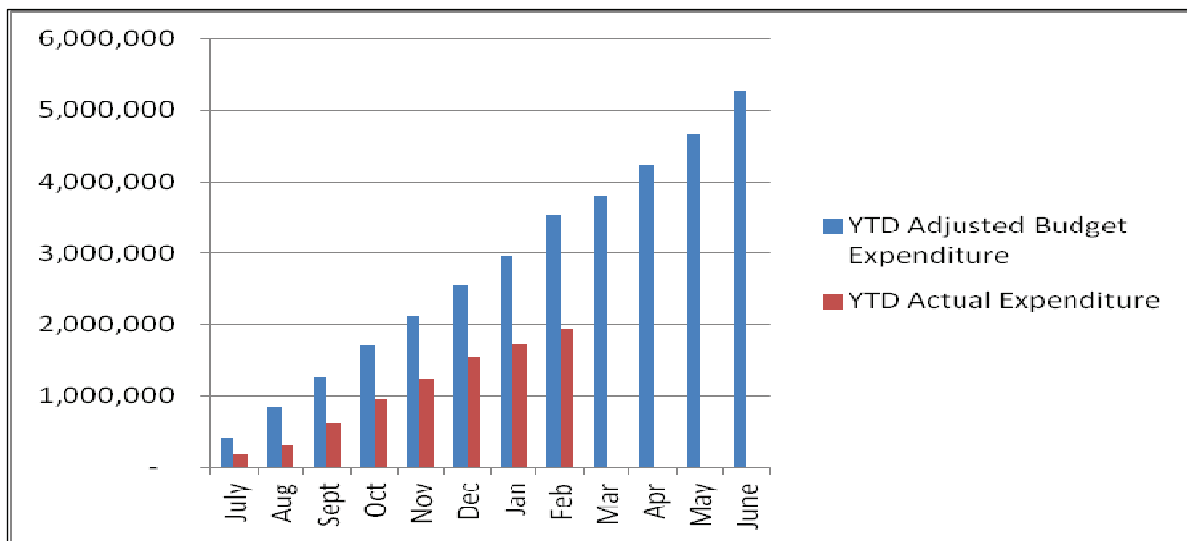
Capital Budget Performance

The following chart compares the year to date capital budget to the year to date actual expenditure over the eight months ending 29 February 2012.

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure : February 2012				
Description	2011/12 Adjusted Budget (R'000)	YTD Budget (R'000)	YTD Actual (R'000)	Forecast (R'000)
Total Capital Expenditure	5,282,170	3,521,447	1,951,635	4,959,646
Total Capital Financing	5,282,170	3,521,447	1,951,635	4,959,646

Progressive Capital Budget vs Actual

The following chart compares the year to date capital budget to the year to date actual expenditure over the eight months ending 29 February 2012.



The capital expenditure as at the end of February 2012 is approximately R 1.9 billion, which is 37% of the adjusted budget amount. This is a 10% reduction when compared to the previous year figure of 47%. Current spending levels indicate a 93.9% spend on the adjusted budget will be achieved by year end.

Spending on Conditional Grants

56% of the allocated grants and subsidies for the 2011/12 financial year have been spent as at 29 February 2012 and it is expected that all the grants received will be spent at year end.

5.4. BACKGROUND TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The adoption of the 2011/12 Medium Term Budget for the eThekweni Municipality on 14 April 2011 laid the foundation by which strategic functions within the municipality could apply sound financial planning and management over the medium to long term. It facilitated the critical alignment of planning, budgeting and sustainable service delivery in line with eThekweni's vision of being Africa's most caring and liveable city.

The purpose of the 2012/13 Medium Term Budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which is informed by our five year programme and community/stakeholder inputs. The draft budget is the start of a journey towards the final budget for approval. It will include many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities throughout the municipal area.

5.5 BUDGET SUMMARY

5.5.1 MID TERM OUTLOOK: 2012/13 - 2014/15

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget is directly informed by the needs submitted by the community through the IDP process. In view of borrowings being maximised and the present economic climate, the high levels of capital expenditure cannot be sustained. Over the next three financial years, 2012/13 to 2014/15, capital spending is projected to increase slightly to R 5.2 billion in 2012/13 and to R 5.6 billion in 2014/15.

The capital budget continues to reflect consistent efforts to address backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services. The city has allocated R 9.75 billion of the proposed budget on built environment programmes across the three years of the 2012/13 MTREF. This amounts to 70% of total capital spending in this period. Over one-third of this allocation is directed to new housing developments, while 32% is allocated to asset maintenance interventions.

OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget, which funds the continued provision of services provided by the municipality, increased from R 23.5 billion in 2011/12 to R 26.1 billion in 2012/13 and R 28.3 billion in 2013/14 and R 31.1 billion in 2014/15 respectively. The growth is mainly in the following areas:

- Cost of bulk purchases (Water and electricity)
- Cost of addressing service delivery backlogs
- Repairs and maintenance of infrastructure
- Employee related costs as a result of filling of vacancies and provision for salary increase
- Impact of capital spending on the operating expenditure

5.5.2. BUDGET ANALYSIS

Bulk purchases take up 30.1% of the operating budget. Given projected increases in the bulk prices of both electricity and water, expenditure on this item is likely to grow more rapidly. Expenditure on repairs and maintenance amounts to R 2.5 billion for the 2012/13 year, representing 9.5% of the total operating budget, which is above the national average and above that of most metros in the country. The municipality acknowledges its obligation to preserve its extended asset base optimally as underspending in maintenance can shorten the life of assets, increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs and cause a deterioration in the reliability of services. Municipal employees and the skills they bring to the workplace are a critical input in the delivery of all services a municipality delivers. Personnel costs account for a large component of operating expenditure, comprising almost 24% of the operating budget. Budget appropriations for depreciation amount to R 1.8 billion, comprising 6.8% of the operating budget. Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowings (cost of capital) and equate to 4.8% of the operating expenditure.

Some of the major items of operating expenditure are:

DETAILS	2012/2013 (R'm)	% OF TOTAL BUDGET
Bulk Purchases	7 839.7	30.1
Salaries and Allowances	6 202.5	23.8
Repairs and Maintenance	2 487.7	9.5
Depreciation	1 777.6	6.8
Interest on Loans	1 239.1	4.8

The proposed tariff increases for the medium term are as follows:

SERVICE	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015
Assessment Rates	6.5% *	6.5%	6.5%
Water			
- Residential	12.5%	9.5%	9.5%
- Business	15.5%	12.5%	12.5%
Electricity	11.0%	11.7%	12.4%
Sanitation	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Refuse	7.0%	6.5%	6.5%

CAPITAL BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

Investment in urban infrastructure is important for the development of the local economy, combating poverty and the provision of universal access to municipal services. Rapid inward population migration, declining household sizes and greater economic activity places pressure on existing municipal infrastructure and requires larger investments in the periods ahead. To meet the demand for infrastructure, the projected capital expenditure budget for the 2012/13 MTREF period is R 5.2 billion (2011/12 - R 5.1 billion). In line with strategic priorities, the major capital investments made by the city have been in Water services and Housing.

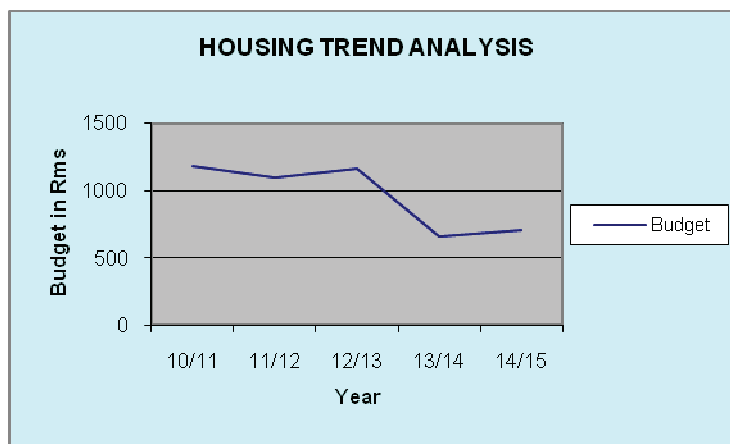
The following are some of the MAJOR Capital programmes, which have been included in the MEDIUM Term Capital budget:

PROJECT / ITEM	R' m
Water loss intervention programme	185.0
Electricity Infrastructure	1 961.5
Low cost housing and infrastructure	1 986.6
Northern Aqueduct - Water	379.2
Western Aqueduct - Water	893.0
Solid waste transfer system	120.0
Upgrade of roads and new access roads	1 850.2
New wastewater treatment works and upgrades	1 559.7
IT: Strategic Projects	303.7
King Shaka Airport : Infrastructure	100.0
Port Expansion and Freight Route	220.0
Infrastructure to meet backlogs:	
- Water and sanitation	605.3
- Roads and stormwater	298.4

*- 6.5% is the increase in year on year income based on new property valuations. The average increase in actual rate randages is 0.7%.

5.5.3 INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE TRENDS

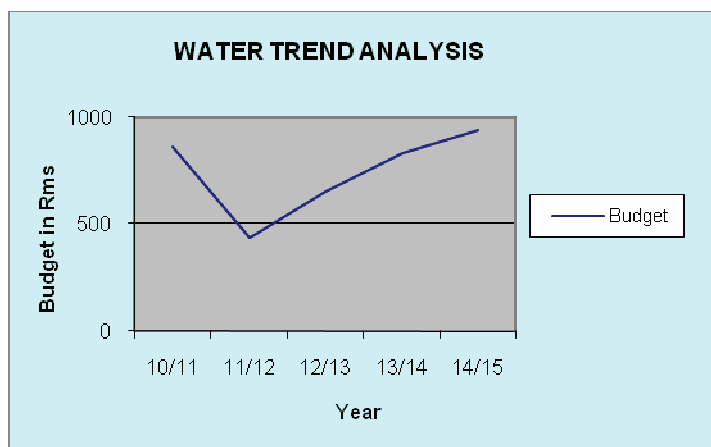
CAPITAL



OPERATING

- New development budget increased to R 101.9m
- Upgrading of housing rental stock : R 60m
- Hostels budget: R 299m

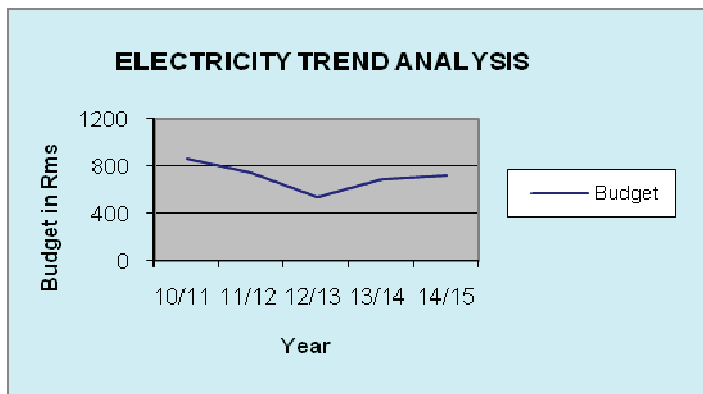
- Reduction of the housing delivery program in view of reduced subsidies and the economic climate.
- 8 500 new housing units - 2012/13 year, targeting a total of 32 000 units by 2016/17
- The construction of houses is dependent on National / Provincial subsidies.
- Approximately 164 000 homes delivered to date.
- Interim services rollout to prioritised informal settlement dwellings.



- Additional operating expenditure of: R 464.8m
- Bulk water Purchases: 17.2% increase
- Additional 7 300 water connections
- Increase in maintenance: R 37.1m
- Water loss in distribution reduction from 35% to 33%
- Collection rate of 92.2% mainly due to economic downturn

- Upward trend due to investment in infrastructure and addressing of backlogs.
- Following legal delays, the expenditure on the Western Aqueduct and the design of Northern Aqueduct projects will materialise in 2012/13
- Continuation of Water Loss Programme

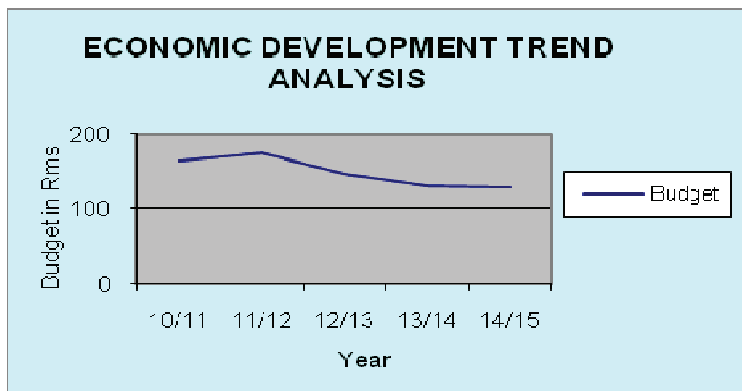
CAPITAL



- Capital budget of R 2.6bn over next 3 years.
- Ongoing extension and reinforcements of existing networks
- R 150m replacement of 11kv distribution switchgear for Metro area over the next 3 years
- In excess of 15 Major new substations to be commissioned or refurbished.
- Compliance with legislation requiring Smart Metering to be implemented by 2012 - Project value in excess of R 68m

OPERATING

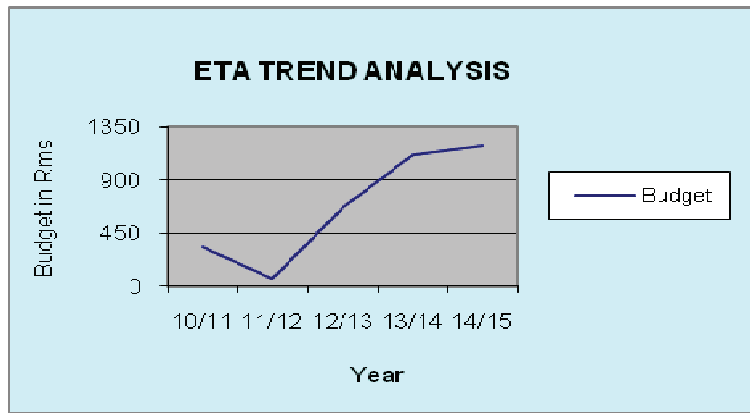
- Maintenance budget increased to R 748.6m
- Provision of new staff: R 35m
- Eskom tariff increase 13.5%
- Loss in distribution: 5%
- Collection rate: 98%



- Focus on strategic township development, town centre renewals, Industrial renewals, upgrading of tourism nodes and corridors, sector support programmes and LED projects.
- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant used to create economic infrastructure in undeveloped areas that attracts private sector investment.

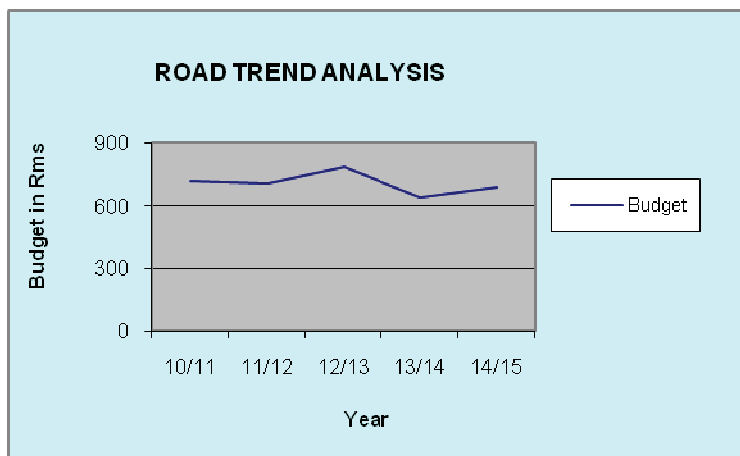
- Economic Development Programmes: R 16.5m
- Durban Film Office: R 2.6m
- Three Cities International marketing strategy: R 8m
- Reforestation projects - Buffelsdraai & Inanda Dam : R 8,4m
- Business Support operational projects: R 7.5m
- Travel and Tourism Trade Show(Tourism Indaba) : R 16.5m

CAPITAL



- ACSA Bus subsidy : R 5,8m
- IRPTN Planning: R 16,6m
- People mover: R 26,5m
- Public Conveniences: R 11m
- Public Transport Ranks maintenance: R 4m
- Institutional arrangements for buses being reviewed

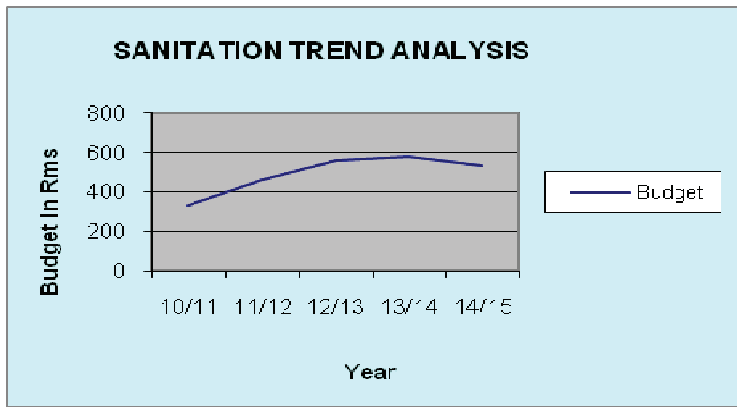
- Capital budget: R 667.2m
- An increase in budget is due to an increase in PTIS grant to fund Transport infrastructure for the implementation of the IRPTN.
- Major projects include:
 - Public Transport Fundamental Restructuring
 - PT holding areas
 - IRPTN
 - Traffic signs, Bayhead-Edwin Swales link



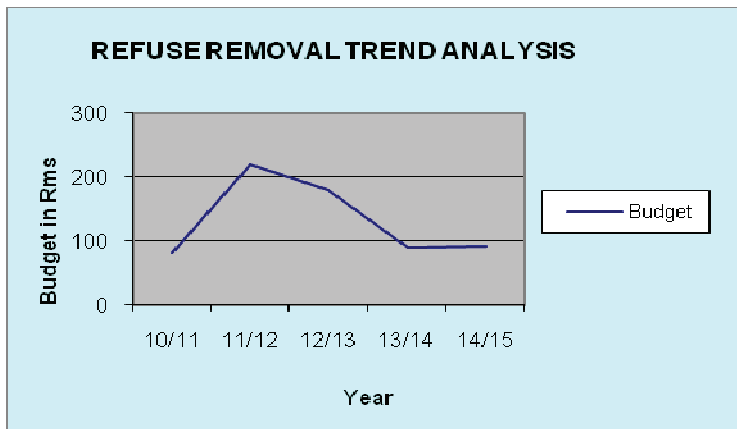
- Operating budget: R 1.3bn
- Zibambebe Poverty Alleviation: R 68.6m
- Public realm and priority zone maintenance: R 60.6m

- Capital budget: R 782.9m
- Increase due to the focus on improvement of road network and infrastructure.
- Focus on refurbishment and maintenance of existing road networks.
- Constructed 295 Lane km of new roads, 493 km sidewalks, built 80 pedestrian bridges, resurfaced 1 478 lane km of existing roads and converted 297 lane km of gravel to asphalt roads.

CAPITAL



- Focus on eradication of sanitation backlogs.
- Expansion of Phoenix Waste Water Treatment Works
- Kwa Mashu Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade
- Continuation of provision of Ablution Blocks in Informal settlements.



- The focus areas include new cell development to increase the life span of the existing landfill sites and the development of the new Lovu Landfill site.
- Council is establishing a new transfer station in Electron Road due to the closure of Bisasar Rd Landfill site.
- Increased allocation for the replacement of ageing Solid Waste Fleet.

OPERATING

- Additional net operating expenditure: R 88.4m
- Provision for maintenance expenditure: R 254.8m
- Sludge disposal initiatives: R 48.3m
- Security costs for the protection of assets: R 33.1m
- A 5% allowance for possible bad debts: R 30.1m

- Achieving nearly 100% coverage in the municipal areas by utilising community based contractors to provide refuse removal services to all the informal areas: R 229.0m
- Waste minimisation projects : R 11.7m
- Gas to electricity - Expenditure: R 32.9m, Income: R 67.5m
- Provision of two refuse bags for all households. In addition, the unit is now providing refuse bags for township contractors

5.6 MAJOR ITEMS OF EXPENDITURE

ITEM/DESCRIPTION		R' m
5.6.1 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND INFRASTRUCTURE		
• Point pump station upgrade		50.0
• Upgrade Ohlanga / Phoenix link sewer		40.0
• Kwa Mashu waste water treatment works upgrade		100.0
• Addressing of sanitation backlogs		40.0
• Expansion of Phoenix water treatment works		35.0
• Providing ablution facilities in informal settlement sites		100.0
• Western Aqueduct project and Northern Aqueduct improvements		433.2
• Water loss management project		40.0
• Electron Road waste transfer station		120.0
• Zibambele poverty alleviation project: roads/verge maintenance		68.6
• Housing delivery programme: 8 500 units		995.0
• Rehabilitation and upgrading of housing rental stock		6.0
• Upgrading and conversion of hostels into family units		165.0
• Roads rehabilitation and maintenance		199.0
• Gravel roads maintenance		214.0
• Electricity network maintenance		20.0
• Strategic Roads Assets management		10.0
• Drains cleaning and maintenance		156.0
• Maintenance of priority routes		46.6
• Rivers and stream cleaning		39.0
• Stormwater Infrastructure		15.0
• Structural maintenance - bridges etc		16.8
		11.8
5.6.2 CORPORATE AND HUMAN RESOURCES		
• Continual roll out of employee wellness interventions		2.7
• A Talent Management Framework and strategy implementation		2.3
• Roll out of Sick Leave Management Strategy to reduce sick leave absenteeism		0.5
• Medical Surveillance: detection and management of occupational diseases		1.5
• HIV and AIDS counselling and testing services for employees		1.3
• Management Development Programmes: development of the municipality's leadership		5.1
• Adult Basic Education & Training (ABET): general level of education		4.8
• Learnerships/Skills/Apprenticeships Programmes: Learnerships will be implemented / continued for targeted units		6.3
• Scarce Skills interventions for maths, science and technology and other technical areas		1.3
5.6.3 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES		
• Cato Manor ABM operational projects		2.7
• Umlazi operational projects		4.2
• Economic programmes, improve and grow the economic base of the city		16.5
• Durban Film Office programmes		2.6
• Reforestation project (Buffelsdraai and Inanda)		10.3
• Durban Tourism bid support and presentations - attraction of major national sporting events		5.0
• Three Cities international marketing strategy		8.0
• Tourism Indaba-Travel and Tourism Trade Show		16.5
• Durban Tourism brand advertising and domestic marketing		9.0
• Durban Tourism Events		5.3
• Business Support operational projects		7.5
• Durban Business Fair-Create platforms for interactions and networking amongst business		8.2
• Sector Development and Creative Industries		16.3
• Town Centre Renewal		77.0

• Neighbourhood Development Programme-KwaMashu	10.0
• Tourism Development	17.4
5.6.4 GOVERNANCE	
• Food Aid Programme: 18 soup kitchens	7.5
• Senior Citizens Concert: special events recognising our senior citizens	12.2
• Community based planning & implementation	3.0
• Regeneration and upgrade of City Hall	16.4
• Printing and distribution of Municipal Gazette: Ezasegagasini	8.7
• Ward Committees training	1.6
• Renovations to regional centres/administration buildings	4.5
• Security services at all regional centres in the municipal area	13.1
5.6.5 OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	
• Legislative Compliance: rationalisation of the municipalities by-laws	2.5
• Sale of broadband: Income	21.5
• Maintenance, management and monitoring of the municipality's IT network	37.6
• Programming: systems software	16.5
• Special events: special and ad hoc events, conventions / international conferences	68.7
• Stadium Management	71.5
5.6.6 SAFETY & SECURITY	
• Fleet maintenance for Fire & Emergency unit	6.2
• Specialised fire fighting support vehicles	8.3
• Public/Private partnership for effective policing of the parking meter system in the city	4.4
• Electronic traffic enforcement	5.4
• Disaster risk assessment	4.5
• CCTV camera repairs	5.3
• Installation and maintenance of the Emergency Services System	4.1
• Implementation of Safer Cities Plan	2.7
• ITRUMP operational projects	3.7
• External security for safeguarding of council assets	380.0
5.6.7 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
• Water Safety Awareness: learn to swim programme - approximately 5 000 learners	0.5
• Use of cooperatives / emerging contractors for maintenance of facilities	4.5
• Grass cutting and weed control: contractors	46.5
• Provision of pool chemicals at swimming pools: Water quality	4.0
• Take-on of new facilities: stadia	2.3
• Youth sports development and football league	2.5
• Celebrate Durban Sport Programme: 100 wards	1.5
• Participation in Kwanaloga Games	2.4
• Arts and culture interventions	2.5
5.6.8 TREASURY	
• Land and property rights acquisitions	5.0
• Fleet replacement	10.2
• Maintenance of vehicle and bus fleet	149.1
• Energy saving marketing projects	2.0

5.7 CHALLENGES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

5.7.1 CLIMATE CHANGE

Climate change is likely to cause a number of challenges for eThekweni Municipality, linked to global impacts such as extreme weather events (e.g. flooding and drought), sea level rise and rainfall variability. Temperatures in Durban are likely to increase and projected annual rainfall changes are likely to include a general wetting and an increase in rainfall. There is also likely to be an increase in extreme rainfall events and stream flow across the municipal area. Sea level rise along the municipality's coastline is already occurring at 2.7 cm per decade and may accelerate into the future. These changes in temperature and rainfall may lead to numerous impacts on water availability, agricultural productivity and food security particularly in subsistence farming areas. Temperature increases will also likely cause the spread of water and vector borne diseases such as malaria and cholera to previously unaffected areas in Durban. Water availability is a key climate change related vulnerability and negative impacts on the availability of water will be felt by people, ecosystems and the economy.

Current predictions are that a number of economic and tourist areas may be affected by sea level rise; infrastructure, together with coastal vegetation, will be damaged. Damage can also be expected from an increase in the frequency of extreme events such as flooding and storm surges. It is therefore clear that climate change is a threat to sustainable development and could undermine poverty alleviation efforts and have severe implications for food security, clean water, energy supply and environmental health.

eThekweni Municipality views the issue of climate change in a serious light and is developing appropriate mitigation and adaptation plans within the context of its Municipal Climate Protection Program initiated in 2004. This is a phased programme, which has focused on climate change adaptation and enhancing the city's ability to cope with climate change impacts. To do this, the Municipal Climate Protection Programme determined the likely impacts that the municipality will face in the future, and is developing plans, programmes and projects to assist the Municipality in dealing with these impacts.

5.7.2 THEFT OF ELECTRICITY

Many outages are experienced on the electrical network during the year due to theft of electrical infrastructure, causing the majority of temporary blackouts around the city. Anti-theft campaigns and mitigation strategies continue to restrain this endemic. The Electricity Unit has established a Revenue Protection Branch that is actively involved in the removal of illegal connections and the reduction of the theft of electricity in both the formal and informal areas within the municipality. Security intelligence teams are deployed on the ground coupled with undercover investigators to help purge the city of this problem.

5.7.3 COST OF ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY SAVINGS

The scale of the country's electricity tariff increases are the biggest single threat to the country's inflation outlook. The latest electricity tariff increases although adjusted downward remains a large one and will likely still add to the liquidity pressures on municipalities. The new tariff regime will impact on municipalities directly, as expenditure for electricity purchases will increase with the higher costs passed on to consumers, thereby creating revenue collection difficulties.

In the area of conserving energy in Municipal offices and facilities, the eThekweni municipality has recently embarked on a concerted energy drive, realized through the eThekweni Energy Office. Over the last year, the Architecture Department and the Energy Office have begun implementing a program to install energy efficient lights and "occupancy sensors" in the big municipal office buildings. The purpose of the program is to reduce the electricity consumption in these buildings and to help fight climate change by reducing the municipality's carbon footprint. Ten office buildings have been included in the program so far. The energy efficient light bulbs that are being installed as part of the program are called "Electronic Ballast". These lights are specifically designed for multiple switching in short period of time. The benefits for the program overall are:

- Decreased electricity demand (Lower peak demand)
- Less electricity used (Lower consumption)
- Reduce greenhouse gasses by using less electricity
- The bulbs will last longer because they are used less and will cost less to maintenance
- Reduced fire hazard with lights burning in un-occupied areas
- Setting a good example for the public by being energy efficient.

5.7.4 UNFUNDED MANDATES AND FUNDING REALITIES

Certain non-core functions and services which in terms of the constitution fall under the responsibility of National or Provincial Authorities are being provided by the municipality. These functions include the provision of Health Services, Libraries, Museums, and Housing. The reduction or non - payment of subsidies for these services require the municipality to allocate its own resources to make up the shortfall. Although we have done much to address the development challenges of our city, meeting targets will continue to depend on financial support from Provincial and to a larger extent National Government. We believe that given adequate levels of funding, our city could meet the huge challenges we still face.

It is pleasing to note that in order to address their constitutional mandate, the Provincial Department of Arts and Culture has indicated that there will be phasing in specific funding allocations in respect of the library service (subsidy towards staffing costs) with effect from the 2012/13 financial year. Regarding the Health Service, the ongoing engagement with Province has yielded some positive results in that the level of subsidy is increasing towards this function. The transfer of these subsidies is subject to terms and conditions, with reporting requirements, which will be agreed upon by both parties under signed Service Level Agreements.

The unfunded mandates for 2012/13 are as follows:

	<u>R'm</u>
Libraries	198.1
Health	314.8
Museums and Heritage	48.4
Housing: New development and Hostels	189.1
Formal Housing	41.8
	<u>792.2</u>

5.7.5 SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES

In order to ensure effective utilisation of available budgetary provisions and contain personnel costs, this expenditure is continually being reviewed and the filling of all vacancies currently has to be authorised prior to the recruitment process. As a result the percentage Salaries and Allowances of the total Operating Budget has declined steadily over the years to a level of 23.8%. Whilst this percentage reflects a decreasing trend (mainly due to the bulk electricity purchases increasing at a fast rate thereby driving the relative share of all other expenditure categories down) there has been an increase in the number of posts and positions filled in the past three years together with the conversion of temporary staff to permanent.

5.7.6 UNACCOUNTED FOR WATER (LOSS IN DISTRIBUTION)

The water loss in distribution has increased from 33.2% in June 2011 to the current level of 35.3%. In view of the substantial investment in the water pipe replacement program, the water loss is still a cause for concern. Water loss management is an ongoing project aimed at reducing the real water losses in the municipal area. Initiatives to reduce the water loss are continuing and based on the intervention plan established, a system of performance monitoring and reporting for each of the identified interventions has been established. Pressure management, replacing of ageing infrastructure, leak detection and accurate metering are some of the methods being applied. In order to further address the growing trend of non-revenue water, a dedicated team of water inspectors has been created to inspect all connections and meter installations and uncover instances where the illegal use of water is occurring. The water loss program seeks to reduce the municipality's water loss to 25% in the next few years.

Every possible measure will be taken to curb the water loss as this has an impact on the setting of an affordable water tariff. It is estimated that for the 2012/13 year the targeted loss in distribution will be a reduction to 33%. The effectiveness of the measures put into place will be reviewed on an ongoing basis.

5.7.7 DURBAN TRANSPORT

The institutional arrangements of Durban Transport including the existing operator model are currently under review. Various proposals are being considered in order to determine the best way forward. In order to address the challenge of a faster, more effective public transport for eThekweni residents, the municipality will, over the next three years develop an Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network (IRPTN). The network is designed to cover the whole city including Amanzimtoti, Isipingo, Tongaat and Umlazi and is expected to operate from nine transport corridors. This will indeed be a milestone for the city in the endeavour to be on par with other global cities in respect of public transport.

Regarding operations, grant funding from the National Department of Transport was utilised to acquire 124 new buses, comprising 80 commuter buses and 44 low entry buses. These are to replace certain existing buses that are uneconomic to continue in operation. Furthermore, grant funding is being utilised for the upgrading of the various Durban Transport Depots. The city has purchased, using grant funding, a new electronic bus ticketing system and the installation of these units onto the buses has been completed. The city is currently implementing a “smart card” ticketing system, which has multi-operator and multi-modal functionality, it is intended that this system will reduce fraud and increase passenger revenue. The rollout of this system will commence in April 2012 and the system will be fully implemented by the end of July 2012.

5.7.8 HOUSING / HOSTELS

As the construction of houses is largely dependent on grant funding (National/Provincial subsidies) the housing delivery program is reviewed depending on the level of these subsidies. The high cost of acquiring land and the acute shortage of well located suitable land is adversely impacting on the delivery of low cost housing. Limited housing subsidies and increasing development costs as well as long processes of project approval are causing the program to slow down. Full housing accreditation to the municipality and direct capital flow would help to alleviate the situation. In addition, delays in the awarding of tenders and contracts being deferred have also impacted in the housing delivery program with a significant drop in the number of units being delivered. Furthermore, the cost of servicing housing sites (infrastructure) has increased substantially with council's contribution towards the infrastructure servicing costs having increased twofold in order to meet future delivery targets.

Necessary measures on the transfer from rental to ownership will need to be taken to ensure that those tenants that do not wish to transfer be provided with alternate accommodation. The increasing deficit anticipated for the operation of the hostels is cause for serious concern.

5.8 ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL PRIORITIES

In local government, as much as there is a specific mandate given to the municipality, we have to endeavour at all times to align our efforts with that of National and Provincial government to bring about a better life for all. In developing this budget, the 12 National Outcomes as adopted by Government, have been taken into consideration. The budget addresses those challenges from a policy perspective and implementation is at an advanced stage in all areas. The municipality is confident that this budget is structured to give effect to the strategic priorities and to support long-term sustained growth and development, in line with National and Provincial objectives and with the key objectives identified in the Draft National Development Plan. Local government has a crucial role to play in the new growth path and the realisation of many of government's twelve outcomes. All spheres of government place a high priority on expanding the economy, infrastructure development, job creation, efficient service delivery and poverty alleviation. Local priorities were identified which are mainly in line with the national and provincial priorities.

LOCAL PRIORITIES

- Expanding and improving municipal infrastructure
- Facilitating economic growth and job creation
- Accelerated and improved service delivery to communities
- Fighting poverty, and building safe, secure and sustainable communities
- Improving skills development to raise productivity

5.9 FINANCIAL STRATEGY, ONGOING VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The vision of the city will be achieved by growing its economy and meeting people's needs so that all citizens enjoy a high quality of life with equal opportunities in a city that they are truly proud of. The needs of the community and the high levels of poverty and unemployment places excessive demands on the municipality's existing financial resources and threatens to constrain the organization financially if these resources are not properly managed.

5.9.1 FINANCIAL STRATEGY

These challenges require the development and implementation of a financial strategy that will generate adequate cash resources, on a sustainable basis:

- To provide basic infrastructure and services to the community,
- To enable the Municipality to achieve its vision of a high quality of life for all citizens in the city,
- To create an environment for business growth and investments conducive to economic development, and
- To ensure financial sustainability of the municipality into the future.

Financial sustainability and viability remain the key principles in the financial planning process and, to ensure compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, a Financial Strategy for the municipality was developed and adopted by Council. The municipality's response to addressing its priorities from a financial perspective is as follows:

COMPILE A BALANCED AND REALISTIC BUDGET WITH CASH FLOW TO MATCH

The municipality's budget must set out realistically anticipated revenue from each revenue source.

The following steps will be carried out in respect of expenditure and revenue items, viz.

- All Operating Income and Expenditure increases are to be maintained in line with inflation, as far as practicable. Typically Eskom's electricity tariff increase is above inflation and out of our control. Further, annual salary increases are subject to National Bargaining Council negotiations, but every effort shall be made to keep them within the band of inflation proposed by the National Government.
- An Asset Management Plan shall be implemented that will result in programmed maintenance of the municipality's assets, to enable the optimal use of such assets and to ensure their replacement.
- Depreciation Policy
 - The Municipality's depreciation policy is in accordance with the requirements of the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP).
 - Assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives.
 - The remaining useful lives of assets will be reviewed annually and amended in accordance with the conditional assessment of the asset.
 - The annual depreciation charge will be amended accordingly.
- A programme shall be implemented to reduce the water losses from a level of 37% to 25% over a period of five years.
- In order to contribute funds for future capital expenditure and to reduce dependence on borrowed funds, a Capital Replacement Reserve shall be established, and funded from the following sources:-
 - Any betterment achieved from budgeted Water and Electricity operating results, including savings achieved through reductions in losses in distribution
 - Any betterment in Rate and General operating results
 - Dependant on the impact of tariffs, an additional contribution will be considered

- To maximize additional revenue sources, the following will be pursued:-
 - Maximize investment rates, especially on call account
 - Development charge
 - Business Tax
 - Grant income to be maximized
- Surplus Policy
 - The surplus generated annually will be reviewed and a cash backed element will be ring-fenced to finance the provision of future infrastructure and other capital projects.
 - A capital replacement reserve will be maintained.
 - This will facilitate the financing of capital from internally generated funds.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The 10 year financial model is informed by the IDP and the current service delivery backlogs. At this stage, capital expenditure is projected for the MTREF period. The capital budget is split appropriately between economic, social and rehabilitation expenditure on a 1:2:1 basis.

FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The key indicators below form the parameters within which the municipality aims to operate in order to achieve the objectives set out in this document.

- Balance Sheet Ratios:
 - Gearing Ratio:-

Calculated as Borrowings over Income. Currently the industry norm is 40% but National Treasury has indicated some years ago that 50% is acceptable for municipalities. We are currently at 42% and borrowing will be curtailed to bring the ratio closer to 40%
 - Current Ratio:-

Calculated as Current Assets over Current Liabilities will be maintained at 1:2:1
 - No. of Days Cash and Investment on hand:

The accepted norm is 90 days. The strategy is to build the municipality's cash reserves to meet this requirement.
- Revenue Ratios:
 - Cash Collection Rate:-

Currently 96%. Aim to sustain collection rate of over 95%.
 - Debtors Days:-

In respect of key services this will be closely monitored. With the municipality strictly implementing a council approved comprehensive Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy, conservative approach to collection practices, the number of debtor days outstanding is projected to be maintained at around the current average levels of approximately 130 days.
 - Bad Debts Provision:

Will be prudent into consideration the actual collection rate and impairment. Any debt over 120 days will be provided for.

FREE BASIC SERVICES

The municipality is required to make available free basic services to a large component of poor households. The cost of free basic services impacts on the city's finances and therefore there is a need to ensure adequate growth in the rates base by promoting economic development as this impacts on the city's ability to cross-subsidise. This also impacts on the extent that higher-end consumers subsidise indigent consumers and hence the level of tariff increases.

The implementation of this strategy will contribute considerably towards ensuring financial viability and sustainability of the organisation into the future. The budget of the municipality is funded in accordance with the requirements set out in the MFMA, thereby ensuring the municipality remains as a going concern and is able to sustain existing services and progressively extend services.

5.9.2 THE MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT FRAMEWORK

The municipality has embarked on a Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework for the city. The municipality is committed to ensuring that all backlogs in the provision of infrastructure are removed. However, this must be done in such a way so as to ensure that the municipality, which is at the forefront of infrastructure delivery, remains financially viable and have the capacity to operate and maintain this infrastructure.

The Municipal Infrastructure Investment Framework (MIIF) thus aims to establish:

- The extent of infrastructure to be provided;
- The capital expenditure required to provide this infrastructure;
- The extent to which financing is available for this capital expenditure;
- The operating expenditure required to ensure that the infrastructure provided is properly operated and maintained;
- The extent to which revenue can be raised to cover this operating expenditure, within the provisions of the Municipal Fiscal Framework.

The framework also considers the monitoring systems required to assess progress with respect to infrastructure delivery as well as processes to ensure that systems and management capacity are in place in municipalities to manage the infrastructure, with the emphasis on a municipal infrastructure asset management strategy.

5.9.3 MUNICIPAL SERVICE FINANCIAL MODELLING FOR ETHEKWINI

In order to determine the overall sustainability of eThekwinI finances, a Municipal Services Financial Model (MSFM) has been completed for the municipality. The MSFM calculates the capital expenditure required over ten years to meet service delivery targets and assesses the capital finance sources available. It also calculates the operating expenditure required to operate and maintain infrastructure adequately and determines whether operating revenue available will be sufficient to cover this expenditure.

The model has provided valuable insights into the overall functioning of the municipality. Maintaining financial viability is obviously critical to the achievement of all other objectives and hence the results of the MSFM must be used to align the capital and operating budget spend in order to achieve this long term financial sustainability.

The model has been applied to the 2013/14 and 2014/15 capital budget allowing us to prioritise more effectively.

5.10 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

Inkosi Albert Luthuli International Convention Centre (ICC)

The ICC Durban has become a vital catalyst for economic growth for Durban and KwaZulu Natal. It has made a cumulative contribution of R 11.4 billion to GDP over the last five financial years and has put Durban on the global conferencing map. The ICC has been voted Africa's leading conference centre for the 10th time by the World Travel Awards. This shows a significant growth and reflects the success of the ICC as a municipal entity which is run as a commercial enterprise that contributes to the city's development goals.

The activities of the ICC have created 3 376 direct and 4 462 indirect jobs during the 2010/2011 financial year generating 1 432 866 delegate and visitor days in Durban. Additionally the ICC Durban was a net generator of R 467 million in foreign exchange, up from R 363 million in the previous financial year and contributed R 246 million to the national fiscus in tax revenue, up from R 234 million in the previous year. The ICC's forward calendar for international conferences over the next five years clearly highlights the competitive terrain and related challenges. Despite the international economic slowdown, the ICC team in partnership with the Durban KwaZulu Natal Convention Bureau has gone all out to win five confirmed international conferences from 2012 to 2019.

The ICC will continue to focus on growing its core business and retaining the status as Africa's Leading Meetings and Conference Centre. The ICC team has successfully hosted some of the largest conferences in the world and will continue to do so.

Durban Marine Theme Park (Ushaka Marine World)

uShaka Marine World is the largest marine theme park in Africa and consists of four divisions covering 16 hectares.

Paid footfall into the two main components of the park has shown an upward trajectory over the last three years. A number of projects were completed during the past year and the December marketing campaign revolved around "new attractions". Going forward, five anchor events have been planned with each driving footfall and revenue, and ensuring that guests have an unmatched fun experience in the park.

The introduction of initiatives to target new markets will continue. The 2012/2013 budget reflects a 6% growth in total admissions with a target of 1 511 631. Voted the "Coolest Fun Destination in KZN" for the last five years, Ushaka aims to build on current platforms and partnerships with key media, sponsors and other role-players in Durban to draw tourists. uShaka Marine World continues to play a vital role in elevating Durban to a sought after tourist destination and one that is becoming increasingly popular with local tourists. The growth in footfall has continued and anecdotal evidence points towards uShaka being very much one of the "in" destinations within KZN and Durban. The Park has entered the next phase in its life cycle, whereby footfall is expected to steadily increase, whilst ageing infrastructure will need to be maintained. In the short term (i.e. 2/3 years), a consolidation approach will be adopted with an emphasis on utilizing scarce funds for priority maintenance projects, as well as quick revenue enhancing opportunities. The medium term will move towards the re-capitalisation phase with more significant upgrades required to ensure the longevity of the park.

uShaka Marine World has always set out to entertain and delight the public - both young and old, international and local. The marketing strategy coupled with superb entertainment will drive the new tag line of "UNLIMITED FUN". Furthermore, the education and conservation aspect (with SAAMBR's contribution) also forms an integral part of the overall philosophy that makes for a successful product offering to the diverse range of guests that visit the park.

The operating company management contract is due to expire on 31 March 2013. Accordingly, a report has been submitted to Council to review the institutional model for future operations.

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, both the municipal entities have submitted their budgets and business plans for consideration by the Municipality.

INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURE: CITY'S FLAGSHIP ASSETS

Moses Mabhida Stadium (MMS)

Council has recently recommended a review of the institutional arrangements of the flagship assets in order to assess whether or not the city's flagship assets have met or are meeting the value for money, asset management and governance imperatives expected of them. The proposal for the way forward in respect of the MMS has suggested the following options as appropriate for the future management of the operations of the MMS:

- Issue a Request for Proposals (RFP) for a permanent operator with pre-conditions specified. The preferred duration of a management contract is 10 years.
- Consider the municipal entity approach similar to the ICC where a board is appointed by the owner to run the MMS operations.

6. BUDGET PROCESS

6.1 OVERVIEW

The budget process is an effective process that every local government must undertake to ensure good governance and accountability. The process outlines the current and future direction that the city would follow in order to meet legislative stipulations. The budget process enables the city to optimally involve residents and other stakeholders in the budgeting process.

The budget preparation process is guided by the following legislative requirements:

- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Municipal Finance Management Act
- Municipal Systems Act and
- Municipal Structures Act

The municipality's Budget/Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Review process for the 2012/13 financial year started with the development and approval in August 2011 of the "Budget Process Plan for the Budget Formulation and IDP Review". The timetable provided broad timeframes for the IDP and budget preparation process. The main aim of the timetable is to ensure integration between the Integrated Development Plan and the budget towards tabling a balanced budget.

In October 2011, a budget workshop was held as a prelude to the commencement of the budget process to review the 2011/12 budget and to enable strategic discussions pertaining to the budget process. The workshop dealt with past performance trends of operating and capital budgets, identified budget realities going forward and set the criteria and basis to be used in the appropriation of financial resources amongst city functions during the budget cycle. Thereafter budget instructions (broad expenditure parameters) were issued to departments by the Budget Office. Budget meetings were also held with various clusters. At these meetings, budget strategy, budget policies and the alignment of the operating budget with the IDP were discussed. Departments thereafter submitted inputs and a first draft was compiled during January 2012. The IDP's strategic focus areas informed the development of the budget, in addition to assessing the relative capacity to implement the budget, taking affordability considerations into account.

During February 2012, further deliberations were held on the budget with the various Cluster Heads and their teams with a view to assessing the budget and reducing the deficit in order to ensure that the increase in rates and tariffs to balance the budget was restricted to an acceptable level. Furthermore, the City Manager hosted a two day IDP and Budget workshop on 27-28 February with senior municipal officials and councillors. The workshop was an information sharing session and covered a wide range of national, provincial and local government initiatives. The following initiatives were covered at the workshop:

- The implication of the National Spatial Vision 2030 on local government, presented by the National Planning Commission
- Alignment of local government programs to the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
- The Municipalities role in Sukuma Sakhe (War on Poverty) program.
- Series of initiatives by Ethekwini Municipality i.e. IDP, Long term Development Framework, Community Facilities and Access Modeling, Infrastructure Sector Planning, MIFF Modeling, Performance Management.

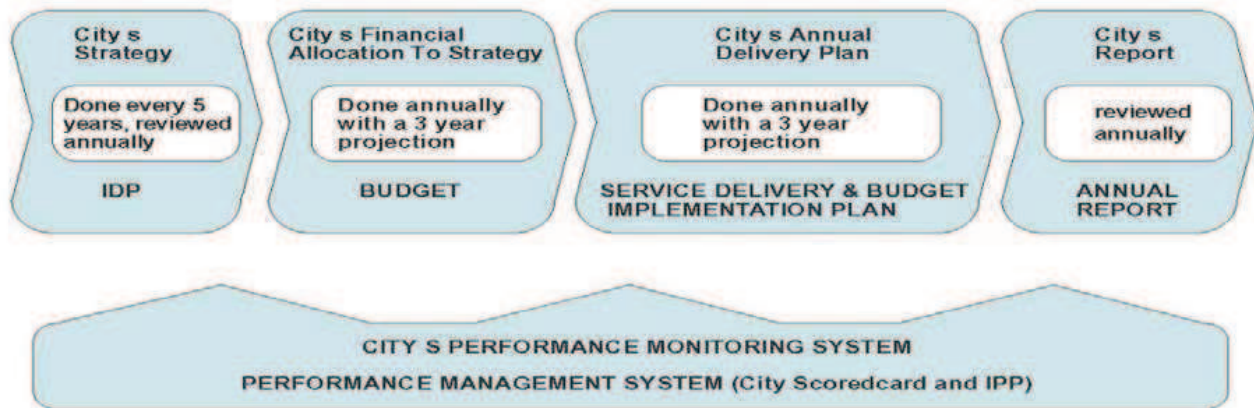
Councillors were given the opportunity to engage with the presenters. There were further presentations on the cluster budgets at the workshop. The attendees at the workshop agreed that the cluster budgets would be further deliberated at the committee level. Councillors would also discuss the need for a dedicated session on the IDP.

The mechanism through which the needs of the municipality are identified and priorities set is the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The capital budget is then accordingly allocated to cover the higher priority projects in the IDP. The first draft of the capital budget for the MTEF commencing 2012/13 reflected an over subscription for all three years. A series of meetings were held during October and November 2011 to ensure that the budget is prioritised, balanced and aligned to councils IDP. A review of the capital borrowings and capital spending took place as the trend in borrowings is not sustainable in view of the increased financial charges and the impacts on tariffs.

The following principles were applied in formulating the medium term capital budget:

- Access modeling used when considering requests for community facilities
- The 2012/13 capital budget as approved in the previous years MTEF has been used as a base
- Budget must be aligned to the IDP
- All grant funding had to be verified

During the prioritisation process of the capital budget, the impact of capital projects on future operating budgets was assessed and considered prior to these projects being approved. Both the operating and capital budgets have been evaluated through a prioritisation mechanism that ensures alignment to the development strategy of the municipality. The draft capital budget for the 2012/13 year was approved in principle by council at its meeting on 2011-12-09. The budgets for the 2013/14 and 2014/15 years were prioritized using the recently introduced Municipal Structures Financial Model (MSFM). This allows the budget to align itself to the IDP and National Priorities with a view to sustainability.



6.2 POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the City. The Strategic Management Team has a significant role to play in the financial planning process.

Section 53(1)(a) of the MFMA states that the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. The Strategic Management Team and the Executive Committee advise Council accordingly. Political oversight of the budget process allows Government, and in particular, the municipality to manage the tension between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

6.3 PROCESS FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES

Section 22 of the MFMA requires that after tabling of the annual budget in Council, the municipality must make public the annual budget and also invite the local community to submit representations thereon. The municipality prides itself of enjoying the reputation of actively engaging many of its citizens as possible in its planning, budgeting, implementation and monitoring processes.

Accordingly, the tabling of the draft Budget in council on 29 March 2012 will be followed by extensive publication of the budget documentation in the council's newspaper, Metro eZasegasini in April 2012. Copies of the tabled budget in both electronic and printed formats will be submitted to National Treasury as well as the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The tabled budget will also be published on the council's website. In terms of the Municipal Systems Act and in conjunction with the Municipal Finance Management Act, hearings on the budgets will be held during April and May 2012.

6.4 SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO BUDGET PROCESS

The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2012/13 budget cycle was approved in August 2011, well before the start of the budget year and in compliance with the MFMA.

The table below provides an extract of the key deadlines relating to the budget process:

DETAILS	DATE
Draft Capital Budget to Council	9 December 2011
Tabling of Annual Budget: Council	29 March 2012
Ward Hearings on the Budget	April/May 2012
Approval of Final Budget	30 May 2012
Approval of SDBIP by the Mayor	27 June 2012
Submission of Approved budget to National Treasury/ DPLG/Provincial Treasury	13 June 2012

7. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

7.1 KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon guidelines from National Treasury (expenditure growth) and other external bodies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), Umgeni Water and other major service providers. The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macro economic control measures. National Treasury determines the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst the National Electricity Regulator (NER) regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium-term budget:

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
	%	%	%
Inflation Rates - CPI *	5.9	5.3	4.9
Macro utilised	5	6	6
Remuneration Increase	7	6	6
Telephones	5	6	6
Fuel and Oil	12	10	10
Postage & Revenue Stamps	6	6	6
Printing & Stationery	6	6	6

* - Per National Treasury Budget Guidelines Circular

7.2 CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK

A credit rating is an independent opinion on the ability of an entity to pay its financial obligations, in full and on time. The Global Credit Rating Company (GCR) reviewed the credit ratings for eThekweni Municipality, following a detailed analysis of the municipality's 2010/11 financial statements and medium-term expenditure budgets and have accorded the following:

- Long term: The rating of AA- has been maintained in the 'double A band'. The rating is defined as having a very high credit quality.
- Short term: The rating of A1 has been maintained. The rating is defined as having a very high certainty of timely payment.

The ratings must be viewed in light of the financial and economic challenges faced globally and the resultant spate of ratings downgrades worldwide, from which the South African Local Government Sector has not been immune. The credit ratings are still considered very strong (as per the ratings definitions), and the municipality continues to exhibit a very high ability to honour debt and interest repayments.

7.3 BORROWING AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

BORROWINGS

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 permits long term borrowing by municipalities only to finance capital expenditure on infrastructure, property, plant or equipment. The eThekweni municipality's strategy is to borrow only long term funds at the lowest possible interest rates at minimum risk, within the parameters of authorised borrowings, by estimating its borrowing requirements in three year periods coinciding with the MTREF forecast years. By calculating borrowing requirements in three year periods the municipality has the flexibility to either take out a loan facility for the full amount at the inception and draw down in tranches as and when required.

Due to its investment grade credit rating, the eThekweni municipality has been able to secure vanilla loans at very favourable interest rates which are very competitive and below the coupon rates on recently floated bonds by other metros.

The eThekweni municipality new loan profile for 2011/12 is as follows:

INSTITUTION	Fixed Interest Rate*	Duration in Years	R m	Status
RMB	10.08%	20	1 000	Draw down by 29/06/2012

The abovementioned loan is unsecured which is an acknowledgement by lenders of the municipality's sound financial standing and reputation to meet its loan obligations.

In response to the call for financial prudence and sustainability of the budget, the City has reduced its capital programme in the MTREF period by R 1bn for 2012/13 and 2013/14 respectively. The city's capital programme will still be directed towards various infrastructural projects, specifically roads, the replacement of electricity and water assets. Also included in those amounts are funds earmarked towards reducing the service delivery backlogs.

The Gearing Ratio (Total Debt/Total Income) after budgeting for a borrowing of R 1bn in each year (reduced from R 2bn in each year) will be as follows:

2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
45.5%	39.9%	35.9%

* - Indicative Rates which will be firmed up when the loan is taken

The municipality also has to be cognisant of retaining the number of day's cash on hand at the benchmark used by Credit Rating agencies, of between 80 and 90 days, so internally generated cash resources will be under pressure as a source for financing capital expenditure. The utilisation of internal surplus funds enables the municipality to reduce its reliance on external debt financing. The Gearing Ratio thus reflects the correct trend and will fall into line with the Credit Rating Agency's norm of 40% to 45%. National Treasury has not yet pronounced on what it believes to be an acceptable norm but has promised to do so following its recent mid-term review of eThekweni Municipality's financials.

INVESTMENTS

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and the Investment Regulations.

The investment returns achieved are as follows: -

	<u>30 June 2011</u>	<u>30 June 2012</u>
	<u>%</u>	<u>%</u>
Average rate of return on investments	5.7	6,0 *

Due to its prudent investment policies the municipality has been in a position to generate above market related returns on its investments, ensuring at all times the safety of capital with the lowest possible risk. It is anticipated the cash resources at 30 June 2012 will be in the region of R 3.4billion which will translate to approximately 80 days cash on hand.

7.4 PRICE MOVEMENTS ON SPECIFICS

The tariff for 2011/2012 bulk water purchases from Umgeni Water is R 3.67 per kl. Umgeni Water has advised that there will be a 17.2% increase in the tariff for the 2012/2013 financial year. The increase is above the current inflation rate to fund future infrastructure development projects. A provision of R 1.4 billion has been made in respect of bulk purchases of water.

Purchase of bulk electricity from Eskom amounts to R 6.5 billion. This budget provision includes an estimated 1% growth in energy consumption and the increase in the Eskom tariff.

7.5 TIMING OF REVENUE COLLECTION

Consumers are billed monthly in respect of services in the form of a consolidated bill. All annual residential and commercial ratepayers have been converted to monthly ratepayers. However, government departments and companies with more than 150 accounts are allowed to pay annually (by October).

7.6 AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES

The budgeted salary increase is 7% for the fiscal year. This is subject to outcomes of the new Salary and Wage Collective Agreement. As a result of the annualised effect of vacancies filled during 2011/2012, the use of temporary and agency staff, the year on year increase on employee related costs is 10.5%.

7.7 CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES)

Sustained economic growth over the past decade and increased migration from rural areas have contributed to significant changes in South Africa's cities. Rapid urbanisation has brought about greatly increased demands for land, housing, water and sanitation, electricity and transport in large cities. Infrastructure and service delivery functions need to interact effectively to promote efficiency, employment and integrated development. Municipalities continue to face a range of challenges arising from the higher levels of economic growth and urbanisation. Cities are seen as havens for jobs, better livelihood, access to superior infrastructure and business opportunities by rural communities. eThekweni finds itself in a difficult situation since its good track record of service delivery is attracting further in-migration.

* - Investment returns estimated

7.8 ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON THE PROGRAMS

Municipalities play a critical role in creating an enabling environment for investments and other activities that lead to job creation. In this regard the 2011/12 capital project spending is estimated to progress to a rate of 93.9% of the capital budget. The achievements and rate of spending during the first half of 2011/12 provide some confidence that this level of spending can be achieved. The municipality has demonstrated over a number of years that it has the ability to spend and deliver on its programmes in its area of jurisdiction. It is anticipated that close to 98% of the operating budget will be spent in the 2011/12 financial year. Indications are that there might be a slight underspending on employee related costs due to delays in filling of vacancies.

7.9 COST OF SERVICE DELIVERY VS AFFORDABILITY

Over the past few years the functions the eThekweni Municipality has been expected to perform increased according to the needs of the community. Poverty and unemployment is also prevalent in the municipal area. In order to provide assistance to the poorest of the poor the municipality has developed a social welfare package to assist those residents who cannot afford to pay for Services (*Refer to Section 8.2 for details*).

8. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

8.1 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS / INDICATORS

The benchmarks reflected in the table below are based on actual audited results in the 2010/11 financial year:

Financial Benchmarks	Basis of Calculation	2010/2011
Debt to Asset Ratio	Total Debt / Total Assets	0.45:1
Debt to Revenue	Total Debt / Annual Income	0.94:1
Average Interest Paid on Debt	Interest Paid / Total Interest Bearing Debt	0.06:1
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	0.07:1
Interest as a % of Operating Expenditure	Interest Paid / Operating Expenditure	3.57%
Credit Rating	Calculated by Global Credit Rating Company	Short term: A1 Long term: AA-
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	1.24:1
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors paid within terms	100%
Electricity Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	5.5%
Water Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	35.3%

The financial benchmarks reflected in the table above indicate that the municipality continues to maintain its financially healthy status.

8.2 FREE AND SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES

One of the objectives of a local authority is to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner. The constitution stipulates that a municipality must structure and manage its administration, budgeting and planning to give priority to the basic needs of the community and to promote their social and economic development.

To cater for the indigent, the municipality as part of its welfare package provides a basket of free basic services in accordance with a defined level of service. The basic social package is an affirmation of the municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing a social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic realities.

The estimated cost of the social package (i.e. income foregone) amounts to approximately R 2.4 billion for the 2012/13 budget year. Details of the initiatives proposed to be carried out by the council in this regard are detailed below.

SERVICE	SOCIAL PACKAGE	APPROX. COST R'M	EST.NO.OF HOUSEHOLDS
Assessment Rates	Properties valued up to R 185 000 will pay R 20 per month. All other properties valued above R 185 000, the first R 120 000 no rates charged Pensioners, child-headed households, disability grantees and the medically boarded are exempt from paying rates on the first R 460 000 of their property value (This amount is inclusive of the R 120 000 mentioned above). Rebate increases from R 211 per month to R 259 per month. No rates levied on first R 30 000 value of vacant land		447 413
			50 531
			5 789
		1 257.8	503 733
Water	The first 9kl of water is free to households with property values under R 250 000.	522	518 000
Electricity	The first 50kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in Eskom reticulated areas		
	The first 65kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in eThekweni reticulated areas	62.7	73 500
Refuse Removal	Residential property valued up to R 250 000 exempt from domestic refuse removal tariff	294	696 000
Sewerage/ Sanitation	The first 9kl of water disposal via the sewerage system is free to all residents.	250	493 800
Total		2 386.5	

The cost of this social package is partially funded from the equitable share provided by National Government.

8.3 DRINKING WATER QUALITY AND WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT

eThekweni Water Services performs the role of the water service authority whilst Umgeni Water is the water service provider for the municipal area.

BLUE DROP CERTIFICATION

The municipality continues to manage drinking water within its area of jurisdiction with distinction. This is evidenced by the municipality maintaining the Blue Drop status scoring 95.7% in 2010/11. This prestigious award is only granted if 95% compliance with certification standards is met.

GREEN DROP RATINGS

The water and sanitation unit of the municipality was awarded a Green Drop award in recognition of excellence in the management of waste water in 2010/11. The Green Drop regulation programme was established by the Department of Water Affairs to certify the waste water systems of all municipalities and water service providers. The unit was recognised for the best Green Drop performance in the province with a score of 90.6%.

Budgetary provision for the upgrades and maintenance of water reticulation and sewerage treatment works is made in the MTREF to ensure that systems are capacitated to deliver at acceptable standards.

9. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES: OVERVIEW AND AMENDMENTS

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, to be updated on an annual basis. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium term.

The following are budget related policies which have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed /amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended in line with National Guidelines and other legislation.

9.1 ASSESSMENT RATES POLICY

The new rates policy was approved by Council on 2008-02-11 in compliance with Section 3(1) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) and section 62 (1)(f) of the MFMA. As required in terms of section 5 of the MPRA, the Rates Policy has been reviewed for the 2012/13 financial year and the amended policy approved by Council in principle on 2012-01-30 for the public participation process and comment.

The applicable assessment rate tariffs are reflected in the Resolutions to Council on the budget.

9.2 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

As required in terms of section 97 of the Municipal Systems Act, the new credit control and debt collection policy was approved by council on 2010-06-03. The primary objective of this policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the municipality in respect of services are collected efficiently and promptly. The policy has been reviewed for the 2012/13 financial year.

9.3 TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal Systems Act requires a municipality to have a tariff determination policy. Accordingly, council adopted a tariff policy on 2005-05-25. The objective of the policy which is consistently applied to all tariffs is to ensure that:

- The tariffs of the municipality comply with the legislation prevailing at the time of implementation
- The municipal services are financially sustainable, affordable, and equitable
- The needs of the indigent, aged and physically challenged are taken into consideration

The policy is drawn in line with the principles as outlined in the Municipal Systems Act. There are no changes to the policy for the 2012/13 financial year.

9.4 WATER POLICY

The current water policy was approved by council on 2005-06-22 and provides for amongst others: water tariffs, water connection charges, accounts and arrears, disconnections and illegal connections.

The Council's tariffs are affected by the following factors:

- Bulk purchase cost: Umgeni Water
- Unaccounted for water
- Debtors collection rate
- Cost of free basic water

There are no amendments to the current policy for the 2012/13 financial year.

9.5 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

The current policy reflects and represents the context of a specific government policy that finds expressions within the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003. The principal objectives of the policy are to provide, promote, and implement theoretical guidelines, governing processes and procedures within the supply chain management.

The SCM Policy was adopted by council on 2005-09-22 for implementation. This policy is used in conjunction with the Targeted Procurement Policy, originally approved in July 2003, and amended in December 2011 (in keeping with the new Preferential Procurement Regulations of June 2011).

Late in 2008, the Supply Chain Management Unit began a Category Management process to ensure alignment with the creation of an SCM Centre of Excellence which the municipality is currently implementing. This SCM Centre of Excellence will usher in a New Procurement Policy Application and approach in line with International Best Practices, practices that will for the first time harness the municipality spending power and give the municipality much greater flexibility to buy locally.

9.6 INVESTMENT / CASH MANAGEMENT AND BORROWING POLICIES

As required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in conformity with the Municipal Cash Management Regulations an Investment Framework policy and Guidelines has been adopted by Council on 2004-11-30.

The main objectives of the policy are to:

- Maximise returns from authorised investments consistent with minimising risk
- Maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash flow needs.
- Undertake the investment of funds not immediately required for operational purposes
- Ensure diversification of permitted investments
- Ensure compliance with all legislation governing the investment of funds.

The Municipality has also prepared a borrowing policy in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Regulations on Debt Disclosure.

9.7 VIREMENTS BUDGET POLICY

In order to give departmental heads greater flexibility in managing their budgets, virements budget procedures are in place for the revision of budgets (within votes - i.e. Output Unit) via a virements budget. These procedures provide guidance to managers of when they may shift funds within votes.

To ensure compliance with Section 28 of the MFMA, and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, procedures were formulated with regards to the transfer of funds and the adjustment budget reporting.

9.8 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

The goal of infrastructure asset management is to meet a required level of service in the most cost effective manner, which is achieved through the management of assets' life cycle, for present and future generations. National Government has legislated (MFMA), the need for local government to formulate active asset management programmes.

An infrastructure asset management plan technically analyses the life cycle of an asset, and predicts when maintenance needs to be done to the asset before it deteriorates to such an extent that it no longer meets the community's needs.

The goal for the eThekweni Municipality is to shift from the practice of examining infrastructure assets historically, to knowing exactly what is going on right now (the present) and having an accurate picture of what is likely to happen in the future. To do this, the city needs to develop asset management plans for each business unit to gain a clear picture of probable scenarios that will impact on their business activities. To achieve the goals outlined above the, municipality has an approved 10 year infrastructure asset management business plan. This includes the following:

- The adoption of a city wide AM steering committee;
- A corporate asset management policy and guidelines;
- A corporate risk management policy;
- A corporate asset handover policy;
- Corporate fixed asset capitalisation guidelines.

All Business Units are in various stages of developing their AM functionality in accordance with the above policies and guidelines. The main areas for development include:

- VSmart server upgrade, linkage to JDE, and the creation of the GIS interface to the corporate GIS;
- Maintenance Management System, develop specifications for proposed new system and appoint a consultant;
- Grap 17 compliance, continue updating the JDE register;
- AMP 2012, incorporate underground assets.

The municipality is on a drive to introduce good asset management practices in all units. For example, ensuring that there is a great emphasis on proactive rather than reactive maintenance of infrastructure ensures that we are not over-committing funds to building new infrastructure which leads to insufficient funding for the maintenance, renewal, rehabilitation and replacement of existing assets.

9.9 ACCOUNTING POLICY

In order to ensure that the financial statements are compliant with GRAP and GAMAP, the accounting policies were realigned and approved by council on 2006-06-29. The latest amendments to the accounting policies were approved by council on 2011-07-27.

9.10 FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

A funding and reserves policy has been formulated and was approved by the Executive Committee at its meeting on 2010-04-28. The policy is aimed at ensuring that the Municipality procures sufficient and cost effective funding in order to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner.

9.11 BUDGET POLICY

The Budget Policy was approved by council on 23 February 2011.

10. ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is (amongst others) an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality, stakeholders and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. The integrated development planning further provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality. The IDP is the result of the planning processes and comprises of a five year period which correlates with the term of the political incumbents.

10.1 THE IDP STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS

To ensure that the municipality is a more responsive, efficient, effective and accountable local government we will outline, precisely how we intend to translate our Long Term 2020 Municipality Vision into an effective plan that aligns the municipal budgets, monitoring and evaluating mechanisms as well as timeframes for delivery. The municipality has taken the strategic direction to achieve closer alignment between the Long Term Development objectives and the IDP (in context of International, National, Provincial and Local development policies). The development of the strategic approach for the Municipality is guided by - but not limited to - the following;

Millennium Development Goals (MDGs)

The aim of the MDGs is to encourage development by improving social and economic conditions. It provides a framework for the entire international community to work together towards a common end i.e. making sure that human development reaches everyone, everywhere.

National Development Plan (Vision 2030)

The intention of this plan is to improve service delivery for citizens of South Africa, whilst integrating national, provincial and local policies and programmes into a single, target orientated and long term based plan. In this plan a collective approach of improving the lives of the citizens is applied, and communities themselves have a role to play in this regard.

Delivery agreement: Outcome 9

The municipality responds to the Delivery Agreement: Outcome 9. This outcome intends to ensure a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system with an intention of restoring the confidence of citizens in the local government sphere.

National Government Programme of Action 2009-2014

The government has identified 10 priority areas in its programme of action, with an intention to turn around the global economic slowdown, whilst at the same time ensuring that the needs of all its citizens are met.

National Priorities (State of the Nations Address 2012)

Highlights have been identified on relative progress made with regards to health, education, the fight against crime, human settlements, energy, water provision and rural development. Challenges are, however, still identified in unemployment, poverty and inequality, women and youth development. Cooperation between government departments and parastatals has seen the city engaging strongly in an effort to improve infrastructure, corridor development, industrial development, skills, education, human settlement, access to basic services, economic development, job creation, governance, social cohesion and crime prevention,

Provincial Priorities (State of the Province Address 2012)

In response to the State of the Province Address, the municipality has made a tremendous contribution towards the provision of infrastructure and infrastructure revolution, especially roads, freight and a harbour, skills enhancement, economic development, poverty alleviation, provision of housing and adequate human settlement pattern, improving health and healthy lifestyle, mitigation against climate change, supporting informal traders, and employment creation. The municipality also responds to youth development and further ensures rural development in eThekweni.

Provincial Growth and Development Strategy

In line with the National vision 2030, the Provincial Growth and developmental Strategy will ensure economic growth and improved quality of life in KwaZulu-Natal. An integrated service delivery mechanisms will be applied by various stakeholders in an effort to create employment opportunities, skills enhancement, effective and efficient governance, human and community development, improved infrastructure and adequate utilization of spatial form.

National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)

The NSDP represents a key instrument in the State's drive towards ensuring greater economic growth, buoyant and sustained job creation and the eradication of poverty.

It provides a framework for deliberating the future development of the national space economy and recommends mechanisms to bring about optimum alignment between infrastructure investment and development programmes within localities.

Provincial Spatial Economic Development Strategy (PSEDS)

The objectives of the PGDS are: eradication of extreme poverty and hunger, achievement of universal primary education, promotion of gender equality & empowerment of women, reduction in child mortality, improvement of maternal health, combating HIV-AIDS, malaria and other diseases, developing a global partnership for development, as well as ensuring environmental sustainability.

Long Term Development Framework

Many cities around the world are competing with one another on the global open market to become economically competitive and in doing so, are inadvertently creating unsustainable environments. Against this background then, it is clear that the municipality has indeed a direct role to play in the facilitation and management of long-term planning and development processes that consider the issue of sustainability. The municipality has reviewed its Long Term Development Framework (LTDF) to ensure that sustainability in all its facets is embedded into the Municipality and influences the IDP.

10.2 DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES

Significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the municipality. While significant progress has been made in all areas, there is still some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- High rates of unemployment and low economic growth;
- High levels of poverty;
- Low levels of skills development and literacy;
- Limited access to basic household and community services;
- Increased incidents of HIV/AIDS and communicable diseases;
- Loss of natural capital;
- Unsustainable developmental practises;
- High levels of crime and risk;
- Ensuring adequate energy and water supply;
- Ensuring food security;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Climate change;
- Ensuring financial sustainability;
- Ineffectiveness and inefficiency of inward-looking local government still prevalent in the municipality.

The essence of our IDP is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future. In an effort to achieve our 2020 vision, these three Strategic Focus Areas of intervention for the next five years need to be balanced and integrated. Given the strategic framework that has been outlined it is clear that the city's budget must be a pro-growth budget that meets basic needs and builds on existing skills and technology.

The city's delivery plan is organised into eight separate but related plans. They are interrelated because:

- All the programmes and projects are filtered through the common set of filters described above.
- The plans, programmes and projects are supportive of each other, to ensure greater impact in delivery.
- Where contradictions or overlaps are found to exist, these will duly be brought into alignment.

The eight plans are:

- Developing and Sustaining our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment.
- Creating a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Generate Employment Opportunities.
- Creating a Quality Living Environment.

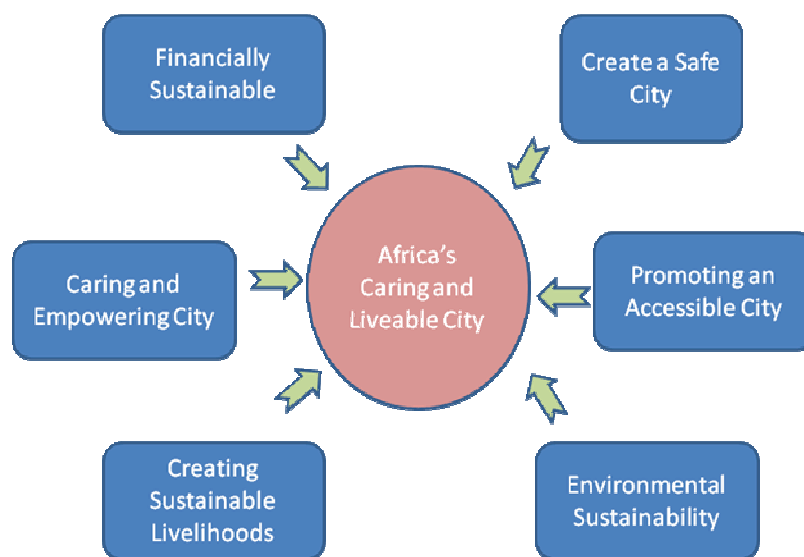
- Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment.
- Creating a Platform for Growth, Empowerment and Skills Development
- Embracing our cultural diversity, arts and heritage.
- Engendering a more Responsive Local Government.
- Financially Accountable and Sustainable City.

The delivery of these plans should ensure that the people of eThekwinini are able to:

- Live in harmony
- Be proud of the city
- Feel protected
- Feel that the basic needs are being met

10.3 MUNICIPAL KEY DEVELOPMENT DIALOGUES

In an attempt to give life and meaning to our city's set of principles and development dialogues that were adopted as part of our IDP, we have instituted a process that systematically filters every programme, project and initiative in terms of key development dialogues that the city have chosen.



10.4 POLITICAL PRIORITIES AND LINKAGES TO THE IDP

The IDP is an all-encompassing plan which provides the framework for development within a municipality. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in coherent plans to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area.

All operating and capital programs in the 2012/13 medium-term budget have been assessed through a prioritisation mechanism that was developed to ensure that there is alignment to the development strategy of the municipality. The IDP formed the basis of the priorities identified in the strategic plan and all resources are focused on the achievement of the priorities.

10.5 IDP OVERVIEW AND KEY AMENDMENTS

To encourage better planning, government has legislated that municipalities must produce Integrated Development Plans. The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves strategic business units within the municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community.

In the five year review, the Eight Point Plan of action has been retained as this will continue to guide the municipality, but has once again been refined and refocused our strategic programmes, so as to respond more effectively to key challenges.

10.6 IDP REVIEW PROCESS AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION

The IDP is reviewed yearly to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders.

The third generation of eThekweni's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is now undergoing its final review and focuses on translating our City Vision into action. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), in the review of the five year IDP, a stakeholder consultation process is necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders. As part of the of the municipality's five year IDP as prescribed by the Municipal Systems Act, the council will embark on an extensive process to engage with stakeholders and elicit comments which will feed into the 2012/2013 IDP. Following these, a final draft will be prepared for adoption by council in May/June 2012. The 2012/13 Draft IDP was noted by council at the meeting of 23 March 2011 and has entered a public participation phase, giving citizens and stakeholders the opportunity to submit comments.

The timeframes for the 2012/13 IDP Review are as follows:

ITEM	DATE
Submit 1 st Draft 2012/13 IDP to Full Council for noting	23 rd March 2012
Submit 1 st Draft 2012/13 IDP to COGTA and Regional Budget Hearings	23 rd March 2012
Public Participation - Draft IDP will be open for comment	26 th March - 30 th April 2012
Budget and IDP Hearings at a Zonal level	April & May 2012
Adoption of 2012/13 IDP	30 th May 2012
Final approval of the SDBIP and implementation of IDP	June 2012

As is the case every year, once the draft IDP is completed, the following mechanisms are used to ensure effective participation and consultation of the plan:

- The draft IDP will be placed on the council website for perusal and comment
- Every council library, regional centre and municipal office will be issued with copies for comment
- The summarised document and a dedicated supplement will be published in our Metro newspaper
- Local media (including community newspapers) will be informed of the IDP review and the need for civil society organisations to comment on the document

10.7 LINK BETWEEN THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our city budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our city's 2020 vision is realised.

We have come a long way in capital budgeting - away from departmental budgeting. Based on such models as the Multi Criteria Dimension Model (MCDM) and Capital Investment Management System (CIMS), the city is able to link its budget with its programmes, and is able to adequately spread its capital budget geographically as well in accordance with the IDP eight-point plan. In terms of the operating budget we have made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised in terms of stated IDP outcomes.

More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate individual and organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision. As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

11. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

FISCAL OVERVIEW

The Municipality continues to display a sound financial profile and high liquidity levels, which is mainly attributable to:

- Balanced budgets being funded from current financial year's revenue. Prior year's surpluses have not been used to support the operating budget.
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by council.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position.

In compliance with relevant statutory requirements, the Financial Plan (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework-MTREF) is reviewed and updated annually.

11.1 LOAN DEBT AND INVESTMENTS

In terms of funding the capital budget, the municipality is in a fortunate position to undertake much needed service delivery programmes from both internally generated reserves and long term external funding. In the latter case, the municipality with its sound financial credentials has financing options available that are in line with the MFMA and the Municipal Borrowing Framework. Section 45 of the MFMA guides short term borrowing in the city.

In line with the anticipated budget performance, and taking into account the National and Provincial grant allocations, the municipality will continue to fund each financial year's operating budget from current revenues.

Investments for the municipality are done in accordance and adherence with the Municipal Investment Regulation of the MFMA, Councils Investment Policy and other relevant legislation. Cash flow forecasts and cash needs by the city provide guidance for the type of investments employed. The investments are made with primary regard to the risk profile, liquidity needs of the city and the return on investments. In so far as the investment and borrowing activities are concerned, all the requirements of the MFMA have been complied with.

The ability of the Municipality (Parent) to deliver on progress depends a lot on its funding sources which are summarised as follows:

	<u>2012/2013</u> <u>RM</u>	<u>2013/2014</u> <u>RM</u>	<u>2014/2015</u> <u>RM</u>
Total Capital Budget	5, 229	5, 278	5, 597
<u>Funded as follows:</u>			
Grant Funding	2, 775	2, 878	3, 366
Internal Funding	954	1, 400	1, 231
External Funding	1, 500	1, 000	1, 000
	5, 229	5, 278	5, 597

Funding of Operating Budget

Funding is obtained from various sources, the major sources being service charges such as electricity, water, sanitation, and refuse collection, property rates, grants and subsidies received from National and Provincial governments.

The table below identifies the sources of funding for the 2012/13 financial year (parent municipality):

INCOME	R'm	%
Assessment Rates	*4 711.9	18.1
Service Charges	13 513.5	51.8
Fines, Licences and permits	134.1	0.5
Grant and Subsidies	4 841.6	18.6
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	349.1	1.3
Interest on Investments	234.7	0.9
Penalties and Collection Charges	132.1	0.5
Fuel Levy	1 690.6	6.5
Other Income	458.9	1.8
TOTAL	26 066.5	100.0

69.9% of the Operating Budget is funded from assessment rates and services charges (tariffs)

11.2 SOURCES OF FUNDING

The revenue for the Municipality is predominantly raised through rates, tariffs and grants. This high level of independent and relative stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality. In addition to the obvious need to grow the city's revenue by increasing its tax base, other means for securing funding for council projects must be explored in a variety of ways.

The city faces invidious choices in attempting to finance the projected levels of investment in infrastructure. Sources of capital finance are already stretched with limited scope for further borrowing, consumer pressure to restrict tariff and tax increases, and little likelihood of a structural upward adjustment in grant allocations. Further, efficiencies in the borrowing programme will continue to be sought to lock in lower cost and longer term borrowing, plus the introduction of new revenue sources such as development charges.

In the case of eThekweni, a basket of differential tariff increases determines the most acceptable and equitable funding regime taking into consideration the actual cost of delivering services, budget priorities and national legislation, regulations and policy guidelines.

11.3 SAVINGS AND EFFICIENCIES

In order to leverage the purchasing decisions within the municipality the Category Management of goods and services will be fully explored to reduce costs and ensure added value. A 'category' is the logical grouping of similar expenditure items, such as spend on electricity cables or IT hardware. Category Management is the sourcing process used to manage these categories to satisfy business needs while maximizing the value delivered from the supply base. This ensures that commonly used goods and services are not separately purchased by the various units but are sourced through a single process to maximize leverage in the market, by focusing on the supplier base for the relevant category.

The benefits which result are:

- better value for money through aggregation of demand;
- standardizing requirements in terms of specification, quantity and purchasing authorization;
- skilled procurement personnel are actively involved in purchasing processes;
- resources can be committed cost effectively to market watching and analysis.

* - Includes income from assessment rates, rates interims and rates clearance certificates which is net of rebates.

This will entail creating a common price listing for the municipality of frequently purchased goods onto a central database. This will be used in conjunction with the national price referencing system once implemented, as proposed by the Minister of Finance in his budget speech.

With salaries and wages being a major expenditure of the operating budget, overtime will continued to be monitored closely. Staff that work overtime on a regular basis or work excessive overtime will be closely scrutinized with departmental heads who will be held accountable, are required to give valid reasons for staff working overtime in this category and to reduce overtime. This will ensure that overtime worked is absolutely essential and that the same employees are not called on continually to work overtime where staff rotation is possible or employing additional staff would be more cost effective. Managers will also carry out monthly verification of active employees to certify that employees processed on the payroll have indeed been on duty and to ensure that terminated employees are timeously and correctly processed on the payroll.

All sections will be updating procedure manuals. Business processes are to be critically analyzed to effect process improvements, to eliminate any bottlenecks and to implement innovative ideas to improve productivity. The Quality Circles program previously introduced within all departments of the Treasury Cluster will be revitalized. The team based approach to measure at operational level its Quality, Costs, Delivery or Speed of services provided with the aim of continuously improving processes within their sections, reducing costs and delivering a more efficient service to customers both externally and internally.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

e-Procurement Project

The eThekweni Municipality historically has had a decentralized Supply Chain Management (SCM) management structure and a strategic decision was taken to centralise the SCM management structure. This has resulted in a centralised SCM management structure being executed by three Supply Management Service Centres. Although the SCM management structure is now centralised, the use of separate information systems, as well as manually executed processes/functions prevents the municipality from fully benefitting from, and leveraging off of, a centralized Supply Chain Management unit. There is also no assurance of best practice being adhered to, or whether latest technology/best of breed is implemented.

The problem manifests itself on two levels, an operational level and system level. Both of these areas are to be addressed through the e-procurement project. The high level business functions are to be addressed through the e-procurement project. The implementation of an e-procurement system aims to provide financial benefits. The financial benefits will arise primarily from:

- Effective leverage of buying power through aggregation of demand
- Increasing proportion of expenditure under contract
- Reducing the supply chain transaction costs

Successful implementation of e-procurement solution will produce the following benefits:

- Savings realised from the solution will be available for re-investment to improve and increase the services provided
- Improving, standardising and automating procurement processes will be of benefit to suppliers as more efficient communications will make it less expensive and complex to do business with the council
- Suppliers doing business with the council will benefit from the introduction of e-Procurement, as their e-commerce capabilities will be improved enabling them to compete more effectively in a modern economy

The first phase of the project involved the documentation of the business processes as identified by the Supplier Chain Management Policy. The first phase, documentation of the As-Is business process, has drawn to a close. The next phase of the project, the To-Be phase. This phase of the project will involve reviewing all of the processes and systems being used within the Supply Chain Management unit. The objective of this phase is to identify the desired state (from a business process perspective) and ensuring that there is a single integrated system to support these business processes. It has been identified that the e-procurement project falls within a greater strategic drive, this being a single integrated system across eThekweni.

Quote Management System (QMS)

The QMS (Quotation Management System) project is a sub-project within the larger e-Procurement project and provides for an automated tool to obtain quotations from vendors for goods, where the value of the goods is less than R 200 000.

The QMS system has been implemented in the Corporate Procurement and Water & Sanitation Buying offices. Where requests for goods are received by the buying offices, the quotations required for the goods are obtained using the QMS system.

The Quotation Management System is used to publish all Requests For Quotes (RFQ's) on the QMS website. All suppliers who are registered on the eThekweni Accredited Supplier Database (FPLite) are able to login to the QMS portal, and view all RFQ's. All accredited suppliers thus have equal opportunity to view the Request For Quote, and submit quotations where applicable. Once the RFQ has closed, the buying staff use the QMS system to evaluate/adjudicate the responses received. The QMS system will select the most responsive quotation based on the 80/20 evaluation principle. Once the buying staff have confirmed the award selection, the purchase order can then be raised with the supplier.

The QMS system is currently being used to obtain quotations for all stock based purchasing requests. There is a plan to expand the use of the system to service based procurement. This is the planned second phase of the project. Phase 2 of the project will entail reviewing and documenting the service procurement process within the various departments, and then aligning this service based procurement to the Quotation Management System.

11.4 INVESTMENTS - CASH BACKED

Adequate provision has been made by way of external investments to ensure that cash is available on the maturity of investments. Investment income is utilized to fund the budget. The permissible reserves are cash backed in terms of General Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice (GAMAP) and the MFMA.

11.5 GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all while facilitating local economic development. Government has sought to insulate local government from the full impact of the slowdown in national revenues by growing national transfers to local government. The following projected grant allocations to the municipality in terms of the 2012 Division of Revenue Bill have been included in this medium term budget:

GRANT	2012/13 R m	2013/14 R m	2014/15 R m
Financial Management Grant	1.5	1.3	1.3
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	598.7	778.8	995.6
Equitable Share	1 769.4	1 899.9	2 048.5
Urban Settlements Development Grant	1 287.6	1 581.0	1 836.8
General Fuel Levy	1 690.6	1 853.1	1 953.2
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	25.9	36.0	38.0
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	10.0	36.2	31.9
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	5.0	5.0	20.0
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	42.4	0	0

Introduced in the 2011 Division of Revenue as a new metropolitan funding framework, this grant is allocated to metropolitan municipalities to supplement the capital budget enabling better leveraging of resources to develop sustainable human settlements. The grant funds the prioritisation of basic municipal services to new housing projects.

11.6 COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE

The rate of revenue collection is the cash collected from consumers expressed as a percentage of the amount billed. The average monthly collection rate and projections for the year are as follows:

REVENUE SOURCE	Average 2010/11	Average 2011/12
Rates	101.3	98.9
Electricity	97.4	95.2
Water	93.8	92.2

The projected collection rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The total average collection rate for 2011/2012 is 95.4%.

Electricity

Due to the slowdown in the economy and the effects on both business and residential consumers, projections indicate a slightly lower collection rate. The disconnection policy is being applied for non-payment and the largest debts are being targeted in order to yield a higher collection rate.

Water

A lower collection rate is anticipated mainly due to the meltdown of the economy. However, the programme put in place to encourage customers to pay their current accounts in return for a reduction in the debt they have incurred should yield an improvement in the collection rate.

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS AS AT 29 FEBRUARY 2012 (PARENT MUNICIPALITY)

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 91 Days		Total
	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	
Debtors at 29.02.2012	1,070,206	19,3	232,204	4,2	156,930	2,9	4,072,924	73,6	5,532.264

The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts. The total amount outstanding of R 5.53bn is inclusive of irrecoverable debt amounting to R 2.55bn for which a bad debts provision was made. This represents an increase of R 848m when compared to February 2011. The existing R 2.55bn is included in the figure of R 4.07bn which comprises of debt longer than 90 days. Therefore only R 1.53bn over 90 days is recoverable. Of the R 1.53bn, the government debt of R 203m will be recovered more especially once the ratification process on all the government properties is concluded by the end of the year. Business debt of R 110.2m is subjected to litigation and has been handed over to the Council's panel of attorneys.

Residential debt amounting to R 1.21bn is mostly in respect of individual properties in the Ingonyama Trust area. Although the Court decided that individuals with deeds of grant are liable for rates, these properties are still suspended, pending judgement.

DEBTORS AS AT 29 FEBRUARY 2012

	TOTAL (R'000)
TOTAL GROSS CONSUMER DEBTORS	5,532,264
PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS	2,545,948
NET CONSUMER DEBTORS	2,986,316
CURRENT (0 – 90 DAYS)	1,459,341
COLLECTABLE DEBT MORE THAN 90 DAYS	1,526,975
OUTSTANDING DEBT (COLLECTABLE)	
GOVERNMENT (Refer details below)	203,193
BUSINESSES	110,152
RESIDENTIAL	1,213,630
TOTAL	1,526,975

11.7 LEVELS OF RATES, SERVICE CHARGES AND OTHER FEES AND CHARGES

To maintain an effective, efficient and well-run city, tariff increases are inevitable. Tariff-setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue by assisting in the compilation of a credible and balanced budget to accommodate the acceleration of basic services. The setting of tariffs for the 2012/13 financial year continues to be guided by a tariff policy, which provides a framework within which the eThekwin municipality can implement fair, transparent and affordable charges for the provision of services.

The following principles and guidelines have been considered in the draft 2012/13 MTREF:

- Realistic revenue estimates through a conservative, objective and analytical process.
- Identification and pursuance of grants from national, provincial and other agencies.
- The impact of inflation and other cost drivers.
- Credible collection rates.
- The ability of the community to pay for services rendered.
- Local economic conditions.

As in the past, the above principles dictate the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers.

RATES

Property rates are levied in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act based on market values indicated in the General Valuation Roll as at 1 July 2011. The levying of rates in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act whereby properties are now valued on the land plus improvements, and according to current market values as at 1 July 2008 is being applied for this Medium Term Budget. This source of revenue is a relative stable source as it is not substantially affected by economic cycles, as is the case with other tariffs.

Valuation Roll

In compliance with the Municipal Property Rates Act, the municipality has released its second general valuation roll, GV 2012 on 2012-02-10. A valuation date of 1 July 2011 has been determined, with implementation of the valuation roll being with effect from 1 July 2012. The valuation roll will be open for inspection by the public until the end of March 2012 during which time owners may lodge an objection against any entry in the valuation roll.

Overall, the valuation base has grown from R 393 758 994 242 to R 421 670 059 000 - an overall increase of approximately 7% from the previous roll with its date of valuation of 1 July 2007. The total value of residential properties has grown some 6,7% although vacant and agricultural land has decreased. The value of vacant land has decreased due to some properties in this category being classified as Public Service Infrastructure (PSI).

Once objections have been reviewed, the objector will be informed in writing of the outcome. Should the objector be still unhappy with the outcome, a further appeal may be lodged and this will be heard by the Valuations Appeal Board.

ELECTRICITY AND WATER

The proposed increase in water and electricity tariffs are consistent with National Policy on the provision of free basic services, Council's Indigent relief measures and tariff policies. The tariff increases are necessary due to the increase in the cost of bulk purchases, maintenance of existing infrastructure, new infrastructure provision and to ensure the financial sustainability of the services.

In the review of the tariffs for water and electricity, the municipality ensures that the level of tariffs are cost - reflective and that the associated structure of the tariffs encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

REFUSE REMOVAL

The proposed increase in the domestic refuse removal tariff for the 2012/13 year is mainly due to salary increases, conversion of agency staff to permanent and the increased cost of the purchase of refuse bags.

SEWERAGE

With effect from the 2010/11 year, a new volume based sewage disposal charge system was introduced based on the percentage of water consumption. A flat tariff is charged to Non-Domestic Consumers and a stepped tariff to Domestic Consumers in line with the consumption bands for water.

DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

The city has been actively participating in national deliberations to enhance the performance of municipal development charges. Levying some limited development charges in certain sub-regions of the municipal area have been recognised as insufficient, inefficient and a constraint to the ability of the city to roll out a more extensive infrastructure plan in support of property development. The revised approach will support the recovery of the costs of bulk infrastructure provision across all sub-regions. The implementation has been deferred in consideration of the National Framework which has not yet been finalised. However, in the interim, bulk infrastructure charges at cost effective rates will be phased in.

LOCAL BUSINESS TAX

In order to partially address the significant funding gap at Metro Government level, the possible introduction of a local business tax as a new municipal tax has been raised. Various studies have been taken in this regard. The tax will be introduced to fund economic infrastructure and services. The municipality has submitted a proposal for the development of a local business tax in terms of the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act. A response from National Treasury is still awaited and the tax will only be considered for implementation in the 2013/14 financial year.

GENERAL

The following are other general contributory factors for the increase in levels of rates and service charges:

- The cost of bulk purchases
- The impact of capital spend on the operating budget
- Salary increase with effect from 1 July 2012

- Provision for the filling of Critical Vacancies
- Rollout of infrastructure and the provision of basic services
- Increased maintenance of network and structures

The tariffs and charges for the 2012/13 year are reflected on a separate document for approval together with the budget.

12. DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

Since 2008, National Treasury has taken further steps to improve the transparency, credibility, timeliness and usefulness of municipal financial information and eThekweni has been at the forefront in piloting many of the reforms. The key objective of the MFMA is to modernise municipal financial management so as to lay a sound financial base for the sustainable delivery of services.

The passing of the MFMA into law was a key milestone that had a fundamental impact on municipal financial management that required transformation in financial discipline and planning processes.

The following are some of the key MFMA areas and the relative status:

BUDGET

This annual budget has been developed taking the MFMA, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, and National Treasury requirements into account. Budgets are being tabled and approved within the required legislative timeframes.

IDP

The 2012/13 review process is underway, which will be followed by community consultation as required by legislation.

ANNUAL REPORT

The 2010/11 Annual Report has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The report was noted by council at its meeting held on 30 January 2012 and has entered the public participation phase.

IN-YEAR REPORTING

100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reports to Council, Provincial and National treasury.

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICES

A Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee, an independent external committee established since 1 July 2005, provides an oversight function over the financial management and performance of the municipality.

This committee ensures that the administration, municipal agencies and entities are held accountable for their management of municipal funds and assets, and to ensure the efficient and effective utilisation of council resources.

ETHICS COMMITTEE

Council, on 2012-02-29, approved the establishment of the Ethics Committee to ensure compliance with the Code of Conduct and to investigate and make a finding in any alleged breach.

13. SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

The SDBIP is a key management, implementation and monitoring tool, which provides operational content to the end-of-year service delivery targets, set in the budget and IDP. The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan is the mechanism that ensures that the IDP and Budget are aligned. The focus of the SDBIP is both financial and non-financial measurable performance objectives in the form of service delivery targets and other performance indicators.

The SDBIP of eThekweni Municipality is developed according to the eight point plan as set out in the Municipal IDP. It contains the Strategic Focus Areas, Programmes, projects and sub-projects as well annual and quarterly targets. The project achievement is reported on the SDBIP at the end of each quarter in the quarterly actuals. The document also reflects Capital and Operational budgets.

The electronic capturing of SDBIP data commenced during the 2009/10 financial year. There have since been several enhancements on the system, to add value to the SDBIP reporting process. Some of the functions on this web based system include email reminders to stakeholders, reports reflecting projects that have under-achieved and linkages to the Organisational Scorecard and Individual Performance Management System. Further development will include uploading of evidence to support the actuals achievements, reasons for under performance, and measures to improve on targets not achieved.

14. STATISTICAL INFORMATION

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

HEALTH

Environmental Health:

Number of air pollution monitoring stations	12
Number of industries with scheduled trade permits	897
Number of informal settlements with ablution blocks	169
Number of Environmental Impact assessments commented on	129
Number of building plans commented on	822
Number of Major Hazard installations inspected	54

Clinical Services:

Number of clinics	60
Number of mobile clinic services and health posts	40
Number of children under 1 year fully immunized	18 595
Number of patients screened and treated for chronic medical conditions	292 927
Number of women screened for cervical cancer	15 307
Number of vaccinations undertaken	353 554

Social Development:	
Number of clinics with food gardens	45
Number of schools with food gardens	41
Number of TB awareness sessions	93

PARKS RECREATION AND CULTURE

Number of Swimming Pools	52
Number of Soccer Fields	328
Number of Cricket Wickets	57
Number of Hockey Fields	5
Number of Rugby Fields	8
Number of Bowling Greens	6
Number of Netball Courts	36
Number of Volley Ball Courts/Combi-Courts	51
Number of Stadia	10
Number of Community Halls	148
Number of Golf Courses	2
Number of Cemeteries	50
Number of Crematoria	2
Number of Developed Horticultural Parks	238
Number of Nurseries (ha)	9
Number of Developed Playground sites	540
Number of burials (excluding paupers)	4 500
Number of cremations	1 100
Number of graveyards maintained	6 921
Number of Public Conveniences	129
Number of Natural Resource Areas maintained	10
Number of libraries	86
Number of library membership	307 663
Number of books issued	432 196
Number of museums	10
Number of museum visitors - Durban Art Gallery	70 000
Number of museum visitors - Natural Science Museums	150 000
Number of museum visitors - Local History Museums	100 000
Area of Developed Horticultural Parks	2 142
Area of verges maintained (ha)	515

SAFETY AND SECURITY

METRO POLICE

Police stations	20
Satellite stations	3
Total number of staff	1 359
Number of motor vehicles	458
Number of motor bikes	73
Number of firearms	2 044
Number of fines prosecuted - annually	986 464

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Number of fire stations	19
Number of staff	681
Number of vehicles	152
Number of fires attended to	7 569
Number of special services attended to	5 058

Emergency Management and Control Centre:

Number of staff	96
Number of vehicles	8
Number of calls attended to annually	280 000

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Number of bills printed per month	750 000
Number of payslips for staff	20 000
Number of letters and notices	600 000
Number of fines processed per month	80 000
Number of online mainframe transactions	650 000

LEGAL SERVICES

Number of prosecutions	63 028
Number of pages translated	3 710
Number of meetings where translation service was provided	692
Number of trade licences issued	510
Number of premises inspected	50 310

INTERNAL AUDIT

General Audits	133
Systems Review	68
Special Investigations	10

OMBUDSPERSON AND HEAD:INVESTIGATIONS

Investigative Services:

Metro Police Cases	140
Loss Control Cases	130
Investigation Cases	100
Number of calls received from Whistle Blowers per month	108

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES

BUSINESS SUPPORT AND MARKETS

Business Support:

Number of permit holders	45 000
Number of business opportunities created for SMMEs	20 580
SMMEs showcasing at Main & Regional Fairs	1 759

Visitors to SMME Fairs - including Regional fairs	38 000
Workshops on BBBEE and scorecards	500
Number of traders at container parks	141
Retail Markets:	
Number of Retail Markets Managed	14
Number of Flea Markets Managed	5
Number of traders at Central Market	416
Durban National Fresh Produce Market (Bulk Market):	
Projected turnover 12/13 (R'm)	984
National market share (%)	10.36
Number of buyers as at January 2012	2 945
Number of suppliers as at January 2012	2 207
Number of Transactions	1 060 950
Ripening Rooms capacity (pallets)	810
Cold Rooms capacity (pallets)	804

DURBAN TOURISM

Events:	
Direct Financial Impact (R'm)	30
Number of part-time jobs created - days worked	600
Number of permanent jobs created	25
Direct socio-economic impact (R'bn)	20
Media Exposure value (R'm)	65
New Event Co-ordinators trained	6

Tourism:	
Number of domestic visitors (million)	7.9
Number of International Visitors (million)	1
Visitors to the Durban Tourism offices:	
Walk -in	82 116
Telephone	55 363

Indaba - May 2011	
Number of Exhibitors	1 610
Number of visitors	11 205
Socio - economic impact (R'm)	250

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

SECTOR SUPPORT:	
Number of Strategic Township Development Projects	4
Number of Town Centre Renewal Projects	4
Number of Upgrade of Tourism Nodes and Corridors Projects	4
Number of Local Economic Development Projects	6
Number of Sector Projects	4
DURBAN FILM OFFICE:	
Commercials	18
Feature Films	8

Documentaries	22
Stills	41
Music Videos	6
Series	27

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING, ENVIRONMENT & MANAGEMENT

Number of building applications approved	3 684
Number of building and land use contraventions served	3 527
Number of summonses served	1 731
Number of signage applications received (Jan - Dec 2010)	89
Number of unauthorised signs removed (Jan - Dec 2010)	130 500
Number of unauthorised trailers removed	4
Estimated value of approved applications (R'bn)	4.3

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

ENGINEERING

Length of surface roads and streets (km's)	6 390
Length of maintained unsurfaced roads and streets (km's)	1 180
Number of Stormwater complaints attended to	1 362
Total length of flood lines calculated (km's)	1 487

ETHEKWINI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY

Number of traffic signals to be installed in the current year	19
Number of traffic signals converted to LED's by June 2011/2012	510
Number of traffic signals to be converted to LED's in 2011/2012	250
Number of new traffic signals to be installed in 2012/2013	12
Number of bus shelters	100
Number of taxi ranks	215
Number of bus ranks	7

WATER

Total length of pipelines (km)	11 490
Number of Consumers	912 000
Units purchased/purified (ml/d)	845
Storage Facilities	474
Pump Stations	44
Purification Works	5

SANITATION

Number of wastewater treatment works	31
Number of Wastewater Pump Station	300
Number of UD Toilets installed	88 000
Effluent flows into the Treatment Works (kl/d)	467 000
Total Length of Sewer Pipelines (km's)	7 697

SOLID WASTE

Number of depots	14
Number of fleet workshop	4
Number of community based contractors	372
Job creation through community based contractors	3 772
Number of skips (business, permanent and casual)	879
Number of landfill sites	3
Number of transfer stations	6
Number of garden refuse sites	11
Vehicle fleet complement	505
Number of recycling drop off centres	7
Number of recycling buy-back centres	5
Number of tons removed & disposed	882 883
Number of houses serviced	953 562
Number of refuse bags distributed (black) (million)	98
Street litter bags (million)	1.4
Orange bags - recycling (million)	9.5

ELECTRICITY

Number of customer base	674 234
Number of reticulation faults attended to	251 374
Number of FBE beneficiaries	73 490

HOUSING

Housing stock (Rental / Selling):	
Hostels	11
Rental Stock	7 015
New houses to be constructed	6 000

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

Number of Clinics	7
Attendance at clinics	23 000
Primary medical care	11 000
Medical surveillance employees	12 000

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT UNIT

Number of In-Service	263
Number of Interns	4
Number of Apprenticeships	24
Economic Sectoral Programmes	60
Management Development Programmes	301
Support to EPWP (ABET programmes)	358

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Summary of Projects	
Productivity Interventions	18
Business Process Re-engineering	3
Wastage Elimination	2
Organisational Development	2

HUMAN RESOURCES

Arbitration awards	181
Appointments	1 839

GOVERNANCE

CITY HALL

Number of City Hall bookings for the year (up to end Jan 2012)	240
Number of Printing jobs and duplicating jobs	11 604
Number of Council meetings	12
Number of Events and Special Programmes	145

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

Number of soup kitchens	18
Number of indigent people fed per month	156 400
Number of grant-in-aid beneficiaries	150
Co -operatives recruitment and administration	50

REGIONAL CENTRES

Number of Customers Accessing One Stop Shops	674 515
Number of services accessed at Regional One Stop Shops	55 206
Number of Buildings maintained	65

COMMUNICATIONS

Number of copies of Ezasegagasini printed and distributed fortnightly	400 000
Number of copies of the Workplace printed and distributed monthly	15 000
Number of alternative reading material of the Ezasegagasini Metro - per issue	172

INTERNATIONAL GOVERNANCE

Unit specific, special and adhoc events	223
Sister City agreements through 45 active projects.	13
Inter-municipal co-operation projects	10
Incoming international delegates	35

TREASURY

REAL ESTATE

Number of leases/ tenancies administered p.a	2 715
Value of leases/ tenancies (R'm)	177.8
Number of properties sold	135
Value of properties sold (R'm)	45.9
Number of properties on valuation roll	500 116
Value of properties on valuation roll (R'bn)	421.7

FINANCE

Number of billed monthly customers	750 000
Average number of queries handled by counter staff in a month	140 000
Average revenue clearance certificates issued per month	3 000
Average number of calls received per month - Call Centre	51 599
Average number of correspondence received per month -letters	38 500

CITY FLEET

Total fleet (Vehicle and Plant)	5 545
Average age of light vehicles reduced from 13 to (years)	7
Vehicle availability (%)	93
Workshop productivity increased from 40% to approx (%)	98

DURBAN TRANSPORT

Total Bus Fleet	546
Bus Availability (%)	96
Total Replacement Value of buses (R'm)	900

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Total number of tenders awarded	1 089
Value of tenders awarded (R'bn)	4.2
Number of tenders awarded to PBE's	322
Number of tenders awarded to BBE's	595
Number of tenders awarded to WBE's	288
Number of tenders awarded to DPBE's	8
Number of tenders awarded to SMME's	702
Number of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/suppliers	127
Value of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/ suppliers (R'm)	264
Vendors:	32837
Black business enterprise	25 572
Priority business enterprise	18 835
Women owned business enterprise	6 168
Disable person owned business enterprise	50
Small medium micro enterprise	27 889
Fully accredited vendors	17 571
Desktop accredited vendors	15 698

BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

15. DRAFT BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

15.1

The following resolutions approving the 2012/13 - 2014/15 were submitted to the Executive Committee for consideration and adjustment where necessary.

That note be taken of the contents of the budget documentation circulated in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003.

15.2 ESTIMATES OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

- (i) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2012/13; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2013/14 and 2014/15; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables of the budget document:

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) - (Table A2; Page 69)

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) - (Table A3; Page 72)

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) - (Table A4; Page 75)

Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source (Table A5; Page 76)

- (ii) That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Position (Table A6; Page 78)

Budgeted Cash Flows (Table A7; Page 79)

Asset Management (Table A9; Page 81)

Basic Service Delivery Measurement (Table A10; Page 82)

15.3 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

That the Municipal Entities budget as reflected on pages 181 to 202 is noted.

15.4 RECAPITULATION: VALUATION OF RATEABLE PROPERTY

That it be recorded that the recapitulation certificate summarising the valuations of rateable property, as certified by the City Valuer, are laid on the table.

The following resolutions, pertaining to property rates (items 16.5 to 16.10) and in conformity with the provisions of Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and Sections 17 (3) (a) (ii) and 24 (2) (c) (i) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, be adopted.

15.5 DETERMINATION OF RATES

In terms of the amended Rates Policy approved in principle by Council on 30 January 2012, the Municipality may levy different Rates for different categories of Property.

That the rate randage for the said financial year for the eThekweni Municipality, be and is hereby assessed and levied for the following categories at:

- Residential at 0.914 cents in the Rand
- Agricultural at 0.228 cents in the Rand
- Industrial at 2.674 cents in the Rand
- Business and commercial at 2.072 cents in the Rand
- Public service infrastructure at 0.228 cents in the Rand
- Vacant land at 4.376 cents in the Rand
- Unauthorised or illegal development 4.376 cents in the Rand
- Rural Residential at 0.914 cents in the Rand

Multiple-Use Property will be dealt with in accordance with the Rates Policy.

15.6 EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

That the following reductions on the market value of the property and rebates on the rates payable, be and are hereby granted in accordance with the Rates Policy.

15.6.1 RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

That in addition to the statutory reduction of R 15 000, a further reduction of R 105 000 be and is hereby approved for property values exceeding R 185 000.

Persons owning property with a rateable value of R185 000 and below, will be liable for a fixed charge of R240.00 per annum in rates.

15.6.2 SENIOR CITIZENS, DISABILITY GRANTEES / MEDICALLY BOARDED PERSONS and CHILD HEADED HOUSEHOLDS

- (i) That in addition to the reduction in 16.6.1 above, a rebate not exceeding R 3 108 or such lesser amount as may otherwise be payable, be and is hereby approved for qualifying pensioners, disability grantees / medically boarded persons and child headed households.
- (ii) That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R3 million on the value of the property, in order to qualify for the senior citizens rebate in (i) above.

15.6.3 VACANT LAND

That a reduction of R 30 000 on Vacant Land be and is hereby approved in accordance with the Rates Policy.

15.6.4 LIFE RIGHTS SCHEMES AND RETIREMENT VILLAGES

That on application and approval, a 25% rebate be granted to Life Rights Schemes and Retirement Villages registered in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act 65 of 1988.

15.6.5 SCHOOLS NOT FOR GAIN

That a rebate of 50% be and is hereby granted to qualifying schools not for gain.

15.6.6 SPECIAL RATING AREAS

- (ii) That the Special Rating Areas as indicated in Annexure A be and are hereby established.
- (iii) That in respect of the Special Rating Areas additional rates, as indicated in Annexure A hereto, be approved and levied in respect of each category of property within the boundaries of the Special Rating Area.

15.6.7 BED AND BREAKFAST UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 50% be granted to all Bed and Breakfast establishments, that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekweni Municipality.

15.6.8 GUEST HOUSE UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 25% be granted to all Guest House undertakings, that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekweni Municipality.

Back -Packer Lodges

That on application and approval, the following rebates shall apply to Back-packer establishments that have a valid Registration Certificate:

- (i) Where up to 9 beds are available to guests, a rebate not exceeding 50% will apply;
- (ii) Where up to 20 beds are available to guests, a rebate not exceeding 25% will apply.

15.6.9 NATURAL AND OTHER DISASTERS

- (i) That on application and approval a temporary rebate of 75% be granted in respect of property damaged by disaster for a period of six months or a portion thereof.
- (ii) That on application and approval, that a further temporary rebate of 75% be granted thereafter for a period not exceeding six months.
- (iii) That the rebate is granted on the category of property prior to damage.

15.7 PHASING IN OF RATES

That the following phasing in of rates be and are hereby approved subject to Section 21 of The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004:

- (i) A rate levied on newly rateable property must be phased in over a period of three financial years.
- (ii) A rate levied on property belonging to a Land Reform Beneficiary or his or her heirs must, after ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds, be phased in over a period of three financial years.

The phasing in discount on properties referred to in (i) and (ii) above will apply as follows:

- (a) 75% in the first year
 - (b) 50% in the second year
 - (c) 25% in the third year
- (iii) A rate levied on newly rateable property owned and used by organizations conducting specified public benefit activities and registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for those activities must be phased in over a period of four financial years, with the following phasing in discounts:
 - (a) 100% in the first year
 - (b) 75% in the second year
 - (c) 50% in the third year
 - (d) 25% in the fourth year

15.8 DATE OF OPERATION OF DETERMINATION OF RATES

That this determination comes into operation on 1 July 2012.

15.9 FINAL DATE FOR PAYMENT OF RATES

- (i) Where rates are payable in monthly instalments, such payments shall be in twelve (12) equal or near equal instalments.
- (ii) Where rates are payable annually the final date for payment shall be 31 October 2012, provided that where this date falls on a Sunday or public holiday payment shall occur on the last working day prior to such Sunday or public holiday.

15.10 ADMINISTRATION CHARGE ON ARREAR RATES

That the administration charge on arrear rates as referred to in Section 11.3 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is determined at 10 %.

Interest on Arrears

The CFO shall have the delegated authority to set the interest rate on arrear accounts.

15.11 OTHER TARIFFS AND CHARGES

- (i) That other tariffs and charges as circulated with the budget document in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) and (ii) be approved for the financial year commencing 1 July 2012.
- (ii) That the average Electricity Tariff increase of 11%, be hereby approved by the Committee, it being recorded that in view of NERSA is yet to process the application approving this tariff increase, a report on any future impact on eThekweni's electricity tariff will need to be considered by the Committee.

15.12 DOMESTIC WATER DEBT RELIEF PROGRAM

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R250 000 on the rateable value of the property in order to qualify for the Water Debt Relief Program.

15.13 ELECTRICITY DEBT RECOVERY USING THE 80/20% PREPAYMENT SYSTEM

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R250 000 on the rateable value of the property in order for a private residential property to qualify for the electricity 80/20% prepayment debt recovery facility.

15.14 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

(i) RATES POLICY

That the Rates Policy has been reviewed in terms of Section 5 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and Section 17(3)(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, and the amended policy was approved in principle by Council on 30 January 2012.

(ii) CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy approved on 3 June 2010 has been reviewed.

(iii) TARIFF POLICY

The Tariff Policy approved on 2 June 2009 remains unchanged.

(iv) FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

That the Funding and Reserves Policy approved on 3 May 2010 remains unchanged.

(v) BUDGET POLICY

The Budget Policy approved by Council on 23 February 2011 remains unchanged.

(vi) OTHER BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, there are no proposed amendments to any other budget related policies.

15.15 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE

In those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget.

Where information in terms of Section 19(2)(b) is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year.

15.16 HOUSING/HOSTELS DEFICIT

That the estimated Formal Housing Deficit of R 41.8m for the 2012/2013 financial year be met from the Rate Fund.

That the estimated New Development Housing and Hostels deficit of R 189.1m be funded from the Rate Fund. Appropriate interventions need to be escalated by the Executive Committee including, inter alia, the phased introduction of economic rentals, the constructive engagement of the Provincial State Authorities to secure additional funding and strategies to reduce electricity and water consumption.

That the 8 500 housing units built per annum and currently provided for is dependent on additional funding being sourced, in negotiations with the Provincial Authorities, and that a report on any future impact of the funding sourced, will need to be considered by the Committee.

15.17 NEW FUNCTIONS/ SERVICES

That no new functions or service be introduced without specific approval thereto by the Council after full consideration of the effect thereof on the Council's Budget.

15.18 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in **Table SA7 (Page 94)** be approved.

15.19 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

That the draft reviewed Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was tabled with the budget in terms of Section 17(3)(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003, it being recorded that the annual review process as prescribed in terms of Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, is continuing and that report to the Executive Committee will be submitted on completion of the consultative process.

15.20 PARTICULARS OF INVESTMENTS

That in terms of Section 17 (3) (f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, particulars of the Council's investments are reflected in **Tables SA15 - SA16 (Pages 99 - 100)**.

15.21 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS AND SENIOR OFFICIALS

That in terms of Section 17(3)(k) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 that the proposed cost to Council of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, councilor and senior official, is reflected in **Tables SA22 - SA23 (Pages 106 - 107)**.

15.22 UNFUNDED MANDATES

That the Council make representation to the Provincial and National Government regarding unfunded mandates presently undertaken by the Municipality with a view to securing funding for those services. The cost of unfunded mandates is set out hereunder:

	R' m
Libraries	198.1
Health - other than municipal health services	314.8
Museums	48.4
Housing: New Development and Hostels	189.1
Formal Housing	41.8
	<hr/>
	792.2
	<hr/>

15.23 FREE BASIC SERVICES

That the Basic Services Package as set out on **page 36** is approved for the budget year 2012/2013.

15.24 BUSINESS TAX

That it be noted that the Metros in conjunction with SALGA have made submissions to National Treasury for the levying of a business tax and a report in this regard will be submitted in due course.

15.25 OFF BALANCE SHEET FINANCING

That approval in principle be granted for alternate financing options/models to be considered, incorporating but not limited to Sect 33 (Contracts having future budgetary implications) of the MFMA type arrangements, to finance major infrastructure works requiring significant capital sums over several years where risks and rewards are equitably shared between the municipality and its chosen partner/s. Each specific project will be submitted to Council for consideration.

ANNEXURE A - 2012/13

ADDITIONAL RATES LEVIED ON SPECIAL RATING AREAS (15.6.5 REFERS)

Special Rating Areas	Residential	Business and Commercial	Industrial	Vacant Land	Agriculture
a) Precincts bordered by Monty Naicker, Dorothy Nyembe, Anton Lembede and Dr Yusuf Dadoo Streets.	0.000801	0.002402	0	0	0
b) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Dr AB Xuma Road, Florence Nzama Street and Bram Fischer Road.	0.000139	0.000418	0.000488	0.000697	0
c) Precinct bordered by Dorothy Nyembe Street, Margaret Mncadi Avenue, Beach Walk and Anton Lembede Street.	0.000139	0.000418	0.000488	0.000697	0
d) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Bram Fischer Road, Sylvester Ntuli, KE Masinga and Archie Gumede (Place) Roads.	0.000139	0.000418	0.000488	0.000697	0
e) Precinct bordered by OR Tambo Parade, Dr Pixley KaSeme Street Mall, Rutherford and Gillespie Streets (South Beach Area).	0.001370	0.004110	0	0.006851	0
f) Umhlanga Promenade Precinct bordered by Ocean Way (South), Lot 430 (North), Lagoon Drive (West) and the Indian Ocean (East).	0.000723	0.002170	0.002531	0.003616	0
g) Precinct bordered by Burlington Road, Burlington Drive, Nagel Road, Windsor Road, Midmar Road and Henley Road.	0.002847	0.008542	0	0.014237	0
h) Umhlanga Village bordered by Flamingo Lane, Ocean Way, Lagoon Drive, McCauland Crescent, Weaver Crescent and the Ruth First Highway.	0	0.001593	0	0.002654	0
i) Giba Gorge bordered by N3 Highway (South), Reservoir Road, Jan Smuts Avenue, Galloway Lane, Mountbatten Place, Alexander Drive, King Cetshwayo Highway (East), Portion 157 of Clifton (North) to Saint Helier Road (West)	0.000504	0	0	0.000504	0.000504
j) Maytime Community bordered by M13 Highway, Woodside Avenue, Haygarth Road, Abrey Road, Msonti, Quilhall Lane, Alexander Avenue, Mtonbi and Victory Road.	0.00321	0.00321	0.00321	0.00321	0

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET

BUDGET RELATED TABLES

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	3,912,439	4,236,363	4,137,955	4,620,707	4,620,707	4,539,500	4,844,103	5,085,181	5,406,077
Service charges	6,309,610	7,841,496	9,944,685	12,248,267	12,253,767	11,919,603	13,513,490	14,939,630	16,661,842
Investment revenue	570,153	201,693	134,414	320,061	227,445	227,186	239,754	291,607	335,108
Transfers recognised - operational	1,676,551	1,483,128	1,609,794	1,899,750	1,992,754	1,963,539	2,066,981	2,291,832	2,440,165
Other own revenue	2,131,176	3,060,289	3,272,972	2,294,574	2,728,810	2,700,924	2,937,356	3,141,791	3,294,076
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	14,599,929	16,822,969	19,099,820	21,383,360	21,823,483	21,350,752	23,601,685	25,750,041	28,137,267
Employee costs	4,172,298	4,633,632	4,924,263	5,337,350	5,495,542	5,201,764	6,048,074	6,436,077	6,927,138
Remuneration of councillors	69,671	73,969	77,919	79,705	79,705	79,762	83,766	87,972	88,037
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,121,049	1,236,808	1,498,459	1,639,561	1,710,114	1,725,758	1,849,181	1,837,357	1,888,943
Finance charges	685,985	484,290	692,943	1,201,768	1,203,434	1,164,388	1,247,576	1,292,030	1,311,559
Materials and bulk purchases	3,649,336	4,531,944	5,495,517	6,942,406	6,942,406	6,754,436	7,858,874	8,992,294	10,320,786
Transfers and grants	93,254	139,488	132,121	166,319	149,622	146,765	174,319	183,927	194,905
Other expenditure	4,841,066	6,066,777	5,085,385	6,099,492	6,268,277	6,024,452	6,298,700	6,794,193	7,235,007
Total Expenditure	14,632,659	17,166,908	17,906,607	21,466,600	21,849,100	21,097,325	23,560,489	25,623,850	27,966,374
Surplus/(Deficit)	(32,730)	(343,939)	1,193,213	(83,241)	(25,617)	253,426	41,196	126,191	170,893
Transfers recognised - capital	2,206,655	2,271,869	981,135	2,200,491	2,385,066	2,393,987	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2,173,925	1,927,930	2,174,349	2,117,250	2,359,449	2,647,414	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,173,925	1,927,930	2,174,349	2,117,250	2,359,449	2,647,414	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	5,992,165	6,499,769	3,787,882	5,097,529	5,302,103	4,983,847	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824
Transfers recognised - capital	2,206,655	2,271,869	904,126	2,200,491	2,385,066	2,393,987	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	55,000	–	–
Borrowing	951,050	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	2,834,460	3,227,900	883,756	897,038	1,917,037	1,589,860	922,638	1,414,799	1,246,185
Total sources of capital funds	5,992,165	6,499,769	3,787,882	5,097,529	5,302,103	4,983,847	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	8,453,674	8,171,034	9,408,984	10,866,141	10,553,100	10,826,700	10,390,106	10,862,364	10,727,592
Total non current assets	25,268,632	30,698,209	32,917,527	35,804,694	36,806,888	36,618,348	40,240,724	43,758,755	47,496,727
Total current liabilities	7,267,110	7,368,332	7,606,306	6,882,875	6,839,676	6,824,097	7,141,785	8,721,685	8,864,952
Total non current liabilities	7,350,252	10,048,230	11,284,796	13,760,859	12,884,805	12,884,805	13,632,104	13,788,896	13,821,984
Community wealth/Equity	19,104,944	21,452,681	23,435,409	26,027,101	27,635,507	27,736,146	29,856,941	32,110,539	35,537,383
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	3,402,392	2,553,965	3,593,962	4,440,997	5,159,133	4,811,693	4,739,736	5,397,882	5,389,350
Net cash from (used) investing	(4,257,843)	(4,040,738)	(5,790,387)	(5,057,962)	(5,496,184)	(5,019,202)	(5,269,806)	(5,257,131)	(5,576,077)
Net cash from (used) financing	750,491	2,609,792	1,442,630	1,401,173	310,321	339,169	704,476	82,202	(6,741)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	454,802	1,577,821	824,026	4,113,757	3,302,819	3,461,209	3,635,614	3,858,568	3,665,100
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>									
Cash and investments available	3,136,132	1,890,553	3,274,026	4,113,757	3,644,820	3,863,411	3,684,870	3,932,523	3,783,649
Application of cash and investments	817,769	464,395	2,009,134	299,711	117,754	(335,691)	(6,505)	1,235,674	1,325,484
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2,318,363	1,426,158	1,264,892	3,814,046	3,527,067	4,199,103	3,691,375	2,696,850	2,458,164
<u>Asset management</u>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	23,811,514	30,279,149	32,627,534	35,404,008	36,406,201	36,273,347	39,849,958	43,375,837	47,121,495
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,121,049	1,236,808	1,498,459	1,639,561	1,710,114	1,725,758	1,849,181	1,837,357	1,888,943
Renewal of Existing Assets	82,179	1,390,567	3,383,784	1,880,353	1,109,806	1,108,275	1,870,236	1,885,297	1,506,462
Repairs and Maintenance	1,847,555	2,193,111	1,793,026	2,238,066	2,287,616	2,267,071	2,487,703	2,781,179	2,875,880
<u>Free services</u>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	705,530	1,128,804	1,339,310	1,308,048	1,258,416	1,437,441	1,130,808	1,222,187	1,323,108
Revenue cost of free services provided	1,560,946	2,115,160	2,408,283	2,470,504	2,420,872	2,704,353	2,387,430	2,547,632	2,734,766
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>									
Water:	17	82	60	–	56	75	73	71	70
Sanitation/sewerage:	179	221	210	148	271	235	219	203	186
Energy:	343	340	334	345	345	345	358	371	385
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	5,853,008	5,681,260	6,299,153	7,537,358	7,435,832	7,306,504	8,183,579	9,004,460	9,792,568
Executive and council	17,924	4,576	3,022	2,221	4,890	2,739	2,995	2,786	2,875
Budget and treasury office	5,559,537	5,433,755	6,099,124	7,294,948	7,190,753	7,104,429	7,962,447	8,763,961	9,535,807
Corporate services	275,547	242,928	197,007	240,189	240,189	199,336	218,137	237,712	253,886
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1,954,920	1,809,796	1,330,442	1,194,854	1,275,344	1,111,146	1,399,627	1,140,193	1,141,756
Community and social services	28,130	32,571	29,685	34,434	36,663	47,345	28,917	30,659	31,839
Sport and recreation	34,231	87,295	85,401	32,729	52,729	48,286	56,144	56,803	57,476
Public safety	161,691	247,012	113,850	106,152	106,152	105,698	111,044	116,650	121,365
Housing	1,701,577	1,392,085	1,050,109	976,913	1,035,173	865,190	1,156,795	886,559	879,885
Health	29,291	50,833	51,396	44,627	44,627	46,726	46,726	49,522	51,191
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1,810,238	2,484,823	912,362	949,302	1,420,537	1,545,268	1,460,682	1,603,458	1,843,577
Planning and development	1,185,446	1,355,644	488,894	334,894	594,621	632,631	412,083	416,708	439,150
Road transport	607,964	1,119,064	415,281	610,871	820,786	909,454	1,046,928	1,184,979	1,402,552
Environmental protection	16,828	10,115	8,186	3,538	5,131	3,183	1,671	1,771	1,875
<i>Trading services</i>	7,124,011	9,044,467	11,465,592	13,823,053	13,997,553	13,701,633	15,247,597	16,788,920	18,627,735
Electricity	4,600,782	5,979,805	7,364,179	9,128,429	9,148,429	9,077,142	10,016,891	11,216,494	12,715,948
Water	1,992,258	2,101,297	2,752,069	2,970,928	2,985,428	2,782,682	3,335,940	3,554,267	3,772,782
Waste water management	286,887	411,645	701,394	1,052,608	1,192,608	1,166,564	1,129,160	1,198,212	1,269,797
Waste management	244,084	551,721	647,950	671,088	671,088	675,244	765,605	819,948	869,209
<i>Other</i>	64,407	74,491	73,406	79,282	79,282	80,188	84,777	91,269	97,271
Total Revenue - Standard	16,806,584	19,094,838	20,080,956	23,583,851	24,208,549	23,744,739	26,376,261	28,628,300	31,502,907
Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2,131,954	2,297,311	2,377,659	2,859,716	2,850,483	2,837,438	3,061,373	3,164,006	3,292,612
Executive and council	160,967	190,852	200,868	215,711	218,560	228,868	235,420	253,498	263,469
Budget and treasury office	1,140,140	1,109,233	1,096,086	1,363,321	1,355,221	1,357,620	1,399,219	1,497,499	1,558,364
Corporate services	830,847	997,226	1,080,705	1,280,685	1,276,703	1,250,950	1,426,735	1,413,008	1,470,779
<i>Community and public safety</i>	3,343,953	3,774,677	3,877,589	3,169,390	3,303,334	3,314,332	3,804,129	4,178,965	4,494,217
Community and social services	369,095	438,297	484,709	571,133	574,468	525,312	645,900	689,618	747,097
Sport and recreation	516,060	696,206	529,752	847,329	865,983	936,872	1,053,539	1,115,264	1,176,611
Public safety	743,723	808,556	1,635,552	1,107,144	1,149,430	1,157,584	1,269,337	1,357,026	1,469,458
Housing	1,503,380	1,568,222	939,336	450,359	520,319	473,131	592,973	760,696	824,394
Health	211,695	263,397	288,241	193,425	193,133	221,432	242,381	256,362	276,657
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1,953,142	2,448,976	2,280,564	2,797,662	3,036,435	2,802,898	2,803,307	2,921,801	3,087,882
Planning and development	728,599	980,432	811,621	1,158,740	1,378,697	1,214,293	1,145,176	1,188,266	1,266,034
Road transport	1,133,196	1,365,912	1,366,173	1,517,847	1,529,789	1,462,377	1,528,215	1,595,825	1,674,934
Environmental protection	91,347	102,632	102,770	121,075	127,950	126,229	129,917	137,711	146,913
<i>Trading services</i>	7,132,002	8,554,559	9,268,168	12,516,101	12,530,618	12,015,620	13,724,545	15,180,402	16,901,026
Electricity	3,908,462	5,233,886	6,101,389	7,965,361	7,965,361	7,537,122	8,705,915	9,843,136	11,225,769
Water	2,037,188	1,867,263	1,979,432	2,846,826	2,861,326	2,784,109	3,171,412	3,385,173	3,595,333
Waste water management	604,733	791,635	682,192	904,212	903,643	891,581	960,992	1,025,976	1,087,604
Waste management	581,619	661,776	505,155	799,702	800,288	802,808	886,227	926,118	992,320
<i>Other</i>	71,608	91,385	102,627	123,731	128,230	127,037	167,134	178,675	190,638
Total Expenditure - Standard	14,632,659	17,166,908	17,906,607	21,466,600	21,849,100	21,097,325	23,560,489	25,623,850	27,966,374
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,173,925	1,927,930	2,174,349	2,117,250	2,359,449	2,647,414	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532

KZN000 eThekwi - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	5,853,008	5,681,260	6,299,153	7,537,358	7,435,832	7,306,504	8,183,579	9,004,460	9,792,568
Executive and council	17,924	4,576	3,022	2,221	4,890	2,739	2,995	2,786	2,875
Mayor and Council	17,715	2,521	3,022	1,521	1,521	2,147	2,748	2,527	2,616
Municipal Manager	209	2,056		700	3,369	593	247	259	259
Budget and treasury office	5,559,537	5,433,755	6,099,124	7,294,948	7,190,753	7,104,429	7,962,447	8,763,961	9,535,807
Corporate services	275,547	242,928	197,007	240,189	240,189	199,336	218,137	237,712	253,886
Human Resources	14,299	23,243	19,647	18,065	18,065	19,376	22,347	23,836	25,526
Information Technology	52,300	9,005	22,957	25,276	25,276	20,364	21,500	22,692	23,951
Property Services	80,337	118,646	95,433	132,626	132,626	101,188	123,556	132,765	142,745
Other Admin	128,611	92,035	58,970	64,222	64,222	58,408	50,735	58,419	61,664
Community and public safety	1,954,920	1,809,796	1,330,442	1,194,854	1,275,344	1,111,146	1,399,627	1,140,193	1,141,756
Community and social services	28,130	32,571	29,685	34,434	36,663	47,345	28,917	30,659	31,839
Libraries and Archives	8,021	5,893	7,550	6,031	8,193	18,579	4,308	4,524	4,526
Museums & Art Galleries etc	404	319	1,297	6,744	6,812	6,812	285	299	299
Community halls and Facilities	7,794	5,024	4,156	4,249	4,249				
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	10,233	17,030	11,979	12,482	12,482	12,765	13,902	14,736	15,620
Child Care					-				
Aged Care					-				
Other Community					-	4,472	4,850	5,289	5,497
Other Social	1,678	4,305	4,703	4,928	4,928	4,717	5,572	5,811	5,897
Sport and recreation	34,231	87,295	85,401	32,729	52,729	48,286	56,144	56,803	57,476
Public safety	161,691	247,012	113,850	106,152	106,152	105,698	111,044	116,650	121,365
Police	137,509	82,039	106,934	98,928	98,928	98,916	103,862	109,055	113,421
Fire	24,182	6,237	6,913	7,224	7,224	6,778	7,178	7,590	7,939
Civil Defence					-				
Street Lighting		158,736			-				
Other			3		-	5	5	5	5
Housing	1,701,577	1,392,085	1,050,109	976,913	1,035,173	865,190	1,156,795	886,559	879,885
Health	29,291	50,833	51,396	44,627	44,627	44,627	46,726	49,522	51,191
Clinics	869	1,231	1,167	44,434	44,434	44,434	46,641	49,432	51,097
Ambulance					-				
Other	28,422	49,601	50,229	193	193	193	85	90	95
Economic and environmental services	1,810,238	2,484,823	912,362	949,302	1,420,537	1,542,268	1,460,682	1,603,458	1,843,577
Planning and development	1,185,446	1,355,644	488,894	334,894	594,621	632,631	412,083	416,708	439,150
Economic Development/Planning	1,142,715	1,312,451	488,894	292,973	547,061	587,542	364,442	371,991	393,490
Town Planning/Building enforcement	36,318	35,901		34,298	39,938	36,333	38,218	34,871	35,413
Licensing & Regulation	6,413	7,292		7,622	7,622	8,756	9,422	9,847	10,247
Road transport	607,964	1,119,064	415,281	610,871	820,786	909,454	1,046,928	1,184,979	1,402,552
Roads	88,657	392,110	59,358	216,216	216,216	215,937	242,063	198,376	198,578
Public Buses	128,353	209,640	182,469	145,924	351,041	360,411	155,144	155,144	155,144
Parking Garages					-				
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	23,946	26,770	36,900	27,717	27,717	27,717	28,825	29,978	29,978
Other	367,008	490,544	136,553	221,014	225,812	305,390	620,896	801,481	1,018,851
Environmental protection	16,828	10,115	8,186	3,538	5,131	3,183	1,671	1,771	1,875
Pollution Control	14,019	5,949	437	3,538	3,538	1,592	1,671	1,771	1,875
Biodiversity & Landscape	2,809	4,167	7,749		1,593	1,591			
Other					-				
Trading services	7,124,011	9,044,467	11,465,592	13,823,053	13,997,553	13,701,633	15,247,597	16,788,920	18,627,735
Electricity	4,600,782	5,979,805	7,364,179	9,128,429	9,148,429	9,077,142	10,016,891	11,216,494	12,715,948
Electricity Distribution	4,588,106	5,926,492	7,345,668	9,095,708	9,115,708	9,047,065	9,949,300	11,162,280	12,654,691
Electricity Generation	12,676	53,313	18,511	32,721	32,721	30,077	67,591	54,214	61,256
Water	1,992,258	2,101,297	2,752,069	2,970,928	2,985,428	2,782,682	3,335,940	3,554,267	3,772,782
Water Distribution	1,992,258	2,101,297	2,752,069	2,970,928	2,985,428	2,782,682	3,335,940	3,554,267	3,772,782
Water Storage					-				
Waste water management	286,887	411,645	701,394	1,052,608	1,192,608	1,166,564	1,129,160	1,198,212	1,269,797
Sewerage	253,744	390,737	685,644	1,052,585	1,192,585	1,166,541	1,129,138	1,198,189	1,269,774
Storm Water Management	33,143	20,908	15,750	23	23	23	23	23	23
Public Toilets					-				
Waste management	244,084	551,721	647,950	671,088	671,088	675,244	765,605	819,948	869,209
Solid Waste	244,084	551,721	647,950	671,088	671,088	675,244	765,605	819,948	869,209
Other	64,407	74,491	73,406	79,282	79,282	80,188	84,777	91,269	97,271
Air Transport	4,527	5,052	5,391	5,637	5,637	6,326	6,865	7,422	8,010
Abattoirs					-				
Tourism	626	511	839	634	634	634	669	699	155
Forestry					-				
Markets	59,254	68,928	67,176	73,012	73,012	73,228	77,243	83,148	89,105
Total Revenue - Standard	16,806,584	19,094,838	20,080,956	23,583,851	24,208,549	23,744,739	26,376,261	28,628,300	31,502,907

KZN000 eThekwi - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Expenditure - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	2,131,954	2,297,311	2,377,659	2,859,716	2,850,483	2,837,438	3,061,373	3,164,006	3,292,612
Executive and council	160,967	190,852	200,868	215,711	218,560	228,868	235,420	253,498	263,469
Mayor and Council	136,039	158,363	200,868	172,658	172,711	185,028	186,353	205,274	212,365
Municipal Manager	24,928	32,489	43,052	45,849	45,849	43,840	49,068	48,224	51,103
Budget and treasury office	1,140,140	1,109,233	1,096,086	1,363,321	1,355,221	1,357,620	1,399,219	1,497,499	1,558,364
Corporate services	830,847	997,226	1,080,705	1,280,685	1,276,703	1,250,950	1,426,735	1,413,008	1,470,779
Human Resources	168,111	215,171	227,101	292,091	292,040	280,430	310,728	328,540	346,425
Information Technology	170,171	235,197	268,297	324,650	321,313	312,796	346,197	354,243	362,599
Property Services	124,876	142,006	145,143	191,851	191,398	170,483	224,234	181,335	193,784
Other Admin	367,689	404,852	404,164	472,093	471,951	487,240	545,575	548,890	567,971
Community and public safety	3,343,953	3,774,677	3,877,589	3,169,390	3,303,334	3,314,332	3,804,129	4,178,965	4,494,217
Community and social services	369,095	438,297	484,709	571,133	574,468	525,312	645,900	689,618	747,097
Libraries and Archives	135,351	166,533	169,256	208,858	212,021	176,028	222,592	240,142	265,307
Museums & Art Galleries etc	20,032	21,392	26,885	32,679	32,687	29,086	40,256	41,019	44,763
Community halls and Facilities	80,960	97,994	104,767	110,392	110,584	112,977	134,797	143,205	152,729
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	35,759	41,338	45,789	52,427	52,372	48,855	59,226	63,314	67,825
Child Care					-				
Aged Care					-				
Other Community					-				
Other Social	96,993	111,040	138,011	166,777	166,803	158,366	189,031	201,938	216,473
Sport and recreation	516,060	696,206	529,752	847,329	865,983	936,872	1,053,539	1,115,264	1,176,611
Public safety	743,723	808,556	1,635,552	1,107,144	1,149,430	1,157,584	1,269,337	1,357,026	1,469,458
Police	470,962	576,519	1,370,676	635,537	674,244	675,644	718,543	769,884	831,521
Fire	164,315	199,538	219,371	273,272	273,272	246,493	272,609	286,389	312,621
Civil Defence					-				
Street Lighting	92,164			160,511	160,511	178,059	201,101	218,212	237,292
Other	16,282	32,499	45,505	37,825	41,404	57,388	77,084	82,541	88,025
Housing	1,503,380	1,568,222	939,336	450,359	520,319	473,131	592,973	760,696	824,394
Health	211,695	263,397	288,241	193,425	193,133	221,432	242,381	256,362	276,657
Clinics	143,337	181,592	200,312	79,572	83,940	109,394	106,257	111,192	120,908
Ambulance					-				
Other	68,358	81,805	87,929	113,853	109,193	112,038	136,124	145,170	155,749
Economic and environmental services	1,953,142	2,448,976	2,280,564	2,797,662	3,036,435	2,802,898	2,803,307	2,921,801	3,087,882
Planning and development	728,599	980,432	811,621	1,158,740	1,378,697	1,214,293	1,145,176	1,188,266	1,266,034
Economic Development/Planning	498,279	700,946	811,621	788,342	1,002,502	854,941	719,807	738,349	793,177
Town Planning/Building enforcement	201,364	235,265		313,381	319,168	303,762	363,604	384,968	404,983
Licensing & Regulation	28,956	44,221		57,017	57,027	55,590	61,765	64,949	67,874
Road transport	1,133,196	1,365,912	1,366,173	1,517,847	1,529,789	1,462,377	1,528,215	1,595,825	1,674,934
Roads	735,567	858,221	819,839	835,159	847,144	775,420	861,965	919,764	971,005
Public Buses	59,996	176,957	179,128	186,210	181,210	186,550	215,256	217,201	218,573
Parking Garages					-				
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	10,472	10,787	56,167	13,381	13,381	14,335	17,110	18,321	19,665
Other	327,161	319,948	311,039	483,097	488,054	486,072	433,884	440,539	465,691
Environmental protection	91,347	102,632	102,770	121,075	127,950	126,229	129,917	137,711	146,913
Pollution Control	76,912	85,713	80,269	90,545	90,828	89,545	99,442	106,511	113,816
Biodiversity & Landscape	14,435	16,918	22,501	30,529	37,122	36,684	30,475	31,199	33,097
Other					-				
Trading services	7,132,002	8,554,559	9,268,168	12,516,101	12,530,618	12,015,620	13,724,545	15,180,402	16,901,026
Electricity	3,908,462	5,233,886	6,101,389	7,965,361	7,965,361	7,537,122	8,705,915	9,843,136	11,225,769
Electricity Distribution	3,896,849	5,233,886	6,079,779	7,941,471	7,941,471	7,513,602	8,680,367	9,816,263	11,197,449
Electricity Generation	11,613	-	21,610	23,890	23,890	23,519	25,547	26,872	28,320
Water	2,037,188	1,867,263	1,979,432	2,846,826	2,861,326	2,784,109	3,171,412	3,385,173	3,595,333
Water Distribution	2,037,188	1,867,263	1,979,432	2,846,826	2,861,326	2,779,944	3,167,251	3,381,554	3,591,745
Water Storage					-	4,165	4,161	3,619	3,589
Waste water management	604,733	791,635	682,192	904,212	903,643	891,581	960,992	1,025,976	1,087,604
Sewerage	538,874	667,110	548,850	778,423	778,423	755,160	803,007	857,072	911,282
Storm Water Management	54,651	111,101	110,224	99,937	99,862	111,497	131,679	140,749	146,335
Public Toilets	11,208	13,424	23,118	25,853	25,358	24,925	26,307	28,155	29,986
Waste management	581,619	661,776	505,155	799,702	800,288	802,808	886,227	926,118	992,320
Solid Waste	581,619	661,776	505,155	799,702	800,288	802,808	886,227	926,118	992,320
Other	71,608	91,385	102,627	123,731	128,230	127,037	167,134	178,675	190,638
Air Transport	3,508	4,843	5,589	5,546	5,546	5,949	6,403	6,932	7,488
Abattoirs					-				
Tourism	24,357	36,691	38,401	46,137	50,702	53,831	82,395	86,900	91,644
Forestry					-				
Markets	43,743	49,852	58,637	72,048	71,983	67,256	78,335	84,844	91,505
Total Expenditure - Standard	14,632,659	17,166,908	17,906,607	21,466,600	21,849,100	21,097,325	23,560,489	25,623,850	27,966,374
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,173,925	1,927,930	2,174,349	2,117,250	2,359,449	2,647,414	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	817,861	849,592	162,719	45,667	152,943	146,209	66,966	68,182	69,449
Vote 2 - Treasury	5,890,611	5,854,007	6,061,672	7,631,208	7,732,130	7,616,773	8,285,441	9,103,527	9,888,264
Vote 3 - Governance	21,186	5,210	2,068	4,310	4,310	2,935	6,260	6,129	6,314
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	14,835	23,821	20,109	18,065	18,065	19,856	22,347	23,836	25,526
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	192,236	310,788	134,567	131,754	87,064	83,583	60,513	83,707	79,786
Vote 6 - Safety and Security Services	185,637	115,022	141,976	133,869	133,869	133,415	139,870	146,629	151,343
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	100,495	117,273	93,684	94,538	96,767	104,451	86,947	92,153	95,683
Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	2,493,812	3,054,196	2,848,111	3,250,537	3,424,103	3,315,967	3,935,652	3,733,021	4,074,525
Vote 9 - Electricity	4,588,106	6,125,883	7,458,374	9,095,708	9,115,708	9,047,065	9,949,300	11,162,280	12,654,691
Vote 10 - Water	1,992,258	2,101,297	2,752,069	2,970,928	2,985,428	2,782,682	3,335,940	3,554,267	3,772,782
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	217,286	231,467	57,295	42,505	75,765	45,835	102,977	240,721	238,854
Vote 12 - Markets	49,445	59,584	57,895	61,669	61,669	63,759	67,455	72,979	78,501
Vote 13 - Airport	4,527	5,052	5,391	5,637	5,637	6,326	6,865	7,422	8,010
Vote 14 - ICC	121,210	112,488	134,931	53,568	156,933	217,724	132,581	142,754	153,774
Vote 15 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	117,079	129,158	150,093	43,888	158,157	158,157	177,149	190,693	205,405
Total Revenue by Vote	16,806,584	19,094,838	20,080,956	23,583,851	24,208,549	23,744,739	26,376,261	28,628,300	31,502,907
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	326,872	658,850	685,339	827,930	932,230	880,248	865,339	871,227	888,102
Vote 2 - Treasury	1,603,687	1,517,075	1,259,320	1,899,368	1,886,246	1,911,825	2,045,282	2,102,712	2,177,677
Vote 3 - Governance	234,234	276,073	310,299	349,310	349,395	349,316	390,107	421,578	439,145
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	182,715	231,323	244,907	314,928	314,815	302,110	336,683	355,550	375,011
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	324,084	375,587	382,833	456,405	461,170	437,778	524,452	557,118	614,600
Vote 6 - Safety and Security Services	664,289	822,874	917,660	971,990	1,014,265	1,002,820	1,095,759	1,168,070	1,263,451
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	1,064,236	1,279,741	1,396,710	1,447,651	1,449,234	1,406,813	1,638,740	1,746,315	1,876,113
Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	3,714,632	4,194,399	4,239,315	3,863,178	3,921,076	3,765,282	4,009,669	4,214,013	4,503,795
Vote 9 - Electricity	3,896,849	5,267,514	5,998,757	8,101,983	8,101,983	7,691,662	8,881,468	10,034,475	11,431,466
Vote 10 - Water	2,037,188	1,867,263	1,975,268	2,846,826	2,861,326	2,784,109	3,171,412	3,385,173	3,598,607
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	241,422	356,031	105,164	86,788	120,048	102,594	145,910	285,018	288,240
Vote 12 - Markets	26,855	34,241	37,509	47,510	47,541	43,824	51,862	56,331	60,699
Vote 13 - Airport	3,508	4,844	5,589	5,546	5,546	5,950	6,403	6,932	7,488
Vote 14 - ICC	152,638	142,164	164,496	130,895	187,684	216,452	185,273	195,724	205,537
Vote 15 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	159,450	138,929	183,439	116,293	196,543	196,543	212,130	223,613	236,443
Total Expenditure by Vote	14,632,659	17,166,908	17,906,607	21,466,600	21,849,100	21,097,325	23,560,489	25,623,850	27,966,374
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,173,925	1,927,930	2,174,349	2,117,250	2,359,449	2,647,414	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	817,861	849,592	162,719	45,667	152,943	146,209	66,966	68,182	69,449
1.1 - City Manager's Office	114	-		-	-				
1.2 - Strategic Projects	762,785	839,891	139,112	20,000	127,276	125,843	45,114	45,120	45,127
1.3 - Corporate GIS	15	-		1	1				
1.4 - Audit	50	3	1	-	-				
1.5 - Information Technology	52,300	9,005	22,957	25,276	25,276	20,364	21,500	22,692	23,951
1.6 - Corporate Policy	1,899	6	71	60	60	2	2	3	3
1.7 - Ombudsperson & Investigations	16	-		-	-				
1.8 - Legal Services	499	576	530	330	330	-	350	368	368
1.9 - Performance Management	183	111	47	-	-				
Vote 2 - Treasury	5,890,611	5,854,007	6,061,672	7,631,208	7,732,130	7,616,773	8,285,441	9,103,527	9,888,264
2.1 - Deputy City Manager		3		-	-				
2.2 - Expenditure	23	29	23	7	7	5	5	5	5
2.3 - Income	312,287	198,183	127,967	202,460	202,460	164,909	184,284	183,431	185,930
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects	84,660	80,915	53,175	59,617	59,617	43,132	40,885	48,593	51,941
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	4,357	17,025	7,388	3,179	3,179	8,846	3,590	3,590	3,590
2.6 - Real Estate	80,243	118,539	110,863	132,522	132,522	101,094	123,446	132,650	142,623
2.7 - City Fleet	43,638	10,329	5,779	4,627	4,627	12,579	9,028	9,059	9,091
2.8 - Durban Energy Office	1,082	1,666	30,020	35,000	48,280	48,280	-	-	-
2.9 - INK			26,995						
2.10 - Durban Transport	128,353	229,196	182,469	145,924	351,041	360,411	155,144	155,144	155,144
2.10 - Assessment Rates	3,723,618	4,093,443	4,083,593	4,480,322	4,480,322	4,434,322	4,723,314	4,968,008	5,288,789
2.11 - Miscellaneous	1,512,350	1,104,679	1,433,399	2,567,550	2,450,075	2,443,195	3,045,745	3,603,046	4,051,151
Vote 3 - Governance	21,186	5,210	2,068	4,310	4,310	2,935	6,260	6,129	6,314
3.1 - Deputy City Manager									
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	17,715	2,521	1,195	1,521	1,521	2,147	2,748	2,527	2,616
3.3 - Communications	72	14	9	-	-				
3.4 - Regional Centres	1,071	607	850	789	789	789	1,511	1,602	1,698
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	218	0	14	-	-				
3.6 - SDB		-		-	-				
3.7 - International & Governance Relations	2,110	2,068		2,000	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	14,835	23,821	20,109	18,065	18,065	19,856	22,347	23,836	25,526
4.1 - Deputy City Manager		35							
4.2 - Human Resources	226	39	31						
4.3 - Skills Development	14,036	23,203	19,616	18,065	18,065	19,376	22,347	23,836	25,526
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	37	1	1						
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	536	543	461				-		
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	192,236	310,788	134,567	131,754	87,064	83,583	60,513	83,707	79,786
5.1 - Deputy City Manager			29				-		
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	64,378	196,491	76,209	85,100	8,285	8,380	10,000	36,180	31,938
5.3 - City Enterprises	4,634	1,268	839	634	634	903	669	699	155
5.4 - Business Support	6,041	6,930	8,455	7,503	7,503	8,966	9,283	9,689	10,089
5.5 - Retail Markets	9,809	9,344	9,282	11,343	11,343	9,469	9,789	10,169	10,605
5.6 - Development Planning & Management	34,396	34,619	35,877	27,154	33,286	29,843	30,743	26,939	26,966
5.7 - Area Based Management	72,978	62,136	3,877	20	26,013	26,023	30	32	33
Vote 6 - Safety and Security Services	185,637	115,022	141,976	133,869	133,869	133,415	139,870	146,629	151,343
6.1 - Deputy City Manager							-		
6.2 - Metropolitan Police	161,455	108,809	135,059	126,645	126,645	126,633	132,687	139,033	143,399
6.3 - Emergency Services	24,182	6,213	6,913	7,224	7,224	6,778	7,178	7,590	7,939
6.4 - Disaster Management			3				-		
6.5 - Emergency Control Centre						5	5	5	5
6.6 - Security Management									
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	100,495	117,273	93,684	94,538	96,767	104,451	86,947	92,153	95,683
7.1 - Deputy City Manager		50					-		
7.2 - Health	43,311	56,779	51,724	48,164	48,164	46,219	48,398	51,293	53,067
7.3 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	57,184	60,444	41,961	46,374	48,603	58,233	38,550	40,860	42,617
Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	2,493,812	3,054,196	2,848,111	3,250,537	3,424,103	3,315,967	3,935,652	3,733,021	4,074,525
8.1 - Deputy City Manager	206	1,970	1,797	700	3,369	593	247	259	259
8.2 - Supply Chain Management	5,152	6,560	5,251	6,408	6,408	7,088	6,331	6,647	6,974
8.3 - Housing	1,484,291	1,160,620	1,010,051	934,408	959,408	819,354	1,053,818	645,838	641,031
8.4 - Engineering	126,650	431,655	110,739	331,613	332,713	311,678	292,026	206,446	207,170
8.5 - eThekweni Transport Authority	367,008	472,364	136,553	221,014	225,812	305,390	620,896	801,481	1,018,851
8.6 - Sanitation	253,745	411,645	916,719	1,052,585	1,192,585	1,166,541	1,129,138	1,198,189	1,269,774
8.7 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	244,084	551,721	648,490	671,088	671,088	675,244	765,605	819,948	869,209
8.8 - Gas to Electricity	12,676	17,661	18,511	32,721	32,721	30,077	67,591	54,214	61,256
Vote 9 - Electricity	4,588,106	6,125,883	7,458,374	9,095,708	9,115,708	9,047,065	9,949,300	11,162,280	12,654,691
9.1 - Electricity	4,588,106	6,125,883	7,458,374	9,095,708	9,115,708	9,047,065	9,949,300	11,162,280	12,654,691
Vote 10 - Water	1,992,258	2,101,297	2,752,069	2,970,928	2,985,428	2,782,682	3,335,940	3,554,267	3,772,782
10.1 - Water	1,992,258	2,101,297	2,752,069	2,970,928	2,985,428	2,782,682	3,335,940	3,554,267	3,772,782
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	217,286	231,467	57,295	42,505	75,765	45,835	102,977	240,721	238,854
11.1 - Formal Housing	217,286	231,467	57,295	42,505	75,765	45,835	102,977	240,721	238,854
Vote 12 - Markets	49,445	59,584	57,895	61,669	61,669	63,759	67,455	72,979	78,501
12.1 - Markets	49,445	59,584	57,895	61,669	61,669	63,759	67,455	72,979	78,501
Vote 13 - Airport	4,527	5,052	5,391	5,637	5,637	6,326	6,865	7,422	8,010
13.1 - Airport	4,527	5,052	5,391	5,637	5,637	6,326	6,865	7,422	8,010
Vote 14 - ICC	121,210	112,488	134,931	53,568	156,933	217,724	132,581	142,754	153,774
14.1 - ICC	121,210	112,488	134,931	53,568	156,933	217,724	132,581	142,754	153,774
Vote 15 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	117,079	129,158	150,093	43,888	158,157	158,157	177,149	190,693	205,405
15.1 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	117,079	129,158	150,093	43,888	158,157	158,157	177,149	190,693	205,405
Total Revenue by Vote	16,806,584	19,094,838	20,080,956	23,583,851	24,208,549	23,744,739	26,376,261	28,628,300	31,502,907

Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	326,872	658,850	685,339	827,930	932,230	880,248	865,339	871,227	888,102
1.1 - City Manager's Office	50,372	55,410	46,847	99,955	187,831	178,940	75,502	77,187	69,142
1.2 - Strategic Projects	16,050	253,015	274,826	259,464	279,385	255,124	282,812	268,485	276,078
1.3 - Corporate GIS	11,478	13,014	12,521	15,643	15,643	16,343	17,699	19,010	20,588
1.4 - Audit	23,185	27,198	27,171	34,468	34,468	30,537	37,714	40,237	42,958
1.5 - Information Technology	170,171	235,197	268,202	324,650	321,313	312,796	346,197	354,243	362,599
1.6 - Corporate Policy	9,778	12,415	15	16,716	16,646	18,654	20,586	21,924	23,378
1.7 - Ombudsperson & Investigations	8,993	11,895	12	16,291	16,291	11,947	16,533	17,418	18,207
1.8 - Legal Services	34,156	47,549	52,441	56,429	56,339	51,767	62,843	66,903	69,032
1.9 - Performance Management	2,689	3,157	3,305	4,314	4,314	4,141	5,453	5,820	6,121
Vote 2 - Treasury	1,603,687	1,517,075	1,259,320	1,899,368	1,886,246	1,911,825	2,045,282	2,102,712	2,177,677
2.1 - Deputy City Manager	5,714	5,938	5,580	5,105	5,105	4,728	6,733	7,194	7,717
2.2 - Expenditure	72,326	90,436	95,446	109,733	109,733	95,090	116,854	125,157	138,431
2.3 - Income	275,261	311,356	327	418,482	418,482	425,630	422,734	413,291	414,576
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects	106,570	78,694	91,663	95,742	95,742	120,681	126,012	130,443	135,187
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	30,534	40,084	44,444	53,401	53,401	51,645	64,161	67,936	72,649
2.6 - Real Estate	70,969	79,973	79,899	84,202	84,180	71,566	122,841	90,914	94,989
2.7 - City Fleet	175,143	212,823	225,681	238,929	238,929	235,128	256,011	245,450	254,309
2.8 - Durban Energy Office	4,418	4,160	3,895	8,835	9,835	8,526	12,859	13,221	13,623
2.9 - INK			6,724	7,143	7,143	7,452	7,214	7,429	7,590
2.11 - Durban Transport	59,996	164,455	179,128	186,210	181,210	186,550	215,266	217,201	218,573
2.10 - Assessment Rates	45,490	-	9,956	80,322	80,322	80,322	71,879	83,961	97,765
2.11 - Miscellaneous	757,266	529,156	516,577	611,263	602,163	624,506	622,727	700,516	722,269
Vote 3 - Governance	234,234	276,073	310,299	349,310	349,395	349,316	390,107	421,578	439,145
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	2,846	3,495	4,006	4,325	4,331	4,365	4,760	5,103	5,483
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	136,039	156,140	164,809	172,658	172,711	185,028	186,353	205,274	212,365
3.3 - Communications	19,724	29,792	31,714	34,402	34,402	32,289	41,869	44,386	43,857
3.4 - Regional Centres	47,568	52,421	59,427	68,253	68,148	70,158	72,489	77,661	83,439
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	19,824	25,318	38,679	53,623	53,643	43,540	67,573	71,223	75,545
3.6 - SDB		-	4,293	5,846	5,957	5,479	6,444	6,750	7,066
3.7 - International & Governance Relations	8,233	8,907	7,371	10,203	10,203	8,456	10,619	11,180	11,391
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	182,715	231,323	244,907	314,928	314,815	302,110	336,683	355,550	375,011
4.1 - Deputy City Manager	1,867	3,438	5,447	8,423	8,423	7,480	9,220	9,608	10,015
4.2 - Human Resources	90,834	112,383	122,180	158,651	159,673	154,274	170,199	179,672	189,264
4.3 - Skills Development	54,941	73,224	69,860	90,005	88,918	86,159	95,485	101,206	106,905
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	25,071	28,193	31,596	39,196	39,190	35,812	41,114	43,486	45,826
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	10,002	14,085	15,824	18,653	18,611	20,665	20,665	21,579	23,001
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	324,084	375,587	382,833	456,405	461,170	437,778	524,452	557,118	614,600
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	1,597	2,237	2,391	2,562	2,562	1,382	3,183	3,382	3,591
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	34,229	34,165	51,410	83,196	83,769	68,813	96,440	108,194	138,403
5.3 - City Enterprises	73,713	95,409	87,349	95,666	88,694	91,186	124,422	131,723	139,660
5.4 - Business Support	30,530	41,099	46,107	54,234	54,234	53,002	59,028	61,902	64,595
5.5 - Retail Markets	16,889	18,614	21,265	24,538	24,513	23,432	26,473	28,512	30,807
5.6 - Development Planning & Management	117,136	146,025	164,212	183,004	194,193	191,037	200,516	208,340	221,725
5.7 - Area Based Management	49,990	38,038	10,098	13,205	13,205	8,926	14,390	15,064	15,819
Vote 6 - Safety and Security Services	664,289	822,874	917,660	971,990	1,014,265	1,002,820	1,095,759	1,168,070	1,263,451
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	3,991	5,353	11,800	16,872	16,672	14,981	17,737	18,731	19,944
6.2 - Metropolitan Police	454,473	554,299	598,630	601,381	640,092	633,891	679,424	728,037	786,196
6.3 - Emergency Services	164,430	199,270	217,896	244,697	244,697	242,759	262,601	275,758	301,438
6.4 - Disaster Management	3,583	4,802	6,591	10,218	10,218	9,146	15,453	16,356	17,255
6.5 - Emergency Control Centre	10,851	26,143	36,327	51,297	55,065	46,013	64,319	69,023	73,632
6.6 - Security Management	26,961	33,007	46,416	47,526	47,522	56,030	56,225	60,163	64,986
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	1,064,236	1,279,741	1,396,710	1,447,651	1,449,234	1,406,813	1,638,740	1,746,315	1,876,113
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	898	1,492	10,521	3,150	3,185	17,943	18,469	16,509	17,459
7.2 - Health	277,934	335,715	355,418	271,048	271,038	297,815	326,758	346,692	373,028
7.3 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	785,404	942,534	1,030,771	1,173,453	1,175,010	1,091,055	1,293,513	1,383,114	1,485,626
Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	3,714,632	4,194,399	4,239,315	3,863,178	3,921,076	3,765,282	4,009,669	4,214,013	4,503,795
8.1 - Deputy City Manager	9,990	12,344	10,081	10,393	13,062	12,977	12,056	12,305	12,989
8.2 - Supply Chain Management	29,477	37,177	40,221	47,403	47,403	47,428	58,510	61,872	65,863
8.3 - Housing	1,261,958	1,212,191	1,197,767	363,571	400,271	370,537	447,063	475,678	536,154
8.4 - Engineering	943,233	1,139,517	1,150,560	1,330,881	1,344,027	1,242,800	1,317,310	1,385,716	1,461,372
8.5 - eThekweni Transport Authority	327,197	321,028	320,801	495,991	500,789	496,891	444,884	452,199	478,051
8.6 - Sanitation	549,545	791,635	745,745	791,347	791,347	768,322	818,073	873,253	928,726
8.7 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	581,619	661,776	752,531	799,702	800,288	802,808	886,227	926,118	992,320
8.8 - Gas to Electricity	11,613	18,731	21,610	23,890	23,890	23,519	25,547	26,872	28,320
Vote 9 - Electricity	3,896,849	5,267,514	5,998,757	8,101,983	8,101,983	7,691,662	8,881,468	10,034,475	11,431,466
9.1 - Electricity	3,896,849	5,267,514	5,998,757	8,101,983	8,101,983	7,691,662	8,881,468	10,034,475	11,431,466
Vote 10 - Water	2,037,188	1,867,263	1,975,268	2,846,826	2,861,326	2,784,109	3,171,412	3,385,173	3,598,607
10.1 - Water	2,037,188	1,867,263	1,975,268	2,846,826	2,861,326	2,784,109	3,171,412	3,385,173	3,598,607
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	241,422	356,031	105,164	86,788	120,048	102,594	145,910	285,018	288,240
11.1 - Formal Housing	241,422	356,031	105,164	86,788	120,048	102,594	145,910	285,018	288,240
Vote 12 - Markets	26,855	34,241	37,509	47,510	47,541	43,824	51,862	56,331	60,699
12.1 - Markets	26,855	34,241	37,509	47,510	47,541	43,824	51,862	56,331	60,699
Vote 13 - Airport	3,508	4,844	5,589	5,546	5,546	5,950	6,403	6,932	7,488
13.1 - Airport	3,508	4,844	5,589	5,546	5,546	5,950	6,403	6,932	7,488
Vote 14 - ICC	152,638	142,164	164,496	130,895	187,684	216,452	185,273	195,724	205,537
14.1 - ICC	152,638	142,164	164,496	130,895	187,684	216,452	185,273	195,724	205,537
Vote 15 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	159,450	138,929	183,439	116,293	196,543	196,543	212,130	223,613	236,443
15.1 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	159,450	138,929	183,439	116,293	196,543	196,543	212,130	223,613	236,443
Total Expenditure by Vote	14,632,659	17,166,908	17,906,607	21,466,607	21,849,100	21,097,325	23,560,489	25,623,850	27,966,374
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,173,925	1,927,930	2,174,349	2,117,250	2,359,449	2,647,414	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
<u>Revenue By Source</u>									
Property rates	3,717,372	4,086,153	4,056,102	4,470,000	4,470,000	4,424,000	4,711,969	4,956,096	5,276,877
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	195,067	150,210	81,853	150,707	150,707	115,500	132,134	129,085	129,200
Service charges - electricity revenue	4,445,450	5,601,052	7,022,871	8,741,177	8,741,177	8,625,872	9,581,538	10,773,393	12,230,407
Service charges - water revenue	1,534,692	1,715,108	1,833,505	2,296,939	2,296,939	2,101,441	2,622,062	2,789,228	2,961,750
Service charges - sanitation revenue	65,490	68,133	559,237	651,013	656,513	630,300	671,356	715,024	761,441
Service charges - refuse revenue	149,653	342,925	374,399	390,273	390,273	394,468	425,382	454,485	485,592
Service charges - other	114,325	114,278	154,673	168,865	168,865	167,522	213,153	207,501	222,653
Rental of facilities and equipment	300,128	435,830	435,830	332,574	337,450	343,243	349,152	359,244	370,224
Interest earned - external investments	570,153	201,693	134,414	320,061	227,445	227,186	239,754	291,607	335,108
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	150,226	101,914	85,955	92,616	92,583	90,646	94,145	98,080	102,483
Dividends received					-				
Fines	139,190	80,143	110,209	99,534	99,534	98,570	104,400	109,353	114,448
Licences and permits	25,008	28,109	29,640	28,578	28,578	28,449	29,747	30,941	30,975
Agency services					-				
Transfers recognised - operational	1,676,551	1,483,128	1,609,794	1,899,750	1,992,754	1,963,539	2,066,981	2,291,832	2,440,165
Other revenue	1,485,115	2,335,349	2,562,487	1,697,262	2,126,622	2,122,242	2,327,891	2,511,961	2,643,685
Gains on disposal of PPE	31,509	78,944	48,851	44,010	44,043	17,775	32,021	32,211	32,261
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	14,599,929	16,822,969	19,099,820	21,383,360	21,823,483	21,350,752	23,601,685	25,750,041	28,137,267
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>									
Employee related costs	4,172,298	4,633,632	4,924,263	5,337,350	5,495,542	5,201,764	6,048,074	6,436,077	6,927,138
Remuneration of councillors	69,671	73,969	77,919	79,705	79,705	79,762	83,766	87,972	88,037
Debt impairment	478,013	574,189	324,935	428,429	428,429	424,745	411,601	487,410	519,515
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,121,049	1,236,808	1,498,459	1,639,561	1,710,114	1,725,758	1,849,181	1,837,357	1,888,943
Finance charges	685,985	484,290	692,943	1,201,768	1,203,434	1,164,388	1,247,576	1,292,030	1,311,559
Bulk purchases	3,649,336	4,531,944	5,495,517	6,919,128	6,919,128	6,738,054	7,839,667	8,981,223	10,309,086
Other materials				23,278	23,278	16,382	19,207	11,071	11,699
Contracted services	752,553	830,311	2,119,452	2,775,831	2,850,606	2,788,711	3,073,408	3,358,990	3,546,482
Transfers and grants	93,254	139,488	132,121	166,319	149,622	146,765	174,319	183,927	194,905
Other expenditure	3,606,928	4,606,227	2,640,121	2,894,032	2,987,949	2,809,640	2,812,590	2,946,743	3,167,960
Loss on disposal of PPE	3,572	56,050	877	1,200	1,294	1,356	1,100	1,050	1,050
Total Expenditure	14,632,659	17,166,908	17,906,607	21,466,600	21,849,100	21,097,325	23,560,489	25,623,850	27,966,374
Surplus/(Deficit)	(32,730)	(343,939)	1,193,213	(83,241)	(25,617)	253,426	41,196	126,191	170,893
Transfers recognised - capital	2,206,655	2,271,869	981,135	2,200,491	2,385,066	2,393,987	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets									
	2,173,925	1,927,930	2,174,349	2,117,250	2,359,449	2,647,414	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions									
Taxation									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2,173,925	1,927,930	2,174,349	2,117,250	2,359,449	2,647,414	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532
Attributable to minorities									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2,173,925	1,927,930	2,174,349	2,117,250	2,359,449	2,647,414	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,173,925	1,927,930	2,174,349	2,117,250	2,359,449	2,647,414	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	1,183,483	1,194,820	188,875	133,250	190,760	190,760	132,002	168,667	163,700
Vote 2 - Treasury	582,460	243,126	160,568	107,510	378,502	378,502	67,800	115,700	113,558
Vote 3 - Governance	17,771	16,884	21,274	31,000	32,480	32,480	16,400	15,000	15,200
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	9,029	8,497	4,307	9,096	3,889	3,889	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	126,695	337,230	143,169	189,200	130,598	129,525	154,798	137,746	134,338
Vote 6 - Safety and Security Services	27,737	63,733	32,578	46,776	57,525	57,525	15,583	19,530	25,040
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	102,590	125,149	52,014	56,820	94,435	94,435	99,583	129,600	184,971
Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	1,920,261	2,107,497	1,491,247	3,026,054	3,165,983	2,860,083	3,502,220	3,162,955	3,294,177
Vote 9 - Electricity	561,854	683,238	585,308	886,051	749,913	738,630	539,850	696,460	725,140
Vote 10 - Water	1,402,305	1,709,154	1,099,206	588,935	471,181	466,181	691,089	829,000	937,500
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Markets	6,959	6,040	3,133	7,904	6,904	6,904	9,438	3,400	3,200
Vote 13 - Airport	-	-	102	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - ICC	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Vote 15 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	-	-	-	4,933	4,933	4,933	8,452	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5,992,165	6,499,769	3,787,882	5,097,529	5,302,103	4,983,847	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	5,992,165	6,499,769	3,787,882	5,097,529	5,302,103	4,983,847	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	693,049	473,490	251,102	251,756	518,742	518,742	84,200	130,700	128,758
Executive and council	22,071	33,508	20,739	31,000	32,480	32,480	16,400	15,000	15,200
Budget and treasury office	582,460	45,995	230,363	211,660	482,373	482,373	67,800	115,700	113,558
Corporate services	88,518	393,987		9,096	3,889	3,889	-	-	-
Community and public safety	433,048	318,984	179,148	1,631,609	1,562,973	1,258,191	1,282,675	808,130	917,598
Community and social services	19,152		54,425	26,220	64,522	64,522	70,783	111,576	165,542
Sport and recreation	46,806	117,620	45,584	11,100	9,123	9,123	12,300	8,014	9,068
Public safety	27,737	63,733	33,144	39,776	57,525	57,525	15,583	19,530	25,040
Housing	302,721	130,102	41,931	1,535,013	1,411,013	1,106,231	1,167,509	659,000	707,587
Health	36,632	7,529	4,063	19,500	20,790	20,790	16,500	10,010	10,361
Economic and environmental services	2,401,552	2,740,221	1,212,956	1,061,074	1,268,431	1,271,240	1,809,405	2,112,288	2,230,528
Planning and development	1,272,717	1,332,672	174,196	293,663	489,945	494,945	356,552	353,127	348,207
Road transport	1,124,221	1,394,580	1,038,760	765,411	776,292	774,101	1,450,153	1,755,175	1,878,821
Environmental protection	4,614	12,969		2,000	2,194	2,194	2,700	3,986	3,500
Trading services	2,457,478	2,954,257	2,127,076	2,146,186	1,945,053	1,928,770	2,065,497	2,237,240	2,331,140
Electricity	561,854	683,238	585,308	886,051	749,913	738,630	539,850	696,460	725,140
Water	1,402,305	1,709,152	1,099,205	588,935	471,181	466,181	691,089	829,000	937,500
Waste water management	370,774	448,043	350,972	508,200	505,154	505,154	654,758	622,780	576,500
Waste management	122,545	113,824	91,590	163,000	218,805	218,805	179,800	89,000	92,000
Other	7,038	12,817	17,601	6,904	6,904	6,904	10,438	4,700	3,800
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	5,992,165	6,499,769	3,787,882	5,097,529	5,302,103	4,983,847	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824
Funded by:									
National Government	1,583,496	1,836,121	683,915	1,335,790	1,513,480	1,609,159	1,854,077	2,368,259	2,855,639
Provincial Government	591,337	304,901	212,882	864,701	870,986	706,011	920,500	510,000	510,000
District Municipality									
Other transfers and grants	31,822	130,847	7,329		600	78,817			
Transfers recognised - capital	2,206,655	2,271,869	904,126	2,200,491	2,385,066	2,393,987	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
Public contributions & donations							55,000		
Borrowing	951,050	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	2,834,460	3,227,900	883,756	897,038	1,917,037	1,589,860	922,638	1,414,799	1,246,185
Total Capital Funding	5,992,165	6,499,769	3,787,882	5,097,529	5,302,103	4,983,847	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824

KZN000 eThekwin - Table A5A Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Multi-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	1,183,483	1,194,820	188,875	133,250	190,760	190,760	132,002	168,667	163,700
1.1 - City Manager's Office	4,300						-	-	-
1.2 - Strategic Projects	1,099,694	1,004,259	91,430	36,100	86,889	86,889	36,300	60,667	63,700
1.3 - Corporate GIS		2,202	109				-	-	-
1.4 - Audit		149			280	280	-	-	-
1.5 - Information Technology	79,489	187,870	97,206	97,150	103,391	103,391	95,702	108,000	100,000
1.6 - Corporate Policy			10		10	10	-	-	-
1.7 - Ombudsperson & Investigations		29			10	10	-	-	-
1.8 - Legal Services		311			90	90	-	-	-
1.9 - Performance Management			120		90	90	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Treasury	582,460	243,126	160,568	107,510	378,502	378,502	67,800	115,700	113,558
2.1 - Deputy City Manager							-	-	-
2.2 - Expenditure			19,964	16,360	1,000	1,000	27,900	60,000	56,808
2.3 - Income			-				-	-	-
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects	78,397	38,477	-		2,920	2,920	-	-	-
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems			-				-	-	-
2.6 - Real Estate	1,100	7,343	663	5,000	8,000	8,000	3,700	5,700	5,000
2.7 - City Fleet	105,324	197,306	26,142	41,690	110,185	110,185	36,200	50,000	51,750
2.8 - Durban Energy Office			-	35,000	47,280	47,280	-	-	-
2.9 - INK							-	-	-
2.10 - Assessment Rates			53,191				-	-	-
2.11 - Miscellaneous			29,779	9,460	4,000	4,000	-	-	-
2.12 - Durban Transport	397,639		30,830		205,117	205,117	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Governance	17,771	16,884	21,274	31,000	32,480	32,480	16,400	15,000	15,200
3.1 - Deputy City Manager							-	-	-
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	17,771	15,566	20,656	24,000	24,745	24,745	16,400	15,000	15,200
3.3 - Communications		411	237		350	350	-	-	-
3.4 - Regional Centres		554	286	7,000	7,235	7,235	-	-	-
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		223	95		150	150	-	-	-
3.6 - SDB					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - International & Governance Relations		130			-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	9,029	8,497	4,307	9,096	3,889	3,889	-	-	-
4.1 - Deputy City Manager							-	-	-
4.2 - Human Resources	9,029	8,137	3,699	9,096	3,491	3,491	-	-	-
4.3 - Skills Development		117	258		102	102	-	-	-
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety		153	280		220	220	-	-	-
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development		90	70		76	76	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	126,695	337,230	143,169	189,200	130,598	129,525	154,798	137,746	134,338
5.1 - Deputy City Manager					5	5	-	-	-
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	55,735	262,088	120,709	184,200	99,192	99,325	145,685	131,180	128,938
5.3 - City Enterprises	307	1,831	72	-	15	15	-	-	-
5.4 - Business Support	2,984	16,734	1,899	2,000	2,373	2,000	5,413	1,280	1,300
5.5 - Retail Markets		528	723	1,000	1,200	1,000	1,000	1,300	600
5.6 - Development Planning & Management	4,614	12,875	12,058	2,000	2,194	2,194	2,700	3,986	3,500
5.7 - Area Based Management	63,055	43,174	7,708		25,619	24,786	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Safety and Security Services	27,737	63,733	32,578	46,776	57,525	57,525	15,583	19,530	25,040
6.1 - Deputy City Manager					200	200	-	-	-
6.2 - Metropolitan Police		10,005	3,686	5,000	12,110	12,110	7,200	7,030	12,100
6.3 - Emergency Services	27,737	53,728	13,057	41,776	23,872	23,872	8,383	12,500	12,940
6.4 - Disaster Management			3,879		1,869	1,869	-	-	-
6.5 - Emergency Control Centre			11,956		19,474	19,474	-	-	-
6.6 - Security Management							-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	102,590	125,149	52,014	56,820	94,435	94,435	99,583	129,600	184,971
7.1 - Deputy City Manager					55	55	-	-	-
7.2 - Health	36,632	7,529	4,529	19,500	20,735	20,735	16,500	10,010	10,361
7.3 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	65,958	117,620	47,485	37,320	73,645	73,645	83,083	119,590	174,610
Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	1,920,261	2,107,497	1,491,247	3,026,054	3,165,983	2,860,083	3,502,220	3,162,955	3,294,177
8.1 - Deputy City Manager							-	-	-
8.2 - Supply Chain Management		327	534				-	-	-
8.3 - Housing	302,721	136,177	41,964	1,535,013	1,411,013	1,106,231	1,167,509	659,000	707,587
8.4 - Engineering	822,635	1,404,760	992,042	758,341	905,293	904,775	924,508	704,694	768,633
8.5 - eThekwin Transport Authority	301,586		14,145	61,500	125,718	125,118	667,203	1,113,261	1,189,457
8.6 - Sanitation	370,774	448,043	350,972	508,200	505,154	505,154	563,200	597,000	536,500
8.7 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	122,545	113,824	87,452	159,000	218,805	218,805	176,800	83,000	73,000
8.8 - Gas to Electricity		4,366	4,138	4,000	-	-	3,000	6,000	19,000
Vote 9 - Electricity	561,854	683,238	585,308	886,051	749,913	738,630	539,850	696,460	725,140
9.1 - Electricity	561,854	683,238	585,308	886,051	749,913	738,630	539,850	696,460	725,140
Vote 10 - Water	1,402,305	1,709,154	1,099,206	588,935	471,181	466,181	691,089	829,000	937,500
10.1 - Water	1,402,305	1,709,154	1,099,206	588,935	471,181	466,181	691,089	829,000	937,500
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Formal Housing							-	-	-
Vote 12 - Markets	6,959	6,040	3,133	7,904	6,904	6,904	9,438	3,400	3,200
12.1 - Markets	6,959	6,040	3,133	7,904	6,904	6,904	9,438	3,400	3,200
Vote 13 - Airport	-	-	102	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Airport			102				-	-	-
Vote 14 - ICC	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
14.1 - ICC	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Vote 15 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	-	-	-	4,933	4,933	4,933	8,452	-	-
15.1 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD				4,933	4,933	4,933	8,452	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5,992,165	6,499,769	3,787,882	5,097,529	5,302,103	4,983,847	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824
Total Capital Expenditure	5,992,165	6,499,769	3,787,882	5,097,529	5,302,103	4,983,847	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	800,139	512,601	684,619	521,430	552,494	795,513	560,182	550,968	453,938
Call investment deposits	2,680,801	1,757,795	3,131,771	3,900,000	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,700,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Consumer debtors	2,199,825	2,494,738	2,574,133	2,798,675	2,976,308	3,034,257	3,197,940	3,304,067	3,402,868
Other debtors	2,534,541	3,149,482	2,795,907	3,348,066	3,348,066	3,350,429	2,704,404	2,774,430	2,652,480
Current portion of long-term receivables	13,955	27,254	5,962	22,076	22,076	5,839	5,718	5,600	5,454
Inventory	224,413	229,163	216,592	275,894	254,156	240,661	221,862	227,299	212,852
Total current assets	8,453,674	8,171,034	9,408,984	10,866,141	10,553,100	10,826,700	10,390,106	10,862,364	10,727,592
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	1,011,946	281,971	282,442	289,644	289,644	281,807	278,400	272,800	267,316
Investments	288,321								
Investment property	392,091	373,733	383,486	382,433	452,420	336,499	257,284	253,424	249,624
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	23,078,660	29,578,927	31,895,983	34,614,015	35,546,221	35,560,205	39,193,546	42,699,450	46,523,643
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	340,763	326,489	348,065	407,560	407,560	376,643	399,128	422,963	348,228
Other non-current assets	156,851	137,089	7,551	111,042	111,042	63,194	112,366	110,118	107,916
Total non current assets	25,268,632	30,698,209	32,917,527	35,804,694	36,806,888	36,618,348	40,240,724	43,758,755	47,496,727
TOTAL ASSETS	33,722,306	38,869,243	42,326,511	46,670,835	47,359,988	47,445,048	50,630,831	54,621,120	58,224,320
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	633,129	379,843	542,364	307,673	307,673	332,102	575,312	618,445	670,289
Borrowing	290,772	524,300	692,416	780,065	825,309	825,309	941,638	1,061,508	1,035,585
Consumer deposits	665,806	789,937	957,763	906,413	906,427	994,355	1,025,250	1,050,062	1,105,768
Trade and other payables	5,516,564	5,501,850	5,243,389	4,856,562	4,768,105	4,502,131	4,428,223	5,822,466	5,880,797
Provisions	160,839	172,402	170,374	32,162	32,162	170,200	171,362	169,204	172,513
Total current liabilities	7,267,110	7,368,332	7,606,306	6,882,875	6,839,676	6,824,097	7,141,785	8,721,685	8,864,952
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	5,779,547	8,150,386	9,418,040	11,270,509	10,394,455	10,394,455	11,069,149	11,127,511	11,066,003
Provisions	1,570,705	1,897,844	1,866,756	2,490,350	2,490,350	2,490,350	2,562,955	2,661,385	2,755,981
Total non current liabilities	7,350,252	10,048,230	11,284,796	13,760,859	12,884,805	12,884,805	13,632,104	13,788,896	13,821,984
TOTAL LIABILITIES	14,617,362	17,416,562	18,891,102	20,643,734	19,724,481	19,708,902	20,773,890	22,510,581	22,686,936
NET ASSETS	19,104,944	21,452,681	23,435,409	26,027,101	27,635,507	27,736,146	29,856,941	32,110,539	35,537,383
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	9,415,341	9,877,310	11,071,293	11,768,469	11,749,761	11,834,477	11,763,718	11,678,588	11,603,494
Reserves	9,689,603	11,575,371	12,364,116	14,258,632	15,885,745	15,901,669	18,093,223	20,431,951	23,933,889
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	19,104,944	21,452,681	23,435,409	26,027,101	27,635,507	27,736,146	29,856,941	32,110,539	35,537,383

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	11,125,317	13,543,393	16,922,693	18,859,067	19,281,528	18,883,286	21,083,699	22,803,499	24,953,149
Government - operating	1,662,123	1,483,128	1,609,794	1,899,750	1,992,754	1,963,539	2,066,981	2,291,832	2,440,165
Government - capital	2,206,657	2,271,869	981,135	2,200,491	2,385,066	2,393,987	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
Interest	720,379	303,606	220,369	350,061	320,028	317,831	333,899	389,687	437,590
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(11,532,845)	(14,413,764)	(15,314,965)	(17,507,119)	(17,456,686)	(17,425,297)	(20,087,026)	(21,478,937)	(24,290,231)
Finance charges	(685,985)	(484,290)	(692,943)	(1,194,934)	(1,203,434)	(1,164,388)	(1,247,576)	(1,292,030)	(1,311,559)
Transfers and Grants	(93,254)	(149,977)	(132,121)	(166,319)	(160,122)	(157,265)	(184,819)	(194,427)	(205,405)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	3,402,392	2,553,965	3,593,962	4,440,997	5,159,133	4,811,693	4,739,736	5,397,882	5,389,350
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	46,536	91,282	92,568	42,810	44,043	17,775	32,021	32,211	32,261
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors				(22,712)	(18,115)	635	3,407	5,600	5,484
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	12,403	30,419	26,730	35,146	(78,147)	(55,643)	(49,172)	2,248	2,202
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1,700,960	2,399,928	(2,122,956)	(30,610)	(141,862)	1,878	3,919	3,860	3,800
Payments									
Capital assets	(6,017,742)	(6,562,367)	(3,786,729)	(5,082,596)	(5,302,103)	(4,983,847)	(5,259,981)	(5,301,050)	(5,619,824)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(4,257,843)	(4,040,738)	(5,790,387)	(5,057,962)	(5,496,184)	(5,019,202)	(5,269,806)	(5,257,131)	(5,576,077)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1,050,000	2,900,373	2,006,824	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				26,319	26,319	56,203	30,790	24,812	55,706
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(299,509)	(290,581)	(564,194)	(625,146)	(715,998)	(717,034)	(826,314)	(942,610)	(1,062,447)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	750,491	2,609,792	1,442,630	1,401,173	310,321	339,169	704,476	82,202	(6,741)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(104,960)	1,123,019	(753,795)	784,208	(26,730)	131,660	174,405	222,954	(193,468)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	559,762	454,802	1,577,821	3,329,549	3,329,549	3,329,549	3,461,209	3,635,614	3,858,568
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	454,802	1,577,821	824,026	4,113,757	3,302,819	3,461,209	3,635,614	3,858,568	3,665,100

KZN000 eThekwin - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<u>Cash and investments available</u>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	454,802	1,577,821	824,026	4,113,757	3,302,819	3,461,209	3,635,614	3,858,568	3,665,100
Other current investments > 90 days	2,393,009	312,733	2,450,000	0	342,002	402,202	49,255	73,956	118,549
Non current assets - Investments	288,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	3,136,132	1,890,553	3,274,026	4,113,757	3,644,820	3,863,411	3,684,870	3,932,523	3,783,649
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>									
Unspent conditional transfers	812,403	672,725	793,932	-	-	116,900	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements									
Other working capital requirements	(484,203)	(500,555)	(1,077,586)	(1,492,138)	(1,752,004)	(2,191,074)	(1,700,423)	(437,989)	(347,867)
Other provisions									
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	489,569	292,225	2,292,788	1,791,849	1,869,758	1,738,483	1,693,918	1,673,663	1,673,352
Total Application of cash and investments:	817,769	464,395	2,009,134	299,711	117,754	(335,691)	(6,505)	1,235,674	1,325,484
Surplus(shortfall)	2,318,363	1,426,158	1,264,892	3,814,046	3,527,067	4,199,103	3,691,375	2,696,850	2,458,164

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	5,909,986	5,109,202	404,098	3,217,176	4,192,297	3,875,572	3,381,979	3,407,761	4,105,362
Infrastructure - Road transport	966,226	957,683	—	40,053	675,706	675,011	343,180	420,647	532,436
Infrastructure - Electricity	470,988	572,443	—	500,407	444,702	443,702	249,700	438,770	529,352
Infrastructure - Water	1,298,331	1,666,421	—	415,390	278,971	268,242	583,689	522,270	669,015
Infrastructure - Sanitation	363,486	398,641	—	424,700	361,726	359,350	360,200	376,110	391,645
Infrastructure - Other	249,644	164,443	—	866,403	1,572,158	1,271,426	814,354	1,330,050	1,624,798
Infrastructure	3,348,675	3,759,631	—	2,246,953	3,333,263	3,017,731	2,351,123	3,087,847	3,747,246
Community	1,171,007	558,590	—	32,976	237,056	236,863	51,800	133,812	153,308
Heritage assets	(330)	—	—	—	—	—	5,000	—	—
Investment properties	807	15,514	141,409	5,000	5,000	5,000	—	—	—
Other assets	1,289,193	709,156	262,689	833,247	481,717	480,718	961,206	118,062	131,807
Intangibles	100,634	66,311	—	99,000	135,261	135,260	12,850	68,040	73,000
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	82,179	1,390,567	3,383,784	1,880,353	1,109,806	1,108,275	1,870,236	1,885,297	1,506,462
Infrastructure - Road transport	51,389	1,052	1,088,270	1,132,708	280,365	280,119	940,031	247,047	196,928
Infrastructure - Electricity	—	—	481,054	226,650	161,640	159,990	210,950	257,690	195,788
Infrastructure - Water	—	—	1,389,529	173,545	148,251	144,500	64,400	306,730	268,485
Infrastructure - Sanitation	—	—	13,335	83,500	71,430	71,430	206,000	220,890	144,855
Infrastructure - Other	—	440	68,746	111,964	269,768	269,768	200,053	650,054	552,953
Infrastructure	51,389	1,492	3,040,934	1,728,367	931,454	925,807	1,621,434	1,682,411	1,359,009
Community	8,809	605	56,661	51,820	46,129	45,245	76,783	78,588	56,703
Heritage assets	—	—	—	27,500	30,000	30,000	15,900	—	—
Other assets	21,981	1,388,470	177,552	72,666	102,223	107,223	150,619	84,338	63,751
Intangibles	—	—	108,637	—	—	—	5,500	39,960	27,000
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	1,017,615	958,735	1,088,270	1,172,761	956,071	955,130	1,283,211	667,694	729,364
Infrastructure - Electricity	470,988	572,443	481,054	727,057	606,342	603,692	460,650	696,460	725,140
Infrastructure - Water	1,298,331	1,666,421	1,389,529	588,935	427,222	412,742	648,089	829,000	937,500
Infrastructure - Sanitation	363,486	398,641	13,335	508,200	432,156	430,780	566,200	597,000	536,500
Infrastructure - Other	249,644	164,883	68,746	978,367	1,841,926	1,541,194	1,014,407	1,980,104	2,177,751
Infrastructure	3,400,064	3,761,123	3,040,934	3,975,320	4,264,717	3,943,538	3,972,557	4,770,258	5,106,255
Community	1,179,816	559,195	56,661	84,796	283,185	282,108	128,583	212,400	210,011
Heritage assets	(330)	—	—	27,500	30,000	30,000	20,900	—	—
Investment properties	807	15,514	141,409	5,000	5,000	5,000	—	—	—
Other assets	1,311,174	2,097,626	440,241	905,913	583,940	587,941	1,111,825	202,400	195,558
Intangibles	100,634	66,311	108,637	99,000	135,261	135,260	18,350	108,000	100,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	5,992,165	6,499,769	3,787,882	5,097,529	5,302,103	4,983,847	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	5,904,218	6,707,140	7,099,108	6,956,231	7,912,302	8,867,432	10,150,643	10,818,337	11,547,701
Infrastructure - Electricity	2,905,759	3,326,558	3,665,620	3,877,386	4,483,728	5,087,420	5,548,070	6,244,530	6,969,670
Infrastructure - Water	3,578,575	5,179,538	6,368,101	6,507,391	6,934,613	7,347,355	7,995,444	8,824,444	9,761,944
Infrastructure - Sanitation	2,314,706	2,642,591	2,690,354	3,185,552	3,618,708	4,049,488	4,615,688	5,212,688	5,749,188
Infrastructure - Other	403,062	512,887	520,425	3,210,731	1,841,926	1,541,194	1,014,407	1,980,104	2,177,751
Infrastructure	15,106,320	18,368,714	20,343,608	23,737,291	24,791,277	26,892,889	29,324,252	33,080,103	36,206,254
Community	3,476,110	3,938,120	4,313,301	3,956,608	4,239,793	4,521,901	4,650,484	4,862,884	5,072,895
Heritage assets	6,552	17,881	9,992	77,612	107,612	389,720	410,620	410,620	410,620
Investment properties	392,091	373,733	383,486	382,433	452,420	336,499	257,284	253,424	249,624
Other assets	4,489,678	7,254,212	7,229,082	6,842,504	6,407,539	3,755,695	4,808,190	4,345,843	4,833,874
Intangibles	340,763	326,489	348,065	407,560	407,560	376,643	399,128	422,963	348,228
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	23,811,514	30,279,149	32,627,534	35,404,008	36,406,201	36,273,347	39,849,958	43,375,837	47,121,495
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,121,049	1,236,808	1,498,459	1,639,561	1,710,114	1,725,758	1,849,181	1,837,357	1,888,943
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1,847,555	2,193,111	1,793,026	2,238,066	2,287,616	2,267,071	2,487,703	2,781,179	2,875,880
Infrastructure - Road transport	426,519	459,222	339,933	436,030	444,184	428,810	447,959	485,088	461,952
Infrastructure - Electricity	384,000	389,176	391,033	633,612	633,612	582,034	656,322	707,635	762,982
Infrastructure - Water	349,747	425,498	396,483	362,474	368,474	376,873	398,270	425,238	450,819
Infrastructure - Sanitation	199,659	245,779	232,193	260,213	260,213	260,370	253,307	261,106	265,035
Infrastructure - Other	3,994	5,357	5,417	5,384	5,384	4,836	5,086	10,356	10,828
Infrastructure	1,363,919	1,525,032	1,365,060	1,697,713	1,711,867	1,652,923	1,760,944	1,889,422	1,951,616
Community	207,430	383,954	139,507	142,178	169,763	183,074	236,120	379,977	383,249
Other assets	276,206	284,126	288,459	398,175	405,985	431,074	490,639	511,780	541,014
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	2,968,604	3,429,919	3,291,485	3,877,627	3,997,730	3,992,829	4,336,884	4,618,536	4,764,822
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	1.4%	21.4%	89.3%	36.9%	20.9%	22.2%	35.6%	35.6%	26.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	7.3%	112.4%	225.8%	114.7%	64.9%	64.2%	101.1%	102.6%	79.8%
R&M as a % of PPE	8.0%	7.4%	5.6%	6.5%	6.4%	6.4%	6.3%	6.5%	6.2%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	8.0%	12.0%	16.0%	12.0%	9.0%	9.0%	11.0%	11.0%	9.0%

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	730,100	636,000	648,000	717,000	596,511	614,000	634,000	647,000	661,000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35,199	38,000	44,000	34,000	46,381	44,000	68,000	74,000	79,000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	162,373	201,000	211,000	231,000	213,499	213,000	226,000	229,000	231,000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)					70,000				
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	927,672	875,000	903,000	982,000	926,391	871,000	928,000	950,000	971,000
Using public tap (< min.service level)									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	17,000	82,000	60,000						
No water supply					56,067	75,000	73,000	71,000	70,000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	17,000	82,000	60,000	–	56,067	75,000	73,000	71,000	70,000
Total number of households	944,672	957,000	963,000	982,000	982,458	946,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	675,000	543,000	549,000	616,000	498,341	517,000	560,000	580,000	603,000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Chemical toilet		89,000	92,000	91,000	94,801	78,000	90,000	95,000	97,000
Pit toilet (ventilated)	87,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	35,000	38,000	42,000	43,000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	4,000	26,000	35,000	50,000	41,000	44,000	59,000	66,000	77,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	766,000	735,000	753,000	834,000	711,142	711,000	782,000	818,000	855,000
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	179,000	221,000	210,000	148,000	271,000	235,000	219,000	203,000	186,000
No toilet provisions									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	179,000	221,000	210,000	148,000	271,000	235,000	219,000	203,000	186,000
Total number of households	945,000	956,000	963,000	982,000	982,142	946,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	326,386	326,700	324,000	331,795	331,795	331,795	335,000	339,000	342,000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	275,670	290,370	305,000	305,000	305,000	305,000	308,000	311,000	314,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	602,056	617,070	629,000	636,795	636,795	636,795	643,000	650,000	656,000
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources	343,000	340,000	334,000	345,000	345,000	345,000	358,000	371,000	385,000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	343,000	340,000	334,000	345,000	345,000	345,000	358,000	371,000	385,000
Total number of households	945,056	957,070	963,000	981,795	981,795	981,795	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	944,997	957,000	963,000	982,000	982,000	982,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	944,997	957,000	963,000	982,000	982,000	982,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	944,997	957,000	963,000	982,000	982,000	982,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	655,000	674,000	692,000	757,000	850,000	871,000	518,000	521,000	524,000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		359,000	248,000	360,000	262,000	490,000	494,000	519,000	545,000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	64,762	61,000	64,185	65,000	65,000	65,100	65,100	65,100	65,100
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	551,000	530,000	687,000	691,000	691,000	687,000	696,000	696,000	696,000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	611,520	659,542	772,428	802,526	802,526	873,921	522,000	556,000	592,000
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	N/a	179,495	270,000	182,327	132,695	235,000	250,000	275,000	303,000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	23,891	31,626	38,741	48,275	48,275	53,600	64,643	77,902	94,459
Refuse (removed once a week)	70,119	258,141	258,141	274,920	274,920	274,920	294,165	313,285	333,649
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	705,530	1,128,804	1,339,310	1,308,048	1,258,416	1,437,441	1,130,808	1,222,187	1,323,108
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R value threshold)	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	N/a	N/a	N/a	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh
Refuse (average litres per week)	N/a	N/a	N/a	190,000	190,000	190,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	58,599	456,837	466,744	465,696	465,696	507,152	560,382	596,868	635,810
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	797,178	530,098	602,229	698,546	698,546	760,730	697,452	730,081	777,713
Water	611,520	659,542	772,428	802,526	802,526	873,921	522,000	556,000	592,000
Sanitation	N/a	179,495	270,000	182,327	132,695	235,000	250,000	275,000	303,000
Electricity/other energy	23,530	31,047	38,741	46,489	46,489	52,630	63,431	76,398	92,594
Refuse	70,119	258,141	258,141	274,920	274,920	274,920	294,165	313,285	333,649
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	1,560,946	2,115,160	2,408,283	2,470,504	2,420,872	2,704,353	2,387,430	2,547,632	2,734,766

BUDGET SUPPORTING TABLES

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	4,840,288	5,073,088	5,125,075	5,634,242	5,634,242	5,691,882	5,957,803	6,283,045	6,690,400
less Revenue Foregone	1,122,916	986,935	1,068,973	1,164,242	1,164,242	1,267,862	1,245,834	1,326,949	1,413,523
Net Property Rates	3,717,372	4,086,153	4,056,102	4,470,000	4,470,000	4,424,000	4,711,969	4,956,096	5,276,877
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	4,445,450	5,601,052	7,022,871	8,787,667	8,787,667	8,678,502	9,640,329	10,839,719	12,305,703
less Revenue Foregone			659,542	46,489	802,526	52,630	58,791	66,326	75,296
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	4,445,450	5,601,052	7,022,871	8,741,177	8,741,177	8,625,872	9,581,538	10,773,393	12,230,407
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	1,534,692	1,715,108	2,493,047	3,099,465	3,099,465	2,903,967	3,524,903	3,804,924	4,104,408
less Revenue Foregone			659,542	802,526	802,526	802,526	902,841	1,015,696	1,142,658
Net Service charges - water revenue	1,534,692	1,715,108	1,833,505	2,296,939	2,296,939	2,101,441	2,622,062	2,789,228	2,961,750
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	65,490	68,133	738,732	833,340	838,840	812,627	865,535	921,824	981,683
less Revenue Foregone			179,495	182,327	182,327	182,327	194,179	206,800	220,242
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	65,490	68,133	559,237	651,013	656,513	630,300	671,356	715,024	761,441
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	119,388	342,925	632,540	628,184	628,184	669,389	719,546	767,770	819,241
Total landfill revenue	30,265			37,008	37,008				
less Revenue Foregone			258,141	274,920	274,920	274,920	294,165	313,285	333,649
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	149,653	342,925	374,399	390,273	390,273	394,468	425,382	454,485	485,592
Other Revenue by source									
Fuel Levy		895,448	1,147,254	1,400,068	1,424,593	1,424,593	1,690,569	1,853,089	1,953,156
Public Contributions and Donations	4,826	31,978	12,711						
Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans	-	198							
Development Income	979,625	871,948	840,666						
Fair Value Adjustment	11,899	34,858	13,690						
Other revenue	488,765	500,919	548,166	297,194	702,029	697,649	637,322	658,872	690,529
Total 'Other' Revenue	1,485,115	2,335,349	2,562,487	1,697,262	2,126,622	2,122,242	2,327,891	2,511,961	2,643,685
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2,747,736	3,206,097	3,371,508	4,103,663	4,440,450	3,912,597	4,578,339	4,905,159	5,245,529
Pension and UIF Contributions	630,261	990,961	981,559	1,000,747	796,428	641,133	747,446	798,954	863,859
Medical Aid Contributions	136,105	111,978	261,515	202,939	203,236	309,980	385,776	412,389	441,904
Overtime	35,339	24,293	337,279	260,727	286,089	311,107	295,876	314,754	335,143
Performance Bonus	281,906	351,614	220,808			7,677	8,368	8,786	8,786
Motor Vehicle Allowance			127,705						
Cellphone Allowance	32	-	5,598			11,181	13,198	13,741	14,721
Housing Allowances	126,476	204,151	19,300	33,514	33,513	23,367	24,001	25,555	27,406
Other benefits and allowances	215,432		76,870			237,011	262,389	276,707	293,911
Payments in lieu of leave			69,780	10,641	10,641	10,600	11,342	12,023	12,744
Long service awards			462	1,108	1,173	1,626	885	930	940
sub-total	4,173,287	4,889,094	5,073,383	5,613,339	5,771,530	5,466,290	6,327,621	6,768,998	7,244,942
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	989	255,462	148,120	275,989	275,989	264,516	279,547	332,921	317,804
Total Employee related costs	4,172,298	4,633,632	4,924,263	5,337,350	5,495,542	5,201,764	6,048,074	6,436,077	6,927,138
Contributions recognised - capital									
List contributions by contract									
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1,121,049	1,236,808	1,498,459	1,639,561	1,710,114	1,725,758	1,849,181	1,837,357	1,888,943
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1,121,049	1,236,808	1,498,459	1,639,561	1,710,114	1,725,758	1,849,181	1,837,357	1,888,943
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	2,640,807	3,454,403	4,414,590	5,786,896	5,786,896	5,598,396	6,501,707	7,561,648	8,802,918
Water Bulk Purchases	1,008,529	1,077,541	1,080,927	1,132,232	1,132,232	1,139,659	1,337,959	1,419,575	1,506,169
Total bulk purchases	3,649,336	4,531,944	5,495,517	6,919,128	6,919,128	6,738,054	7,839,667	8,981,223	10,309,086
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	93,254	139,488	132,121	166,319	149,622	146,765	174,319	183,927	194,905
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	93,254	139,488	132,121	166,319	149,622	146,765	174,319	183,927	194,905
Contracted services									
Abolition Facilities	3,303	3,202	6,158	4,500	4,500	3,864			
Cash Receipting Fees	25,126	27,376	29,384	31,214	31,214	30,900	34,236	37,943	42,062
Cleaning Services	21,918	24,161	24,160	28,705	28,808	29,372	33,255	35,850	37,892
Consultant Fees	95,217	129,199	95,155	185,450	188,724	263,021	250,360	216,261	223,154
Consulting Engineers	-	-	-	-	-	20	47	49	52
Contract Disconnections	10,733	10,733	10,733	18,305	18,305	16,000	16,800	17,808	18,876
Contractors - Computers	3,426	6,571	3,426	12,250	12,250	12,352	15,370	16,292	17,269
Contractors Charges	179,247	203,667	249,736	267,730	266,836	258,772	294,925	299,393	327,934
Contractors - Maintenance			1,215,007	1,618,076	1,617,626	1,640,310	1,812,533	2,113,049	2,211,658
Contracts	18,742	22,375	2,177	5,013	16,448	18,764	20,861	21,691	20,912
Durban Beach Monitoring	2,208	2,275	1,875	1,967	1,967	2,077	2,077	2,193	2,316
Easy Pay	204	259	280	292	292	292	307	322	338
Management Fees	5,082	10,917	14,789	15,541	15,541	17,161	19,446	20,388	21,365
Meter Readings	2,491	2,491	2,491	3,883	3,883	3,576	4,104	4,773	5,164
Property Management Fees	492		463						
Public Conveniences	8,437	9,909	9,762	12,894	12,735	10,819	11,000	11,680	12,360
Public Transport	169,846	122,237	129,933	135,200	135,200	140,400	147,420	156,211	169,825
Security	178,459	225,568	284,690	384,648	395,583	303,279	338,042	368,403	396,397
Shark Meshing Fees	7,561	8,355	9,190	9,874	9,874	9,742	10,229	10,842	11,493
Super Vending				11,000	11,000	10,000	11,000	11,660	12,360
Trapeze	2,819			4,000	4,000				
Turnover Fees	396	416	14,789	472	472	395	430	456	483
Valuation Roll Maintenance	6,553	16,382	8,925	15,000	15,000	15,000	48,000	10,600	11,236
Valuations Appeals Board	8,675	605	1,566	5,376	5,376	1,783	2,000	2,120	2,247
Vehicle Tracking	1,618	3,110	4,764	4,973	4,973	922	969	1,027	1,088
sub-total	752,553	830,311	2,119,452	2,775,831	2,850,606	2,788,711	3,073,408	3,358,990	3,546,482
Total contracted services	752,553	830,311	2,119,452	2,775,831	2,850,606	2,788,711	3,073,408	3,358,990	3,546,482
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs				2	2				
Audit fees	9,914	16,783	15,424	20,114	20,114	20,114	21,120	22,387	23,730
General expenses	1,100,637	1,688,741	1,781,025	2,873,915	2,967,833	2,789,526	2,791,470	2,924,356	3,144,230
Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted)	1,513,494	1,982,267							
Development Expenditure	979,625	871,948	840,666						
Loss on Impairment of Loan	3,258	46,488	3,006						
Total 'Other' Expenditure	3,606,928	4,606,227	2,640,121	2,894,032	2,987,949	2,809,640	2,812,590	2,946,743	3,167,960
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs									
Other materials	83,863	62,703	148,120	23,278	23,278	16,382	19,207	11,071	11,699
Contracted Services	1,496,763	1,716,698	889,158	1,618,076	1,667,626	1,640,310	1,812,533	2,113,049	2,211,658
Other Expenditure	263,929	413,709	755,748	596,712	596,712	610,379	655,963	657,059	652,522
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1,847,555	2,193,111	1,793,026	2,238,066	2,287,616	2,267,071	2,487,703	2,781,179	2,875,880

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	Vote 2 - Treasury	Vote 3 - Governance	Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	Vote 6 - Safety and Security Services	Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	Vote 9 - Electricity	Vote 10 - Water	Vote 11 - Formal Housing	Vote 12 - Markets	Vote 13 - Airport	Vote 14 - ICC	Vote 15 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	Total
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		4,711,969														4,711,969
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		132,134														132,134
Service charges - electricity revenue									9,581,538							9,581,538
Service charges - water revenue										2,622,062						2,622,062
Service charges - sanitation revenue								671,356								671,356
Service charges - refuse revenue								425,382								425,382
Service charges - other		3,536	318		30,367	5,237	18,460	74,289	21,267	671	350	56,069	2,588			213,153
Rental of facilities and equipment		250,115	3,069		11,524		13,489	30,035	581	4,241	22,321	9,639	4,138			349,152
Interest earned - external investments		138,669							95,479	48	509	31	19	5,000		239,754
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		15,000						347	21,715	49,066	7,985	32				94,145
Dividends received																-
Fines	100				369	96,831	2,101	5,000								104,400
Licences and permits	250					29,377	28	75				17				29,747
Agency services																-
Other revenue	-	702,618	2,270		3,500	5,029	49,439	821,863		412,631	69,631					2,066,981
Transfers recognised - operational	21,502	1,730,135	602	22,347	49,867	3,385	3,430	26,560	150,140	12,236	1,170	1,666	120	127,581	177,149	2,327,891
Gains on disposal of PPE		28,000				11			3,000		1,010					32,021
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	21,852	7,712,176	6,260	22,347	95,627	139,870	86,947	2,054,907	9,873,720	3,100,954	102,977	67,455	6,865	132,581	177,149	23,601,685
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	186,247	538,814	134,820	235,274	258,655	929,948	1,055,612	1,272,155	811,433	472,136	25,479	18,853		44,659	62,142	6,046,227
Remuneration of councillors			83,766													83,766
Debt impairment		185,534						63,136	28,475	128,456	6,000					411,601
Depreciation & asset impairment	128,268	230,624	13,973	6,741	180,745	25,791	69,965	657,461	247,395	209,859	2,821	3,861	59	35,618		1,813,181
Finance charges		429,943						68,955	282,226	452,799	2,473	2,742			8,438	1,247,576
Bulk purchases									6,501,707	1,337,959						7,839,667
Other materials		210	1		56	6,611	738	10,900	-	668		23				19,207
Contracted services	82,827	373,376	33,722	3,524	47,294	48,561	218,844	1,060,902	804,833	303,907	67,410	11,224	718	13,105		3,070,247
Transfers and grants			15,693		73,584		67,041				18,000					174,319
Other expenditure	205,184	286,781	108,131	91,144	226,930	84,848	226,539	894,464	187,096	265,627	22,627	15,160	5,625	91,891	141,550	2,853,598
Loss on disposal of PPE											1,100					1,100
Total Expenditure	602,526	2,045,282	390,107	336,683	787,265	1,095,759	1,638,740	4,027,973	8,863,165	3,171,412	145,910	51,862	6,403	185,273	212,130	23,560,489
Surplus/(Deficit)	(580,674)	5,666,894	(383,848)	(314,337)	(691,638)	(955,890)	(1,551,792)	(1,973,066)	1,010,555	(70,457)	(42,933)	15,592	462	(52,692)	(34,981)	41,196
Transfers recognised - capital		573,265			10,000			1,880,746	75,580	234,986						2,774,577
Contributions recognised - capital																-
Contributed assets																-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(580,674)	6,240,159	(383,848)	(314,337)	(681,638)	(955,890)	(1,551,792)	(92,320)	1,086,135	164,528	(42,933)	15,592	462	(52,692)	(34,981)	2,815,772

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
ASSETS									
<u>Call investment deposits</u>									
Call deposits < 90 days	2,403,793	1,430,751	2,541,771	3,900,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,300,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Other current investments > 90 days	277,008	327,044	590,000		400,000	400,000	400,000		
Total Call investment deposits	2,680,801	1,757,795	3,131,771	3,900,000	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,700,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
<u>Consumer debtors</u>									
Consumer debtors	3,953,794	4,388,978	4,562,918	5,513,416	5,087,903	5,069,472	5,625,688	6,199,204	6,796,497
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1,753,969)	(1,894,240)	(1,988,785)	(2,714,742)	(2,111,595)	(2,035,215)	(2,427,749)	(2,895,137)	(3,393,630)
Total Consumer debtors	2,199,825	2,494,738	2,574,133	2,798,675	2,976,308	3,034,257	3,197,940	3,304,067	3,402,868
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,588,432	1,753,969	2,021,510	1,939,622	2,068,210	1,991,830	2,416,575	2,828,177	3,315,586
Contributions to the provision	475,891	572,984	324,315	428,429	424,745	424,745	411,601	487,410	519,515
Bad debts written off	(310,354)	(305,443)	(277,615)	(381,360)	(381,360)	(381,360)	(400,428)	(420,449)	(441,472)
Balance at end of year	1,753,969	2,021,510	2,068,210	1,986,691	2,111,595	2,035,215	2,427,749	2,895,137	3,393,630
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	28,491,514	36,014,458	39,586,520	44,194,617	44,789,976	44,803,960	50,076,862	55,304,286	60,850,475
Leases recognised as PPE									
Less: Accumulated depreciation	5,412,854	6,435,531	7,690,537	9,580,602	9,243,755	9,243,755	10,883,316	12,604,836	14,326,832
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	23,078,660	29,578,927	31,895,983	34,614,015	35,546,221	35,560,205	39,193,546	42,699,450	46,523,643
LIABILITIES									
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									
Current portion of long-term liabilities	290,772	524,300	692,416	780,065	825,309	825,309	941,638	1,061,508	1,035,585
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	290,772	524,300	692,416	780,065	825,309	825,309	941,638	1,061,508	1,035,585
<u>Trade and other payables</u>									
Trade and other creditors	4,704,161	4,829,125	4,449,457	4,856,562	4,768,105	4,385,231	4,428,223	5,822,466	5,880,797
Unspent conditional transfers	812,403	672,725	793,932		-	116,900	-	-	-
VAT									
Total Trade and other payables	5,516,564	5,501,850	5,243,389	4,856,562	4,768,105	4,502,131	4,428,223	5,822,466	5,880,797
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>									
Borrowing	5,779,547	8,150,386	9,418,040	11,270,509	10,394,455	10,394,455	11,069,149	11,127,511	11,066,003
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	5,779,547	8,150,386	9,418,040	11,270,509	10,394,455	10,394,455	11,069,149	11,127,511	11,066,003
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>									
Retirement benefits	1,389,639	1,634,468	1,610,806	2,111,089	2,111,089	2,111,089	2,142,755	2,174,897	2,207,520
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	44,399	48,640	60,751	50,000	50,000	50,000	45,000	40,000	35,000
Other	136,667	214,736	195,199	329,261	329,261	329,261	375,200	446,488	513,461
Total Provisions - non-current	1,570,705	1,897,844	1,866,756	2,490,350	2,490,350	2,490,350	2,562,955	2,661,385	2,755,981
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	6,586,316	8,022,353	8,831,006	11,290,919	11,808,400	11,857,019	11,835,806	11,753,978	11,675,454
GRAP adjustments	593,296	(226,760)	3,521						
Restated balance	7,179,612	7,795,593	8,834,526	11,290,919	11,808,400	11,857,019	11,835,806	11,753,978	11,675,454
Surplus/(Deficit)	2,173,925	1,927,930	2,174,349	2,117,250	2,359,449	2,647,414	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532
Appropriations to Reserves	-	(49,000)	-	(3,311,793)	(3,939,074)	(4,433,710)	(4,073,307)	(4,734,713)	(5,087,879)
Transfers from Reserves	61,804	202,787	62,418	1,121,374	970,269	1,272,710	636,000	1,125,000	954,000
Depreciation offsets	-	-	-	550,718	550,718	491,045	549,447	529,873	525,387
Other adjustments									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	9,415,341	9,877,310	11,071,293	11,768,469	11,749,761	11,834,477	11,763,718	11,678,588	11,603,494
<u>Reserves</u>									
Housing Development Fund	495,012	341,225	278,807	236,702	236,702	213,032	191,729	172,556	155,300
Capital replacement	822,991	775,354	1,377,913	628,037	628,037	565,233	508,710	457,839	412,055
Self-insurance	628,831	717,400	768,895	879,808	825,467	787,840	830,842	889,948	961,872
Other reserves	7,742,769	9,741,392	9,904,524	12,514,085	14,195,540	14,335,564	16,561,943	18,911,609	22,404,662
Revaluation			33,977						
Total Reserves	9,689,603	11,575,371	12,364,116	14,258,632	15,885,745	15,901,669	18,093,223	20,431,951	23,933,889
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	19,104,944	21,452,681	23,435,409	26,027,101	27,635,507	27,736,146	29,856,941	32,110,539	35,537,383
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:									
Provision of basic services	1,235,349	4,268,380	1,103,800	388,298	348,297	348,297	181,929	351,701	210,400
2010 World Cup	1,099,694								
Meet service needs and address backlogs				3,882,975	3,482,975	3,482,975	3,677,146	3,255,854	3,383,559

KZN000 eThekwin - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	1	64,730	30,484	43,337	27,177	31,716	28,275	30,766	26,962	26,989
	Climate protection planning		16,828	9,762	8,076	3,538	5,131	3,183	1,671	1,771	1,875
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Support and grow new and existing businesses	2	614,482	289,996	387,754	195,234	423,329	487,942	333,708	384,515	406,384
	Provide secondary support to Business Enterprises		65,294	71,058	75,632	80,515	80,515	82,194	86,526	92,837	99,195
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	3	9,124,241	12,554,975	12,527,312	15,131,534	15,365,394	14,878,455	16,696,372	17,881,879	19,714,744
	Address community services backlogs		393,034	50,831	167,629	249,283	256,242	347,304	649,131	831,508	1,050,266
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	4	185,646	114,202	141,980	133,872	133,872	133,415	139,870	146,629	151,343
	Promoting the health of citizens		29,292	50,831	51,396	44,627	44,627	44,627	46,726	49,522	51,191
Creating a Platform for Growth,Empowerment and Skills Development	Develop Human Capital	5	13,861	23,203	19,616	18,065	18,065	19,376	22,347	23,836	25,526
	Develop the City as a learning City		72,978	19,480	3,877	20	26,013	26,023	30	32	33
Embracing our cultural diversity,arts and heritage	Empower and create economic opportunities for arts, culture & heritage	6	424	319	1,298	6,744	6,812	6,812	285	299	299
	Promote sport development and recreation within the city		30,726	39,685	81,847	31,358	51,358	45,986	55,030	55,534	55,903
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	7	5,369	2,695	944	2,849	2,849	791	3,514	3,604	3,701
	Create efficient, effective and accountable government		71,634	12,817	27,020	27,829	30,497	23,583	24,845	25,846	27,194
	Healthy and productive employees		438	39,679							
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure ,Sound financial management & reporting and Durban Energy Office	8	6,117,607	5,784,823	6,543,240	7,631,207	7,732,129	7,616,773	8,285,441	9,103,527	9,888,264
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			16,806,584	19,094,838	20,080,956	23,583,851	24,208,549	23,744,739	26,376,261	28,628,300	31,502,907

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
Supporting Table 6: Reconciliation of 2011 Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	1	157,352	239,186	241,585	252,411	256,863	265,850	301,720	317,889	334,963
	Climate protection planning		91,347	102,632	102,219	121,075	128,040	126,229	129,917	137,711	146,913
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Support and grow new and existing businesses	2	300,707	678,996	624,504	672,797	804,143	694,749	764,959	808,577	880,276
	Provide secondary support to Business Enterprises		74,273	93,954	104,873	126,282	126,227	120,258	137,364	146,746	156,100
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	3	9,412,309	10,701,511	11,603,587	14,285,558	14,257,288	13,587,048	15,456,819	17,144,979	19,005,346
	Address community services backlogs		912,943	983,705	1,027,869	1,211,591	1,344,401	1,266,254	1,362,684	1,434,839	1,533,748
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	4	710,349	873,508	914,859	1,029,733	1,072,008	999,967	1,092,917	1,165,007	1,260,211
	Promoting the health of citizens		211,695	263,395	206,990	193,425	193,043	283,832	310,981	329,078	353,736
Creating a Platform for Growth,Empowerment and Skills Development	Develop Human Capital	5	54,941	73,224	69,860	90,005	88,918	86,159	95,485	101,206	106,905
	Develop the City as a learning City		49,990	38,038	10,098	13,205	13,205	8,626	14,390	15,064	15,819
Embracing our cultural diversity,arts and heritage	Empower and create economic opportunities for arts, culture & heritage	6	35,254	36,579	43,835	50,935	50,926	44,360	65,014	67,267	72,580
	Promote sport development and recreation within the city		161,434	318,095	363,364	349,435	368,688	482,346	516,950	543,708	570,557
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	7	105,127	128,854	156,016	189,043	189,084	178,576	219,581	233,125	244,675
	Create efficient, effective and accountable government		472,256	594,787	635,579	784,756	872,002	851,403	837,918	855,804	875,066
	Healthy and productive employees		115,905	141,946	157,218	202,086	203,123	194,271	215,243	227,334	239,520
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure,Sound financial management & reporting and Durban Energy Office		1,766,777	1,898,498	1,644,152	1,894,265	1,881,143	1,907,397	2,038,549	2,095,518	2,169,960
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			14,632,659	17,166,908	17,906,607	21,466,600	21,849,100	21,097,325	23,560,489	25,623,850	27,966,374

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Annexure 1: Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework for Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment	A	4,830	12,875	117,305	2,000	2,194	2,194	2,700	3,986	3,500
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Support and grow new and existing businesses	B	1,213,637	1,272,906	116,988	587,733	405,300	357,097	566,437	470,847	527,638
	Provide secondary support to Business Enterprises	C	2,984	23,302	1,899	8,539	7,065	7,065	15,851	5,980	5,100
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	D	3,582,834	4,499,562	3,129,781	3,882,975	3,926,709	3,685,985	3,647,146	3,255,854	3,383,559
	Address community services backlogs	E	316,509	117,346	61,184	61,850	131,501	131,501	89,326	115,900	181,086
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	F	27,737	63,733	32,577	48,087	61,144	60,350	455,023	1,027,197	1,052,394
	Promoting the health of citizens	G	36,632	7,529	4,810	19,500	20,790	20,790	16,500	10,010	10,361
Creating a Platform for Growth,Empowerment and Skills Development	Develop Human Capital, Develop the City as a learning city	H	123	43,291	7,966	10,000	15,393	15,393	36,000	87,614	150,000
Embracing our cultural diversity,arts and heritage	Promote sport development and recreation within the city	I	46,806			21,770	51,165	49,670	190,073	13,270	15,543
	Empower and create economic opportunities for arts, culture & heritage	J	4,229	274		1,700	500	500	10,257	13,700	3,885
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	K	101,387	3,520	724	36,500	37,980	35,280	16,400	15,000	15,200
	Create efficient, effective and accountable government	L	63,124	204,015	120,204	92,746	92,641	89,765	95,702	108,000	100,000
	Healthy and productive employees	M	8,873	8,290	3,701						
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure,Sound financial	N	582,460	243,126	190,743	324,129	549,721	528,257	110,800	165,700	163,558
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			5,992,165	6,499,769	3,787,882	5,097,529	5,302,103	4,983,847	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Vote - Procurement & Infrastructure										
Function - Waste Water Management										
Sub-function - Sewerage										
<i>Reduction in backlogs: Access to Sanitation</i>	Number of households	12 000	13 200	11 244	20 000	9 250	9 250	16 200	16 200	16 200
Function - Waste Management										
Sub-function - Solid Waste										
<i>Access to refuse removal</i>	Number of households	80 000	30 000	–	50 000	9 500	9 500	5 000	5 000	5 000
Sub-function - Solid Waste										
<i>Extension / New landfill sites</i>	Number of landfill sites	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Function - Road Transport										
Sub-function - Roads										
<i>Provision of new access roads</i>	Lane km's	5	39	10	9	9	9	9	12	13
Sub-function - Roads										
<i>Gravel to asphalt road surfacing</i>	Km's	7	27	8	16	16	16	4	4	16
Sub-function - Roads (Other)										
<i>Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths</i>	Km's	48	67	51	34	34	34	34	34	25
Sub-function - Roads (Other)										
<i>Provision of new pedestrian bridges</i>	Number of bridges	1	14	16	2	2	2	3	3	–
Sub-function - Roads (Other)										
<i>Provision of new taxi ranks</i>	Number of taxi ranks	1	3	–	2	2	2	2	2	–
Vote - Water										
Function - Water										
Sub-function - Water Distribution										
<i>Reduction in backlogs: Access to water</i>	Number of households	8 000	13 300	21 707	19 200	4 000	2 000	1 450	1 450	1 450
Vote - Electricity										
Function - Electricity										
Sub-function - Electricity Distribution										
<i>Provision of new electricity connections</i>	Number of households	16 000	15 000	14 763	13 600	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Sub-function - Electricity Distribution										
<i>Provision of new substations</i>	Number of substations	17	–	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vote - Formal Housing										
Function - Housing										
Sub-function - Housing										
<i>Provision of new housing units</i>	Number of houses	18 149	9 378	4 752	13 000	5 000	5 000	8 500	6 900	6 500

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		AA	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.7%	4.5%	7.0%	8.5%	8.8%	8.9%	0.0%	8.8%	8.7%	8.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.6%	5.1%	7.2%	9.4%	9.7%	9.7%	0.0%	9.6%	9.5%	9.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	59.6%	70.4%	76.2%	79.0%	65.4%	65.4%	0.0%	61.2%	54.5%	46.2%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.6	1.5	1.6	–	1.5	1.2	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.6	1.5	1.6	–	1.5	1.2	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	–	0.6	0.5	0.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		90.4%	90.1%	97.9%	98.7%	98.1%	98.4%	0.0%	98.9%	98.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			90.3%	89.9%	97.8%	98.6%	98.6%	98.6%	0.0%	99.2%	98.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	39.5%	35.4%	29.6%	30.2%	30.4%	31.3%	0.0%	26.2%	24.7%	22.5%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within' MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1034.3%	306.1%	540.0%	118.1%	144.4%	126.7%	0.0%	121.8%	150.9%	160.5%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.1%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.5%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	36.0%	39.0%	35.0%	33.0%	35.0%	35.0%		33.0%	33.0%	33.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.6%	27.5%	25.8%	25.0%	25.2%	24.4%	0.0%	25.6%	25.0%	24.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.1%	28.0%	26.2%	25.8%	25.5%	24.7%		26.0%	25.3%	24.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	12.7%	13.0%	9.4%	10.5%	10.5%	10.6%		10.5%	10.8%	10.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.4%	10.2%	11.5%	13.3%	13.4%	13.5%	0.0%	13.1%	12.2%	11.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	21.7	19.6	17.9	18.8	18.8	18.8	–	16.2	15.6	17.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	45.1%	45.3%	37.0%	35.9%	36.9%	38.0%	0.0%	31.6%	29.8%	27.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.5	1.5	0.7	2.8	2.3	2.4	–	2.3	2.2	1.9

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population		2,817	3,114	3,468	3,343	3,699	3,718	3,724	3,750	3,776	3,802
Females aged 5 - 14		536	580		590	623	629	660	693	728	764
Males aged 5 - 14		269				327	332	339	345	352	359
Females aged 15 - 34		543	266		1,304	1,313	1,328	1,341	1,354	1,368	1,382
Males aged 15 - 34		544				761	773	785	823	865	909
Unemployment		331	477		497	510	497	511	548	586	627
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income							231,000	198,870	171,054	147,196	126,665
R1 - R4 800		42,000	78,000	86,000	175,000	227,000	69,000	102,000	151,000	223,000	274,749
R4 800 - R9 600		98,000	71,000	64,000	44,000	60,590	59,000	58,000	57,000	56,000	52,217
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
Family of four living on less than R 1998 per month		774	970		950	960	1,028	1,069	1,111	1,156	1,202
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area		2,817,420	3,114,379	3,468,086	3,343	3,699	3,718	3,724	3,750	3,776	3,802
Number of poor people in municipal area		773,721	987,825		888	920	1,028	907	798	702	617
Number of households in municipal area		663,962	814,617	833,859	945	957	963	982	1,001	1,021	1,041
Number of poor households in municipal area					270	290	301	313	325	335	345
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics											
Formal		470,094	595,685	636,932							
Informal		193,868	218,932	196,927							
Total number of households		663,962	814,617	833,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality					18,149	9,378	4,752	5,000	8,500	6,900	6,500
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	18,149	9,378	4,752	5,000	8,500	6,900	6,500
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					11.5%	7.0%	4.9%	4.3%	5.9%	5.3%	4.9%
Interest rate - borrowing					10.0%	10.0%	9.5%	10.0%	11.0%	11.5%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment					10.0%	8.5%	6.0%	6.5%	7.0%	7.5%	7.5%
Remuneration increases					8.8%	11.8%	8.5%	9.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-1.4%	0.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.0%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					94.4%	93.7%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	730,100	636,000	648,000	717,000	596,511	614,000	634,000	647,000	661,000
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35,199	38,000	44,000	34,000	46,381	44,000	68,000	74,000	79,000
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	162,373	201,000	211,000	231,000	213,499	213,000	226,000	229,000	231,000
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)					70,000				
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	927,672	875,000	903,000	982,000	926,391	871,000	928,000	950,000	971,000
	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	17,000	82,000	60,000						
	No water supply					56,067	75,000	73,000	71,000	70,000
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	17,000	82,000	60,000	-	56,067	75,000	73,000	71,000	70,000
	Total number of households	944,672	957,000	963,000	982,000	982,458	946,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	675,000	543,000	549,000	616,000	498,341	517,000	560,000	580,000	603,000
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)		37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
	Chemical toilet		89,000	92,000	91,000	94,801	78,000	90,000	95,000	97,000
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	87,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	35,000	38,000	42,000	43,000
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	4,000	26,000	35,000	50,000	41,000	44,000	59,000	66,000	77,000
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	766,000	735,000	753,000	834,000	711,142	711,000	782,000	818,000	855,000
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	179,000	221,000	210,000	148,000	271,000	235,000	219,000	203,000	186,000
	No toilet provisions									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	179,000	221,000	210,000	148,000	271,000	235,000	219,000	203,000	186,000
	Total number of households	945,000	956,000	963,000	982,000	982,142	946,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	326,386	326,700	324,000	331,795	331,795	331,795	335,000	339,000	342,000
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	275,670	290,370	305,000	305,000	305,000	305,000	308,000	311,000	314,000
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	602,056	617,070	629,000	636,795	636,795	636,795	643,000	650,000	656,000
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources	343,000	340,000	334,000	345,000	345,000	345,000	358,000	371,000	385,000
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	343,000	340,000	334,000	345,000	345,000	345,000	358,000	371,000	385,000
	Total number of households	945,056	957,070	963,000	981,795	981,795	981,795	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	944,997	957,000	963,000	982,000	982,000	982,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	944,997	957,000	963,000	982,000	982,000	982,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	944,997	957,000	963,000	982,000	982,000	982,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
Municipal in-house services		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	730,100	636,000	648,000	717,000	596,511	614,000	634,000	647,000	661,000
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35,199	38,000	44,000	34,000	46,381	44,000	68,000	74,000	79,000
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	162,373	201,000	211,000	231,000	213,499	213,000	226,000	229,000	231,000
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)					70,000				
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	927,672	875,000	903,000	982,000	926,391	871,000	928,000	950,000	971,000
	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	17,000	82,000	60,000						
	No water supply					56,067	75,000	73,000	71,000	70,000
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	17,000	82,000	60,000	-	56,067	75,000	73,000	71,000	70,000
	Total number of households	944,672	957,000	963,000	982,000	982,458	946,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	675,000	543,000	549,000	616,000	498,341	517,000	560,000	580,000	603,000
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)		37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	37,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
	Chemical toilet		89,000	92,000	91,000	94,801	78,000	90,000	95,000	97,000
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	87,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	35,000	38,000	42,000	43,000
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	4,000	26,000	35,000	50,000	41,000	44,000	59,000	66,000	77,000
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	766,000	735,000	753,000	834,000	711,142	711,000	782,000	818,000	855,000
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	179,000	221,000	210,000	148,000	271,000	235,000	219,000	203,000	186,000
	No toilet provisions									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	179,000	221,000	210,000	148,000	271,000	235,000	219,000	203,000	186,000
	Total number of households	945,000	956,000	963,000	982,000	982,142	946,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	318,021	318,285	315,650	323,346	323,346	323,346	326,600	330,633	333,688
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	268,605	282,891	297,140	297,234	297,234	297,234	300,277	303,324	306,369
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	586,626	601,176	612,790	620,580	620,580	620,580	626,877	633,957	640,057
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources	334,210	331,244	325,390	336,215	336,215	336,215	349,023	361,843	375,643
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	334,210	331,244	325,390	336,215	336,215	336,215	349,023	361,843	375,643
	Total number of households	920,836	932,420	938,180	956,795	956,795	956,795	975,900	995,800	1,015,700
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	944,997	957,000	963,000	982,000	982,000	982,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	944,997	957,000	963,000	982,000	982,000	982,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	944,997	957,000	963,000	982,000	982,000	982,000	1,001,000	1,021,000	1,041,000
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Eskom Holdings Limited	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	8,365	8,415	8,350	8,449	8,449	8,449	8,400	8,367	8,312
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	7,065	7,479	7,860	7,766	7,766	7,766	7,723	7,676	7,631
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	15,430	15,894	16,210	16,215	16,215	16,215	16,123	16,043	15,943
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources	8,790	8,756	8,610	8,785	8,785	8,785	8,977	9,157	9,357
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	8,790	8,756	8,610	8,785	8,785	8,785	8,977	9,157	9,357
	Total number of households	24,220	24,650	24,820	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,100	25,200	25,300

KZN000 eThekweni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	454,802	1,577,821	824,026	4,113,757	3,302,819	3,461,209	3,635,614	3,858,568	3,665,100
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2,318,363	1,426,158	1,264,892	3,814,046	3,527,067	4,199,103	3,691,375	2,696,850	2,458,164
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0.5	1.5	0.7	2.8	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.2	1.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	2,173,925	1,927,930	2,174,349	2,667,968	2,910,167	3,138,458	3,365,219	3,534,323	4,061,919
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	12.2%	10.6%	13.8%	(6.0%)	(8.5%)	2.8%	3.1%	4.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	90.3%	89.9%	97.8%	98.6%	98.6%	98.6%	99.2%	98.6%	98.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	4.5%	4.6%	2.2%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.2%	2.4%	2.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.4%	101.0%	100.0%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.1%	100.2%	100.1%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	27.7%	68.6%	69.6%	69.0%	34.3%	38.6%	60.5%	41.4%	44.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							100.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	19.4%	(5.2%)	14.7%	2.9%	0.7%	(6.9%)	3.0%	(0.4%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(72.1%)	0.2%	2.5%	0.0%	(2.7%)	(3.9%)	(2.0%)	(2.0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	8.0%	7.4%	5.6%	6.5%	6.4%	6.4%	6.3%	6.5%	6.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	1.4%	21.4%	89.3%	36.9%	20.9%	22.2%	35.6%	35.6%	26.8%

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	01-07-08								
Financial year valuation used									
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	35		35	100	100	100	45	45	45
No. of data collectors (FTE)	250		50	150	150	150	50	50	50
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	1		4	6	6	6	23	23	23
No. of external valuers (FTE)	32		6	20	20	20	6	6	6
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	No						Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)							01-07-12		
No. of properties	371,379		364,090	364,090			500,116	500,116	500,116
No. of sectional title values	95,871		115,600	115,600			115,558	115,558	115,558
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations	2			3			3		
No. of valuation roll amendments	42,894								
No. of objections by rate payers	51,999			500					
No. of appeals by rate payers	5,000			50					
No. of successful objections	34,885								
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)									
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2,362			2,510					
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	6,126			6,511					
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	2,711			2,881					
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	72,700			77,263					
Total valuation reductions:	83,899	-	-	89,165	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)		366,825					421,670	421,670	421,670
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)		366,825					421,670	421,670	421,670
Total market value (Rm)									
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	36	120	120	120			120		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	12.0%								
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3,723,618	3,979,179	4,073,638	4,470,000	4,470,000	4,424,000	4,711,969	4,956,096	5,276,877
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3,723,618	3,979,179	4,073,638	4,470,000	4,470,000	4,424,000	4,711,969	4,956,096	5,276,877
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	608,964	430,924	466,744	465,696	465,696	507,152	365,555	389,386	414,834
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	284,183	117,143	126,881	102,919	102,919	112,081	306,895	314,085	334,562
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	229,768	438,867	475,348	595,627	595,627	648,649	585,385	623,478	664,127
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	1,122,916	986,935	1,068,973	1,164,242	1,164,242	1,267,882	1,257,834	1,326,949	1,413,523

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2011/12																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	411,800	6,526	11,135	937	24,414	20,076	784								5,979	
No. of sectional title property values	107,950	2,750	4,900													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3								3	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3								3	
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4								4	
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								Market	
Base of valuation (select)	Land&Improv	Land&Improv	Land&Improv	Land&Improv	Land&Improv	Land&Improv	Land&Improv								Land&Improv	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No								No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform			Uniform									
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	236,686	31,286	51,615	1,410	22,348	17,994	8,546								11,181	
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	236,686	31,286	51,615	1,410	22,348	17,994	8,546								11,181	
Rating:																
Average rate	0.009070	0.026550	0.020570	0.002270			0.002270									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	1,850,910	860,489	1,307,295	3,039			18,308									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	1,850,910	860,489	1,307,295	3,039			18,308									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			100.0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	465,696															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	102,919															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	268,890	5,904	182,699	132			6,972									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	837,505	5,904	182,699	132			6,972									

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/its	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2012/13																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	412,924	6,422	10,157	921	24,538	20,110	567								2,920	
No. of sectional title property values	103,653	2,839	5,066													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3								3	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4								4	
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4								4	
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								Market	
Base of valuation (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								Market	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No								No	
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes								Yes	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform								Uniform	
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	251,278	39,701	59,359	1,497	25,986	14,757	10,607								7,527	
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	251,278	39,701	59,359	1,497	25,986	14,757	10,607								7,527	
Rating:																
Average rate	0.009140	0.026740	0.020720	0.002280			0.002280									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	1,514,669	1,273,489	1,586,787	3,477			17,192									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	1,514,669	1,273,489	1,586,787	3,477			17,192									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			100.0%									
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	365,555															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	306,895															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	235,749	6,317	195,503	141			7,460									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	908,199	6,317	195,503	141			7,460									

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA13 Service Tariffs by category

2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties		0.9c	0.9c	0.852c	0.907c	0.914c	0.964c	1.027c
Agricultural		0.23c	0.24c	0.213c	0.227c	0.228c	0.241c	0.257c
Industrial properties		2.3c	2.58c	2.493c	2.655c	2.674c	2.823c	3.006c
Business and commercial properties		1.79c	2.01c	1.932c	2.057c	2.072c	2.187c	2.329c
Public service infrastructure		0.23c	0.24c	0.213c	0.227c	0.228c	0.241c	0.257c
Vacant Land		3.57c	3.78c	4.080c	4.345c	4.376c	4.62c	4.92c
Nature Reserves / Conservation Areas		3.57c						
Unauthorised / Illegal Development			3.78c	4.080c	4.345c	4.376c	4.62c	4.92c
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate		58,599,045	456,837,000	466,744,299	507,151,929	560,382,471	596,868,236	635,809,658
General residential rebate		608,964,402	430,924,153	466,744,299	507,151,929	365,554,523	389,386,255	414,833,697
Indigent rebate or exemption		284,183,387	117,143,366	126,880,793	112,080,777	306,895,028	314,084,884	334,562,376
Pensioners rebate or exemption								
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)	Fixed Charge	69	76	83	90	N/A	N/A	N/A
to R 250 000	Up to 9 KLI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Property Value > R 250 000	Up to 9 KLI	-	-	-	-	950	960	1,051
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	>9 KL up to 25 KL	770	847	927	997	1,122	1,229	1,346
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	>25 KL up to 30 KL	1,026	1,129	1,236	1,329	1,495	1,637	1,793
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	>30 KL up to 45 KL	1,584	1,741	1,906	2,049	2,305	2,524	2,764
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	> 45 KL	1,742	1,914	2,096	2,254	2,536	2,777	3,041
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	Up to 9 KLI	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	>9 KL up to 25 KL	N/A	N/A	410	437	465	495	527
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	>25 KL up to 30 KL	N/A	N/A	545	580	618	658	701
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	>30 KL up to 45 KL	N/A	N/A	841	896	954	1,016	1,082
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)	SCALE 3 and 4-3 Phase and Single Phase Residential respectively	50.95 c/kwh	64.30 c/kwh	79.08 c/kwh	93.71 c/kwh	104.02 c/kwh	116.19 c/kwh	130.60 c/kwh
	SCALE 8/9-Prepaid Electricity Dispenser	50.95 c/kwh	64.30 c/kwh	79.08 c/kwh	93.71 c/kwh	104.02 c/kwh	116.19 c/kwh	130.60 c/kwh
	SCALE 12-Free Basic Electricity customers using less than 150 kwh per month	50.95 c/kwh	58.59 c/kwh	65.33 c/kwh	71.54 c/kwh	79.41 c/kwh	88.70 c/kwh	99.70 c/kwh
	Free Basic Electricity portion -65kwh free per month	50.95 c/kwh	64.30 c/kwh	79.08 c/kwh	93.71 c/kwh	104.02 c/kwh	116.19 c/kwh	130.60 c/kwh
FBE		50.95 c/kwh	64.30 c/kwh	79.08 c/kwh	93.71 c/kwh	104.02 c/kwh	116.19 c/kwh	130.60 c/kwh
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Residential Charge - Rands	(a) Property value less than and equal to R190 000	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	N/A	N/A	N/A
	(a) Property value less than or equal to R250 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge
	(b) Property value greater than R190 000 and less than or equal to R300 000	N/A	18	19	21	N/A	N/A	N/A
	(b) Property value greater than R250 000 and less than or equal to R350 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	22	23	25
	(c) Property value greater than R300 000 and less than or equal to R400 000	N/A	31	33	35	N/A	N/A	N/A
	(c) Property value greater than R350 000 and less than or equal to R450 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	38	40	43
	(d) Property value greater than R400 000 and less than or equal to R500 000	N/A	40	43	46	N/A	N/A	N/A
	(d) Property value greater than R450 000 and less than or equal to R550 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	49	52	56
	(e) Property value greater than R500 000 and less than or equal to R750 000	N/A	53	57	61	N/A	N/A	N/A
	(e) Property value greater than R550 000 and less than or equal to R800 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	65	69	74
	(f) Property value greater than R750 000 and less than or equal to R1 000 000	N/A	71	76	81	N/A	N/A	N/A
	(f) Property value greater than R800 000 and less than or equal to R1 100 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	87	93	99
	(c) Property value greater than R1 000 000	N/A	88	95	101	N/A	N/A	N/A
	(c) Property value greater than R1 100 000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	108	115	122

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13 % incr.	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Rand/cent										
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	435.00	434.21	411.80	43838.0%	438.38	438.38	6.5%	441.77	465.93	496.38
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	509.48	642.96	790.80	93710.0%	937.10	937.10	11.0%	1,040.18	1,161.88	1,305.95
Water: Basic levy	69.30	76.16	83.43	8971.0%	89.71	89.71		N/a	N/a	N/a
Water: Consumption	174.50	191.78	210.12	22597.0%	225.97	225.97	12.5%	339.77	382.24	430.02
Sanitation	–	–	69.64	7419.0%	74.19	74.19	6.5%	78.98	84.11	89.58
Refuse removal	–	53.00	56.97	6067.0%	60.67	60.67	7.0%	64.92	69.14	73.63
Other										
sub-total	1,188.28	1,398.11	1,622.76	1,826.02	1,826.02	1,826.02	7.6%	1,965.62	2,163.30	2,395.56
VAT on Services	105.46	134.95	169.53	194.27	194.27	194.27		213.34	237.63	265.89
Total large household bill:	1,293.74	1,533.06	1,792.29	2,020.29	2,020.29	2,020.29	7.9%	2,178.96	2,400.93	2,661.45
% increase/-decrease		18.5%	16.9%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%		7.9%	10.2%	10.9%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	285.00	284.40	269.80	28722.0%	287.22	287.22	6.5%	289.43	305.27	325.22
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	254.74	321.48	395.40	46855.0%	468.55	468.55	11.0%	520.09	580.94	652.98
Water: Basic levy	69.30	76.16	83.43	8971.0%	89.71	89.71		N/a	N/a	N/a
Water: Consumption	123.20	135.40	148.32	15952.0%	159.52	159.52	12.5%	265.02	298.15	335.42
Sanitation	–	–	49.20	5244.0%	52.44	52.44	6.5%	55.85	59.43	63.29
Refuse removal	–	40.00	43.00	4580.0%	45.80	45.80	7.0%	49.01	52.20	55.59
Other										
sub-total	732.24	857.44	989.15	1,103.24	1,103.24	1,103.24	6.9%	1,179.40	1,295.99	1,432.50
VAT on Services	62.61	80.23	100.71	114.24	114.24	114.24		124.60	138.70	155.02
Total small household bill:	794.85	937.67	1,089.86	1,217.48	1,217.48	1,217.48	7.1%	1,304.00	1,434.69	1,587.52
% increase/-decrease		18.0%	16.2%	11.7%	11.7%	11.7%		7.1%	10.0%	10.7%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u>										
<u>Household receiving free basic services</u>										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	135.00	134.72	127.80	13605.0%	136.05	136.05	6.5%	137.10	144.60	154.05
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	178.32	225.04	276.78	32799.0%	327.99	327.99	11.0%	364.07	406.67	457.10
Water: Basic levy	69.30	76.16	83.43	8971.0%	89.71	89.71		N/a	N/a	N/a
Water: Consumption	84.70	93.17	101.97	10967.0%	109.67	109.67	12.5%	208.92	235.04	264.41
Sanitation	–	–	33.83	3605.0%	36.05	36.05	6.5%	38.41	40.91	43.56
Refuse removal	–	18.00	19.35	2061.0%	20.61	20.61	7.0%	22.05	23.48	25.00
Other										
sub-total	467.32	547.09	643.16	720.08	720.08	720.08	7.0%	770.55	850.70	944.12
VAT on Services	46.52	57.73	72.15	81.76	81.76	81.76		88.68	98.85	110.61
Total small household bill:	513.84	604.82	715.31	801.84	801.84	801.84	7.2%	859.23	949.55	1,054.73
% increase/-decrease		17.7%	18.3%	12.1%	12.1%	12.1%		7.2%	10.5%	11.1%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds	3,793	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank	2,944,650	1,730,751	3,131,771	3,900,000	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,700,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	20,679	27,044	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds									
Municipality sub-total	2,969,122	1,757,795	3,131,771	3,900,000	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,700,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Consolidated total:	2,969,122	1,757,795	3,131,771	3,900,000	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,700,000	4,000,000	4,000,000

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
Parent municipality Funds Reinvestments Deposits									3,700,000	160,000
Municipality sub-total									3,700,000	160,000
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									3,700,000	160,000

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	5,756,347	8,127,186	9,417,840	11,270,309	10,394,255	10,394,255	11,069,149	11,127,511	11,066,003
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	23,000	23,000							
Local registered stock	200	200	200	200	200	200			
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	5,779,547	8,150,386	9,418,040	11,270,509	10,394,455	10,394,455	11,069,149	11,127,511	11,066,003
Total Borrowing	5,779,547	8,150,386	9,418,040	11,270,509	10,394,455	10,394,455	11,069,149	11,127,511	11,066,003

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants:									
National Government:	1,468,573	1,148,170	1,476,613	1,841,791	1,858,269	1,837,494	1,886,384	1,969,875	2,116,477
Local Government Equitable Share	897,195	1,068,190	1,368,401	1,540,715	1,540,715	1,540,714	1,696,832	1,825,129	1,969,241
RSC Levy Replacement	416,664	750	1,000	1,250	15,750	15,750	1,500	1,250	1,250
Finance Management	488	151	–	6,611	8,611	8,417	9,064	7,496	7,985
Water Services Operating Subsidy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlements Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	4,186	4,990	5,058	–	–	–	–	–	–
NRF	40	48	49	–	–	68	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup	–	60,000	26,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
DLGTA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	–	–	16,105	108,126	108,126	87,544	42,356	–	–
NDOT	–	–	19,075	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,930	36,000	38,000
Vuna Awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport	149,250	14,040	40,925	185,000	185,000	185,000	108,703	100,000	100,000
Provincial Government:	213,580	249,575	188,298	53,778	117,283	122,549	176,871	319,717	321,434
Health subsidy	28,747	50,745	44,540	44,064	44,064	44,064	46,255	49,027	50,678
Housing	167,753	196,771	120,000	55,000	55,000	62,267	60,000	200,000	200,000
Art and Culture	4,466	397	2,914	8,475	10,082	8,082	–	–	–
Office of the Premier : KZN	–	–	142	266	266	266	282	296	296
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DPLG - URBAN & RURAL DEVEL	13,200	1,662	16,800	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBN Bay Estuarine Mgt Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KZNPA Subsidy	–	–	–	–	1,100	1,100	–	–	–
EPWP	–	–	2,702	–	4,798	4,798	5,850	5,850	5,850
Department of Mineral and Energy	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	–	–	–
Department of Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	63,463	63,463	63,463
Public Transport	(586)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism	–	–	1,200	973	973	973	1,021	1,082	1,147
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	18,890	30,248	19,889	4,271	17,202	3,497	3,726	2,240	2,254
European Union	1,338	–	–	–	1,500	1,500	–	–	–
Public Sponsorship	4	81	10	215	215	215	226	240	254
ECORAT	216	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DANIDA	9,292	3,523	5,113	2,056	2,056	110	–	–	–
DLGTA	–	–	–	–	1,026	–	–	–	–
DBSA	–	436	380	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Contribution	–	2,782	2,666	–	–	–	–	–	–
DMOSS	(605)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
International World Maths	–	520	–	–	1,346	–	–	–	–
HENVINET	43	67	–	–	554	–	–	–	–
Developers Contribution	818	12,039	2,319	–	–	–	–	–	–
LTDF	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CIFAL	2,246	560	11	2,000	2,000	–	2,000	2,000	2,000
Rockerfeller Foundation	327	–	–	–	1,508	1,508	–	–	–
ACCA	633	–	–	–	85	83	–	–	–
EEA	–	–	–	–	6,912	–	–	–	–
GTZ	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Learnership	–	2,324	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mond Paper	–	6,577	919	–	–	–	–	–	–
LGSETA	4,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CARNegie	–	–	5,485	–	–	554	–	–	–
LGSETA	–	–	564	–	–	–	–	–	–
DLGTA	–	–	–	–	–	1,026	–	–	–
Technology Innovation AG	–	–	2,259	–	–	–	–	–	–
UNESCO	1,269	–	192	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	1,701,043	1,427,992	1,684,799	1,899,750	1,992,754	1,963,539	2,066,981	2,291,832	2,440,165
Capital Transfers and Grants:									
National Government:	1,770,019	1,942,195	797,474	1,335,790	1,513,480	1,609,159	1,854,077	2,368,259	2,855,639
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	366,777	525,700	590,854	–	25,393	25,393	–	–	–
Urban Settlements Development	–	–	–	1,084,964	1,082,964	1,082,963	1,278,496	1,573,503	1,828,827
Public Transport and Systems	54,450	562,886	70,000	20,000	225,117	306,007	490,000	678,761	895,571
Water Affairs	2,461	56,015	13,363	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development	882,115	465,393	14,789	–	–	14,789	–	–	–
Equitable Share	153,178	58,806	46,134	55,226	55,226	55,226	70,580	74,815	79,304
Levy Replacement	149,757	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Side Management	–	–	–	25,000	45,000	45,000	–	–	–
Electrification Programme	–	–	35,000	30,500	30,500	30,500	5,000	5,000	20,000
Minerals and Energy	78,360	57,600	–	35,000	47,280	47,280	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works	–	43,243	1,554	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Funds	32,318	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	50,603	172,553	25,781	85,100	2,000	2,000	10,000	36,180	31,938
Provincial Government:	590,394	165,993	197,077	864,701	870,986	706,011	920,500	510,000	510,000
Public Transport	5,678	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation	292,092	50,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ICT	–	1,531	1,586	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Information Technology	–	2,989	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	–	2,989	–	–	6,285	16,011	–	–	–
Trade and Industry	699	108,484	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	291,925	–	119,401	864,701	864,701	690,000	920,500	510,000	510,000
Department of Minerals and Energy	–	–	25,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 KZN Provincial Grant	–	–	50,497	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Transport Authority	–	–	591	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	78,815	77,083	25,935	–	600	78,817	–	–	–
European Union	–	–	708	–	600	600	–	–	–
DANIDA	289	14,697	5,590	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tsonga Sun	–	23,000	–	–	–	70,000	–	–	–
Lotto	–	4,100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Royal Netherlands	–	2,773	1,667	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserve	–	5,157	–	–	–	1,391	–	–	–
Municipal Transport Authority	–	1,881	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dubai Municipality	–	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Operator	–	2,543	–	–	–	4,166	–	–	–
Public Contributions	–	–	10,194	–	–	–	–	–	–
AFD	79,526	22,915	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Schools Projects	–	–	2,641	–	–	–	–	–	–
CCTV Images	–	–	135	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CARNegie	–	–	–	–	–	2,660	–	–	–
Massification	–	–	5,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	2,440,228	2,185,271	1,020,486	2,200,491	2,385,066	2,393,987	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	4,141,271	3,613,263	2,705,285	4,100,241	4,377,819	4,357,526	4,841,558	5,170,091	5,805,804

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

R thousand	Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:										
National Government:		1,434,331	1,149,043	1,457,577	1,841,701	1,858,269	1,837,494	1,885,844	1,969,875	2,116,477
Local Government Equitable Share		897,195	1,068,896	1,368,401	1,540,715	1,540,714	1,540,714	1,696,832	1,825,129	1,969,241
RSD Levy Replacement		416,864								
Finance Management		750		1,000	1,250	15,750	15,750	1,500	1,250	1,250
Water Services Operating Subsidy		829	151							
Municipal Infrastructure		4,186	4,990	5,058						
Vuna Awards		183	111	47						
Urban Settlements Development					6,611	8,611	8,417	9,064	7,496	7,985
NRF		73	55	41		68	68			
2010 FIFA World Cup			60,000	26,000				25,390	36,000	38,000
Infrastructure Skills Development										
DLGTA										
EPWP				16,105	108,126	108,126	87,544	42,356		
Public Transport		114,451	9,136	40,925	185,000	185,000	185,000	108,703	100,000	100,000
Local Government and Traditional Affairs			4,954							
Provincial Government:		202,307	299,644	141,007	53,778	117,283	122,549	176,871	319,717	321,434
Health subsidy		28,747	50,745	51,388	44,064	44,064	44,064	46,255	49,027	50,678
Housing		167,843	244,535			55,000	62,267	60,000	200,000	200,000
Art and Culture		4,630		1,706	8,475	10,082	8,082			
Office of the Premier : KZN			134	142	266	266	266	282	296	296
Local Government and Traditional Affairs		33	1,662	17,702						
DBN Bay Estuary Mgt Planning						1,100	1,100			
KZNP				2,702		4,798	4,798	5,850	5,850	5,850
Department of Housing				64,193				63,463	63,463	63,463
DPLG - URBAN & RURAL DEVEL				250						
EPWP										
Department of Mineral and Energy						1,000	1,000			
Public Transport										
Environment Affairs and Tourism		1,054	2,568	2,925	973	973	973	1,021	1,082	1,147
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)										
Other grant providers:		25,487	34,441	11,209	4,271	17,202	3,497	3,726	2,240	2,254
European Union		13,600	8,500	58		1,500		1,500		
Public Sponsorship		195	126	40	215	215	215	226	240	254
ECORAT		201								
DANIDA		7,702	5,496	5,113	2,056	2,056	110			
DBSA		499	857	40						
Public Contribution		107	505	1,595						
DMOSS			74			-				
International World Maths			1,789			1,346				
HENVINET		74	10	82						
Developers Contribution						-				
Leeds Grant		130								
CIFAL		2,110	1,743		2,000	2,000		2,000	2,000	2,000
Rockefeller Foundation		263	209	90		1,508	1,508			
TYDALL Programme		15				-				
ACCA		234	238	116		85	83			
EEA						6,912				
GTZ										
Fire Learnership			2,324			-				
LGSETA				564		-				
Technology Innovation AG				2,259		-				
Mondi Paper			6,577	919						
CARNEGIE				333		554	554			
DLGTA						1,026	1,026			
LGSETA		257	5,993							
UNESCO										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1,662,125	1,483,128	1,609,794	1,899,750	1,992,753	1,963,539	2,066,441	2,291,832	2,440,165
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants:										
National Government:		1,512,099	1,893,721	837,695	1,335,790	1,513,480	1,609,159	1,854,077	2,368,259	2,855,639
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		367,030	511,561	576,990		25,393	25,393			
Urban Settlements Development					1,084,964	1,082,964	1,082,963	1,278,496	1,573,503	1,828,827
Public Transport and Systems		57,022	530,622	106,489	20,000	225,117	306,007	490,000	678,761	895,571
Water Affairs		2,461	8,215	13,363						
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development		695,342	490,393	43,215						
Equitable Share		155,684	58,765	6,009	55,226	55,226	55,226	70,580	74,815	79,304
Electricity Demand Side Management					25,000	45,000	45,000			
Electrification Programme				35,000	30,500	30,500	30,500	5,000	5,000	20,000
Minerals and Energy		78,360	57,600		35,000	47,280	47,280			
Public Works		78,360	47,800	21,937						
Disaster Funds		32,384								
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		45,456	188,765	32,693	85,100	2,000	2,000	10,000	36,180	31,938
Provincial Government:		591,337	304,991	124,350	864,701	870,986	706,911	920,500	510,000	510,000
Public Transport		5,678								
Sport and Recreation		293,091	150,026							
IC1			1,531	1,586						
Department of Information Technology			2,989							
Local Government and Traditional Affairs		230				6,285	16,011			
Grand A1 Prix			644							
Grand Accreditation			95	16						
Department of Minerals and Energy			1,800	29,721						
Municipal Transport Authority			1,881	591						
Department of Provincial and Local Gov-			31							
2010 KZN Provincial Grant				50,497						
Public Contribution		699	47,210	1,509						
Housing		291,639	98,694	40,429	864,701	864,701	690,000	920,500	510,000	510,000
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)										
Other grant providers:		31,822	130,847	19,089	-	600	78,817	-	-	-
European Union		31,533	21,155	4,547		600				
DANIDA		289	13,867	5,590			70,000			
Tsonga Sun			90,911							
Lotto				1,111						
Royal Netherlands			1,450	1,564						
Nature Reserve			901	1,277			1,391			
Municipal Transport Authority										
Dubai Municipality			17							
Cell Operator			2,546				4,166			
Public Contributions										
AFD										
DBSA										
CARNEGIE							2,660			
Massification				5,000						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		2,135,258	2,329,469	981,135	2,200,491	2,385,066	2,393,987	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		3,797,383	3,812,597	2,590,929	4,100,241	4,377,819	4,357,526	4,841,018	5,170,091	5,805,804

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	6,187	53,975	53,539						
Current year receipts	1,442,570	1,155,524	1,500,261	1,841,701	1,858,269	1,838,494	1,886,384	1,969,876	2,116,477
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,448,757	1,155,960	1,482,127	1,841,701	1,858,269	1,838,494	1,886,384	1,969,876	2,116,477
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		53,539	71,673						
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	18,293	58,037	10,040						
Current year receipts	184,014	249,575	171,498	53,778	117,283	121,549	176,871	319,717	321,434
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	202,307	298,559	116,458	53,778	117,283	121,549	176,871	319,717	321,434
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	9,053	65,080						
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	37,810	46,373	44,930						
Current year receipts	-	30,248	19,889	4,271	17,202	3,497	3,726	2,240	2,254
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	25,487	28,610	11,209	4,271	17,202	3,497	3,726	2,240	2,254
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	12,323	48,011	53,610						
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	1,676,551	1,483,128	1,609,794	1,899,750	1,992,754	1,963,539	2,066,981	2,291,832	2,440,165
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	12,323	110,603	190,363	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	248,185	314,094	363,399						
Current year receipts	1,583,496	1,884,596	727,679	1,335,790	1,513,480	1,726,059	1,854,077	2,368,259	2,855,639
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,680,536	1,836,122	767,795	1,335,790	1,513,480	1,609,159	1,854,077	2,368,259	2,855,639
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	151,145	362,568	323,283			116,900			
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	45,744	244,024	188,287						
Current year receipts	727,744	168,241	207,270	864,701	870,986	706,011	920,500	510,000	510,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	408,244	275,542	124,351	864,701	870,986	706,011	920,500	510,000	510,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	365,244	136,723	271,207						
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	401,598	95,898	12,530						
Current year receipts	-	77,083	8,529		600	78,817			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	117,875	160,205	11,980	-	600	78,817	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	283,723	12,776	9,079						
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	2,206,655	2,271,869	904,126	2,200,491	2,385,066	2,393,987	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	800,112	512,067	603,569	-	-	116,900	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	3,883,206	3,754,997	2,513,920	4,100,241	4,377,820	4,357,526	4,841,558	5,170,091	5,805,804
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	812,435	622,670	793,932	-	-	116,900	-	-	-

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u>									
<i>Sporting Organisations</i>	801	33,285	47,079	39,037	39,037	41,605	48,943	53,076	58,694
<i>Playhouse Company</i>	2,633	2,809	2,913	3,417	3,417	3,417	3,587	3,803	4,031
<i>Durban Arts Association</i>	2,646	2,805	2,805	2,917	2,917		3,063	3,247	3,442
<i>Natal Philharmonic Orchestra</i>	6,328	6,752	6,752	7,022	7,022	7,022	7,373	7,816	8,284
<i>Tourism Indaba</i>	6,878	10,289	9,574	11,944	11,944	15,456	16,549	17,377	18,246
<i>Trade Point Durban</i>	893	1,096	965	1,200	1,206	1,206	1,200	1,200	1,200
<i>Food Aid Program</i>	38	87	6,985	7,594	7,560	8,950	9,473	9,951	10,453
<i>Enhanced Extended Discount Discount Benefit</i>	18,401	33,719	15,052	20,000	13,831	10,000	18,000	17,000	16,800
<i>SAAMBR - Subsidy</i>	33,030	38,150	39,995	44,282	44,282	44,282	50,253	53,753	57,568
<i>ICC</i>				10,500					
<i>Other</i>	21,606	10,495	–	18,405	18,405	14,828	15,876	16,706	16,186
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	93,254	139,488	132,121	166,319	149,622	146,765	174,319	183,927	194,905
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	93,254	139,488	132,121	166,319	149,622	146,765	174,319	183,927	194,905

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	42,840	48,722	50,515	52,248	52,248	52,248	54,876	57,636	57,697
Pension and UIF Contributions	5,240	5,719	5,917	5,202	5,202	5,202	5,462	5,735	5,735
Medical Aid Contributions	545	474	1,706	1,398	1,398	1,455	1,528	1,606	1,611
Motor Vehicle Allowance	15,489	16,831	17,611	18,413	18,413	18,413	19,334	20,300	20,300
Cellphone Allowance	2,096	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3,460	–	2,171	2,444	2,444	2,444	2,566	2,694	2,694
Sub Total - Councillors	69,671	71,746	77,920	79,705	79,705	79,762	83,766	87,972	88,036
% increase		3.0%	8.6%	2.3%	–	0.1%	5.0%	5.0%	0.1%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	11,780	13,429	13,430	16,658	16,658	13,493	15,460	16,388	17,371
Pension and UIF Contributions	539	614	760	890	890	696	1,448	1,535	1,627
Medical Aid Contributions	182	207	264	347	347	225	284	301	320
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	1,332	1,218	832	1,242	1,242	994	1,125	1,193	1,264
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2,001	2,281	2,106	2,567	2,567	1,829	3,191	3,383	3,586
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	27	27	27	102	108	115
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	174	1,524	1,769	1,952	1,952	1,629	1,886	1,999	2,119
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	16,008	19,273	19,161	23,682	23,682	18,894	23,497	24,907	26,401
% increase		20.4%	(0.6%)	23.6%	–	(20.2%)	24.4%	6.0%	6.0%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2,933,859	3,261,600	3,443,742	3,879,454	4,097,021	3,618,097	4,255,138	4,536,981	4,882,290
Pension and UIF Contributions	629,570	937,563	578,480	950,654	756,696	608,875	712,410	757,462	823,715
Medical Aid Contributions	135,890	105,806	212,779	192,615	192,978	294,496	368,156	391,463	421,881
Overtime	126,445	193,277	327,230	247,908	269,484	295,792	282,581	299,012	320,200
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	6,305	6,867	7,154	7,131
Motor Vehicle Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	32	–	–	–	–	10,604	12,503	12,946	13,950
Housing Allowances	35,330	22,999	18,723	31,866	31,879	22,217	22,922	24,277	26,184
Other benefits and allowances	211,873	–	155,121	–	–	221,885	245,521	257,486	275,101
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	67,695	10,118	10,122	10,078	10,832	11,421	12,176
Long service awards	–	–	–	1,054	1,116	1,546	845	883	898
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	4,072,999	4,521,245	4,803,770	5,313,668	5,359,295	5,089,895	5,917,776	6,299,087	6,783,525
% increase		11.0%	6.2%	10.6%	0.9%	(5.0%)	16.3%	6.4%	7.7%
Total Parent Municipality	4,158,678	4,612,264	4,900,851	5,417,055	5,462,682	5,188,550	6,025,039	6,411,966	6,897,963
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>		10.9%	6.3%	10.5%	0.8%	(5.0%)	16.1%	6.4%	7.6%
Board Fees	245	359	483	181	181	178	413	445	438
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	245	359	483	181	181	178	413	445	438
% increase		46.5%	34.5%	(62.5%)	–	(1.7%)	132.0%	7.7%	(1.6%)
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	7,912	8,811	8,229	10,723	11,187	11,187	11,873	12,601	13,375
Pension and UIF Contributions	949	992	795	1,292	1,311	1,311	1,390	1,472	1,560
Medical Aid Contributions	51	50	35	34	62	62	64	67	71
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	171	221	–	1,264	1,182	1,182	1,264	1,353	1,447
Motor Vehicle Allowance	309	278	36	133	128	128	150	159	169
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	9,392	10,352	9,095	13,446	13,870	13,870	14,741	15,652	16,622
% increase		10.2%	(12.1%)	47.8%	3.2%	–	6.3%	6.2%	6.2%
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	67,338	73,162	81,558	67,353	88,529	68,940	81,059	84,824	88,340
Pension and UIF Contributions	5,644	6,567	7,267	8,391	8,314	8,314	9,021	9,489	9,982
Medical Aid Contributions	396	1,034	921	290	271	271	290	310	332
Overtime	242	76	123	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	279	97	619	1,690	1,580	1,580	1,690	1,808	1,935
Other benefits and allowances	–	1,826	1,749	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	73,899	82,762	92,237	77,724	98,694	79,105	92,060	96,431	100,589
% increase		12.0%	11.4%	(15.7%)	27.0%	(19.8%)	16.4%	4.7%	4.3%
Total Municipal Entities	83,536	93,473	101,815	91,351	112,745	93,153	107,214	112,528	117,649
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	4,242,214	4,705,737	5,002,666	5,508,406	5,575,428	5,281,704	6,132,253	6,524,494	7,015,612
% increase		10.9%	6.3%	10.1%	1.2%	(5.3%)	16.1%	6.4%	7.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	4,172,298	4,633,632	4,924,263	5,428,520	5,495,542	5,201,764	6,048,074	6,436,077	6,927,138

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>						
Speaker	511,680	153,940	221,350			886,970
Chief Whip	495,230	190,980	208,690			894,900
Executive Mayor	643,740	115,610	411,390			1,170,740
Deputy Executive Mayor	511,680	137,348	164,170			813,198
Executive Committee	3,984,160	657,490	1,622,060			6,263,710
Total for all other councillors	48,729,530	5,735,430	19,271,750			73,736,710
Total Councillors	54,876,020	6,990,798	21,899,410			83,766,228
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Municipal Manager (MM)	1,767,666	–	485,221	130,877		2,383,764
Chief Finance Officer	1,148,378	253,721	755,691	80,386		2,238,176
Deputy City Manager - Governance	1,148,378	253,052	628,520	80,386		2,110,336
Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure	1,705,844	40,405	343,646	130,637		2,220,532
Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues	1,470,233	23,377	133,547	112,953		1,740,110
Deputy City Manager - Safety & Security	1,660,863	23,283	13,547	116,260		1,813,953
Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources	992,830	219,115	428,463	69,498		1,709,906
Deputy City Manager - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	992,830	219,115	428,463	69,498		1,709,906
						–
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>						–
Head - Internal Audit	813,644	186,861	351,414	56,955		1,408,874
Head - Geographical Information & Policy	1,015,534	196,044	438,226	71,087		1,720,891
Head - Strategic Projects	864,120	155,542	567,303	60,488		1,647,453
Head - Legal Services	1,162,452	–	305,890	95,879		1,564,221
Head - Performance Management	717,394	142,379	319,026	50,218		1,229,017
						–
						–
						–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	15,460,166	1,712,894	5,198,957	1,125,123		23,497,140
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	70,336,186	8,703,692	27,098,367	1,125,123		107,263,368

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	207	207		205	205		205	205	
Board Members of municipal entities	15	15	9	15	15	9	15	15	9
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	26	24	6	25	22	7	19	19	6
Other Managers	657	566	42	690	596	40	691	669	34
Professionals	1,218	1,035	93	1,186	1,004	92	1,184	1,119	73
<i>Finance</i>	29	26	1	30	22	1	26	25	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	35	30	2	37	32	3	38	36	2
<i>Information Technology</i>	24	24	–	26	25	–	28	28	–
<i>Roads</i>	32	32	–	32	31	–	35	35	–
<i>Electricity</i>	65	56	–	60	51	1	58	57	1
<i>Water</i>	83	61	4	78	57	4	67	64	3
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>	6	4	–	5	4	–	4	4	–
<i>Other</i>	944	802	86	918	782	83	927	870	66
Technicians	1,202	1,054	29	1,240	1,083	33	1,241	1,216	25
<i>Finance</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	–	–	–	49	49	–	55	55	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	12	10	1	12	11	–	12	12	–
<i>Roads</i>	48	44	1	51	44	1	50	49	1
<i>Electricity</i>	87	84	1	94	88	1	100	99	1
<i>Water</i>	94	69	1	101	73	2	84	82	2
<i>Sanitation</i>	–			–					
<i>Refuse</i>	2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
<i>Other</i>	959	845	25	931	816	29	938	917	21
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	5,744	3,751	2,052	5,829	3,937	1,895	5,448	4,379	1,604
Service and sales workers	5,587	4,035	997	5,671	4,043	1,067	5,363	4,539	824
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	57	51	–	56	49	–	55	55	–
Craft and related trades	3,949	3,379	136	4,038	3,414	160	3,956	3,832	124
Plant and Machine Operators	2,891	2,319	225	2,937	2,379	163	2,797	2,671	126
Elementary Occupations	4,034	3,544	165	4,286	3,667	256	4,314	4,116	198
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	25,587	19,980	3,754	26,178	20,414	3,722	25,287	22,835	3,023
% increase				2.3%	2.2%	(0.9%)	(3.4%)	11.9%	(18.8%)
Total municipal employees headcount	24,829	19,147	3,208	25,339	19,579	3,173	24,431	21,979	2,452
Finance personnel headcount	1,494	1,227	42	1,555	1,232	96	1,457	1,383	74
Human Resources personnel headcount	440	310	96	456	323	97	438	363	75

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand															
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	378,016	307,774	305,801	887,181	359,709	299,761	321,316	317,770	197,100	326,934	345,454	665,153	4,711,969	4,956,096	5,276,877
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	9,987	7,703	11,509	11,528	14,601	9,809	9,073	12,137	16,408	17,805	4,866	6,708	132,134	129,085	129,200
Service charges - electricity revenue	841,664	921,536	806,584	791,939	792,876	800,917	747,969	752,407	837,700	787,716	881,329	618,901	9,581,538	10,773,393	12,230,407
Service charges - water revenue	186,879	206,772	215,432	208,490	211,022	207,181	228,788	239,954	231,909	227,340	232,848	225,447	2,622,062	2,789,228	2,961,750
Service charges - sanitation revenue	48,608	47,103	56,131	61,151	57,823	55,037	59,821	71,028	56,992	42,648	60,684	54,332	671,356	715,024	761,441
Service charges - refuse revenue	35,064	33,641	34,992	36,105	35,030	37,279	35,472	36,352	35,201	38,876	34,657	32,714	425,382	454,485	485,592
Service charges - other	11,272	11,058	24,244	9,432	19,832	9,217	15,516	24,132	12,512	11,748	12,112	52,079	213,153	207,501	222,653
Rental of facilities and equipment	37,564	7,703	16,064	38,823	12,800	59,515	22,473	35,535	39,338	21,272	38,802	19,264	349,152	359,244	370,224
Interest earned - external investments	20,674	18,918	19,087	17,202	16,315	23,098	20,599	21,755	24,252	22,249	16,337	19,266	239,754	291,607	335,108
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6,679	6,292	5,453	5,843	4,457	(4,166)	13,976	6,732	6,530	6,723	9,251	26,375	94,145	98,080	102,483
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	6,927	15,870	5,760	8,412	9,591	7,726	9,329	11,225	7,700	6,236	6,829	8,797	104,400	109,353	114,448
Licences and permits	203	6,579	374	2,814	2,791	2,580	3,058	3,531	2,034	1,855	1,917	2,009	29,747	30,941	30,975
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	874,501	1,669	527	528	532	703,089	79,412	126,590	(25,890)	163,774	92,451	49,798	2,066,981	2,291,832	2,440,165
Other revenue	53,056	415,009	41,404	46,414	63,246	31,283	464,837	41,629	112,370	150,461	88,956	819,225	2,327,891	2,511,961	2,643,685
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	5,313	6,657	362	2,641	4,515	945	(330)	764	50	853	10,253	32,021	32,211	32,261
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu	2,511,093	2,012,941	1,550,018	2,126,224	1,603,265	2,246,840	2,032,585	1,700,447	1,554,921	1,825,686	1,827,344	2,610,321	23,601,685	25,750,041	28,137,267
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	432,560	426,026	505,332	470,855	762,838	483,575	489,181	474,842	487,970	487,198	498,000	529,696	6,048,074	6,436,077	6,927,138
Remuneration of councillors	5,614	5,641	6,086	6,133	5,895	5,849	6,371	8,438	4,504	16,915	5,616	6,705	83,766	87,972	88,037
Debt impairment	15,553	14,372	14,186	17,386	18,102	17,808	13,795	104,475	61,058	40,675	42,585	51,607	411,601	487,410	519,515
Depreciation & asset impairment	155,407	174,666	133,977	153,686	152,552	154,367	154,367	153,574	130,675	156,465	163,180	166,265	1,849,181	1,837,357	1,888,943
Finance charges	68,212	68,212	76,373	141,578	141,578	(90,963)	142,100	142,100	100,304	152,675	153,415	151,991	1,247,576	1,292,030	1,311,559
Bulk purchases	922,689	833,778	558,312	556,583	557,996	541,317	566,281	576,135	626,846	596,268	608,603	894,860	7,839,667	8,981,223	10,309,086
Other materials	–	1,144	3,098	2,221	1,932	1,344	2,089	2,737	894	963	1,043	1,742	19,207	11,071	11,699
Contracted services	60,995	197,631	243,552	284,394	278,221	243,866	249,399	269,278	335,168	279,865	447,941	183,098	3,073,408	3,358,990	3,546,482
Transfers and grants	22,778	838	8,348	31,711	9,977	22,783	8,197	11,470	5,306	25,358	17,075	10,479	174,319	183,927	194,905
Other expenditure	258,539	169,790	192,808	164,696	236,668	211,101	223,302	183,679	216,510	240,521	248,715	466,261	2,812,590	2,946,743	3,167,960
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	1	37	41	24	–	759	65	9	8	30	126	1,100	1,050	1,050
Total Expenditure	1,942,348	1,892,100	1,742,107	1,829,286	2,165,783	1,591,047	1,855,842	1,926,793	1,969,244	1,996,909	2,186,201	2,462,829	23,560,489	25,623,850	27,966,374
Surplus/(Deficit)	568,745	120,841	(192,089)	296,938	(562,518)	655,793	176,743	(226,346)	(414,323)	(171,223)	(358,857)	147,491	41,196	126,191	170,893
Transfers recognised - capital	211,768	97,107	336,783	418,012	191,404	266,741	129,466	162,457	293,773	308,231	32,513	326,322	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	780,514	217,948	144,694	714,950	(371,114)	922,534	306,209	(63,889)	(120,550)	137,008	(326,344)	473,813	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	780,514	217,948	144,694	714,950	(371,114)	922,534	306,209	(63,889)	(120,550)	137,008	(326,344)	473,813	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	16,681	77,962	5,223	7,019	27,006	(2,083)	1,887	107,829	3,667	3,747	3,242	(185,213)	66,966	68,182	69,449
Vote 2 - Treasury	1,443,133	822,790	620,299	915,104	459,993	1,239,819	664,118	541,200	528,247	793,097	697,135	(439,494)	8,285,441	9,103,527	9,888,264
Vote 3 - Governance	171	263	305	391	185	643	426	380	346	354	306	2,489	6,260	6,129	6,314
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	6,776	(13,952)	3,583	(597)	4,095	0	8,536	47	1,451	1,482	1,282	9,644	22,347	23,836	25,526
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	4,692	4,627	5,430	3,558	4,188	3,023	5,114	5,621	10,579	10,812	9,354	(6,484)	60,513	83,707	79,786
Vote 6 - Safety and Security Services	4,585	20,418	5,551	12,688	11,666	9,195	12,348	14,296	10,749	10,985	9,504	17,884	139,870	146,629	151,343
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	3,321	2,297	3,762	3,368	3,208	2,278	4,805	3,793	7,591	7,758	6,712	38,055	86,947	92,153	95,683
Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	116,710	84,070	113,177	345,872	122,993	120,240	339,793	122,977	264,450	258,223	222,873	1,824,274	3,935,652	3,733,021	4,074,525
Vote 9 - Electricity	910,091	889,916	867,414	835,357	827,981	878,467	735,591	790,258	747,161	763,586	660,600	1,042,879	9,949,300	11,162,280	12,654,691
Vote 10 - Water	191,548	188,489	222,386	388,196	292,774	214,415	345,636	236,552	238,554	243,798	210,916	562,675	3,335,940	3,554,267	3,772,782
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	3,038	6,159	3,299	7,909	3,574	4,100	6,334	3,877	3,413	3,488	3,018	54,768	102,977	240,721	238,854
Vote 12 - Markets	193	5,612	12,070	239	11,995	167	6,907	12,531	4,952	5,061	4,378	3,350	67,455	72,979	78,501
Vote 13 - Airport	389	891	702	303	952	388	630	531	453	463	400	764	6,865	7,422	8,010
Vote 14 - ICC	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,053	132,581	142,754	153,774
Vote 15 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	10,485	9,459	12,552	13,782	13,011	31,881	18,878	11,964	16,033	20,014	19,090	-	177,149	190,693	205,405
Total Revenue by Vote	2,722,862	2,110,047	1,886,801	2,544,236	1,794,669	2,513,581	2,162,051	1,862,904	1,848,694	2,133,917	1,859,857	2,936,642	26,376,261	28,628,300	31,502,907
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	72,717	53,855	74,651	66,848	142,573	74,146	100,244	72,019	73,549	76,727	80,946	(22,936)	865,339	871,227	888,102
Vote 2 - Treasury	105,379	128,654	144,604	165,742	195,576	93,150	154,314	156,313	201,763	154,831	227,413	317,543	2,045,282	2,102,712	2,177,677
Vote 3 - Governance	23,988	34,045	30,862	30,561	37,549	35,844	39,288	32,900	31,031	32,372	34,152	27,515	390,107	421,578	439,145
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	20,558	21,092	25,697	24,347	37,023	22,403	23,821	22,475	27,977	29,185	30,790	51,315	336,683	355,550	375,011
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	42,303	14,306	36,753	51,441	45,127	49,582	30,294	32,267	40,545	42,296	44,622	94,916	524,452	557,118	614,600
Vote 6 - Safety and Security Services	78,261	83,124	98,029	89,896	136,507	88,691	102,824	90,978	86,347	90,077	95,030	55,994	1,095,759	1,168,070	1,263,451
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	115,152	122,648	135,646	132,345	196,329	136,678	139,256	143,872	128,782	134,346	141,733	111,952	1,638,740	1,746,315	1,876,113
Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	272,198	287,616	267,890	324,491	380,041	302,465	328,460	321,193	342,849	356,483	377,443	448,539	4,009,669	4,214,013	4,503,795
Vote 9 - Electricity	966,007	983,166	581,535	638,739	669,004	563,837	628,083	647,891	738,328	770,229	812,583	882,067	8,881,468	10,034,475	11,431,466
Vote 10 - Water	205,548	121,004	303,661	261,662	278,867	171,784	263,673	365,651	252,897	263,824	278,331	404,510	3,171,412	3,385,173	3,598,607
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	5,033	7,398	7,116	6,466	10,062	5,819	6,662	7,631	7,710	8,043	8,485	65,485	145,910	285,018	288,240
Vote 12 - Markets	2,461	3,569	3,962	3,599	4,858	3,406	5,282	1,839	4,221	4,403	4,645	9,618	51,862	56,331	60,699
Vote 13 - Airport	546	243	366	840	374	744	591	266	493	514	542	885	6,403	6,932	7,488
Vote 14 - ICC	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,444	185,273	195,724	205,537
Vote 15 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	16,756	15,939	15,894	16,870	16,453	27,056	17,607	16,057	17,314	18,138	34,046	-	212,130	223,613	236,443
Total Expenditure by Vote	1,942,347	1,892,098	1,742,105	1,829,285	2,165,781	1,591,045	1,855,840	1,926,792	1,969,243	1,996,906	2,186,202	2,462,845	23,560,489	25,623,850	27,966,374
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	780,515	217,950	144,696	714,951	(371,112)	922,536	306,211	(63,888)	(120,549)	137,011	(326,345)	473,797	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532
Taxation												-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities												-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	780,515	217,950	144,696	714,951	(371,112)	922,536	306,211	(63,888)	(120,549)	137,011	(326,345)	473,797	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	1,420,267	824,487	626,039	886,525	467,569	1,215,049	661,417	528,143	524,160	776,880	682,582	(429,539)	8,183,579	9,004,460	9,792,568
Executive and council	73	493	83	332	791	861	373	266	178	182	158	(793)	2,995	2,786	2,875
Budget and treasury office	1,389,972	813,511	601,032	870,209	444,604	1,190,037	635,848	512,834	504,695	756,988	665,372	(422,656)	7,962,447	8,763,961	9,535,807
Corporate services	30,222	10,483	24,924	15,984	22,175	24,152	25,196	15,043	19,286	19,710	17,052	(6,089)	218,137	237,712	253,886
Community and public safety	30,231	5,052	19,013	42,198	31,388	20,908	97,468	32,621	95,942	98,051	84,827	841,928	1,399,627	1,140,193	1,141,756
Community and social services	3,000	1,977	3,585	2,164	2,418	1,407	2,618	2,559	2,765	2,826	2,445	1,153	28,917	30,659	31,839
Sport and recreation	16,930	(17,380)	4,312	6,383	17,289	4,385	2,292	12,619	2,628	2,686	2,324	1,678	56,144	56,803	57,476
Public safety	4,585	11,846	5,164	8,787	7,857	5,409	8,520	9,986	8,524	8,711	7,536	24,119	111,044	116,650	121,365
Housing	5,716	8,609	5,951	24,864	3,823	9,707	84,038	7,454	78,442	80,167	69,354	778,670	1,156,795	886,559	879,885
Health	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	3,583	3,662	3,168	36,307	46,726	49,522	51,191
Economic and environmental services	62,082	113,831	29,412	64,380	41,551	73,379	53,945	149,209	95,481	100,966	90,614	585,834	1,460,682	1,603,458	1,843,577
Planning and development	25,525	119,562	27,079	27,810	36,071	37,897	34,502	122,063	46,146	50,546	46,995	(162,113)	412,083	416,708	439,150
Road transport	36,545	(5,736)	2,333	36,535	5,461	35,482	19,442	27,040	49,051	50,129	43,368	747,279	1,046,928	1,184,979	1,402,552
Environmental protection	12	4	—	35	20	—	—	107	284	290	251	668	1,671	1,771	1,875
Trading services	1,208,796	1,158,832	1,198,100	1,549,843	1,240,222	1,202,636	1,341,067	1,138,648	1,126,745	1,151,514	996,206	1,934,988	15,247,597	16,788,920	18,627,735
Electricity	912,315	889,929	873,714	836,795	827,981	882,146	735,591	793,603	749,785	766,267	662,919	1,085,847	10,016,891	11,216,494	12,715,948
Water	191,548	188,489	222,386	388,196	292,774	214,415	345,636	236,552	238,554	243,798	210,916	562,675	3,335,940	3,554,267	3,772,782
Waste water management	53,977	46,092	62,263	153,782	77,902	62,082	125,538	68,546	84,520	86,378	74,728	233,349	1,129,160	1,198,212	1,269,797
Waste management	50,956	34,322	39,736	171,069	41,565	43,993	134,302	39,946	53,886	55,070	47,643	53,117	765,605	819,948	869,209
Other	1,485	7,846	14,238	1,291	13,939	1,609	8,155	14,283	6,366	6,506	5,629	3,431	84,777	91,269	97,271
Total Revenue - Standard	2,722,862	2,110,047	1,886,801	2,544,236	1,794,669	2,513,581	2,162,051	1,862,904	1,848,694	2,133,917	1,859,857	2,936,642	26,376,261	28,628,300	31,502,907
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	175,863	206,427	220,921	239,280	295,576	169,521	234,323	228,172	286,794	242,357	321,110	441,030	3,061,373	3,164,006	3,292,612
Executive and council	15,044	24,150	19,067	19,549	22,045	27,195	27,619	22,121	19,163	19,991	21,090	(1,613)	235,420	253,498	263,469
Budget and treasury office	66,614	72,234	97,026	112,020	139,003	37,210	106,944	100,995	153,862	103,681	132,602	277,028	1,399,219	1,497,499	1,558,364
Corporate services	94,205	110,043	104,829	107,711	134,528	105,115	99,761	105,056	113,769	118,685	167,418	165,615	1,426,735	1,413,008	1,470,779
Community and public safety	281,756	276,129	325,102	320,267	417,258	309,428	324,345	325,665	281,628	293,796	309,952	338,802	3,804,129	4,178,965	4,494,217
Community and social services	49,012	39,086	44,518	57,857	60,289	52,199	40,775	43,731	50,736	52,929	55,839	98,929	645,900	689,618	747,097
Sport and recreation	78,932	63,589	88,256	83,593	109,227	82,986	95,209	99,999	75,272	78,524	82,842	115,109	1,053,539	1,115,264	1,176,611
Public safety	89,631	97,058	121,792	108,576	156,829	105,358	117,138	109,413	98,429	102,682	108,328	54,102	1,269,337	1,357,026	1,469,458
Housing	38,824	47,363	41,340	45,571	47,315	41,542	44,409	45,218	40,008	41,736	44,031	115,616	592,973	760,696	824,394
Health	25,357	29,032	29,196	24,671	43,598	27,343	26,815	27,304	17,183	17,925	18,911	(44,953)	242,381	256,362	276,657
Economic and environmental services	207,535	184,479	145,261	216,744	334,514	249,746	239,397	219,505	259,252	269,862	298,762	178,250	2,803,307	2,921,801	3,087,882
Planning and development	83,689	72,574	91,203	91,288	176,278	116,871	120,060	90,629	113,730	118,053	138,605	(67,805)	1,145,176	1,188,266	1,266,034
Road transport	114,096	103,366	42,361	113,786	141,789	120,498	108,533	118,452	134,766	140,588	148,319	241,660	1,528,215	1,595,825	1,674,934
Environmental protection	9,750	8,539	11,698	11,670	16,447	12,377	10,804	10,424	10,756	11,220	11,837	4,396	129,917	137,711	146,913
Trading services	1,269,962	1,223,820	1,038,320	1,042,906	1,106,230	852,589	1,047,381	1,146,629	1,130,577	1,179,425	1,244,280	1,442,426	13,724,545	15,180,402	16,901,026
Electricity	953,947	968,042	559,043	620,325	648,400	547,344	612,721	629,832	726,313	757,694	799,359	882,893	8,705,915	9,843,136	11,225,769
Water	205,547	121,003	303,661	261,661	278,863	171,782	263,671	365,651	252,897	263,824	278,331	404,519	3,171,412	3,385,173	3,595,333
Waste water management	57,702	68,048	98,775	78,915	92,930	66,438	95,803	71,929	80,325	83,796	88,404	77,926	960,992	1,025,976	1,087,604
Waste management	52,767	66,727	76,840	82,005	86,036	67,024	75,186	79,216	71,041	74,111	78,186	77,087	886,227	926,118	992,320
Other	7,230	1,243	12,502	10,088	12,203	9,761	10,393	6,822	10,992	11,467	12,097	62,338	167,134	178,675	190,638
Total Expenditure - Standard	1,942,347	1,892,098	1,742,105	1,829,285	2,165,781	1,591,045	1,855,840	1,926,792	1,969,243	1,996,906	2,186,201	2,462,846	23,560,489	25,623,850	27,966,374
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	780,515	217,950	144,696	714,951	(371,112)	922,536	306,211	(63,888)	(120,549)	137,011	(326,344)	473,796	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	780,515	217,950	144,696	714,951	(371,112)	922,536	306,211	(63,888)	(120,549)	137,011	(326,344)	473,796	2,815,772	3,004,450	3,536,532

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	3,960	5,676	9,689	7,656	8,501	9,623	5,280	11,207	8,567	9,636	13,200	39,007	132,002	168,667	163,700
Vote 2 - Treasury	2,034	2,915	4,977	3,932	4,366	4,943	2,712	5,756	4,400	4,949	6,780	20,035	67,800	115,700	113,558
Vote 3 - Governance	492	705	1,204	951	1,056	1,196	656	1,392	1,064	1,197	1,640	4,846	16,400	15,000	15,200
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	4,644	6,656	11,362	8,978	9,969	11,285	6,192	13,142	10,046	11,300	15,480	45,743	154,798	137,746	134,338
Vote 6 - Safety and Security Services	467	670	1,144	904	1,004	1,136	623	1,323	1,011	1,138	1,558	4,605	15,583	19,530	25,040
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	2,987	4,282	7,309	5,776	6,413	7,260	3,983	8,455	6,463	7,270	9,958	29,427	99,583	129,600	184,971
Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	105,067	150,595	257,063	203,129	225,543	255,312	140,089	297,338	227,294	255,662	350,222	1,034,906	3,502,220	3,162,955	3,294,177
Vote 9 - Electricity	16,196	23,214	39,625	31,311	34,766	39,355	21,594	45,833	35,036	39,409	53,985	159,526	539,850	696,460	725,140
Vote 10 - Water	20,733	29,717	50,726	40,083	44,506	50,380	27,644	58,673	44,852	50,449	69,109	204,217	691,089	829,000	937,500
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Markets	283	406	693	547	608	688	378	801	613	689	944	2,789	9,438	3,400	3,200
Vote 13 - Airport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - ICC	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	5,837	15,000	15,000	15,000
Vote 15 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,452	—	—	—	—	—	8,452	—	—
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	157,696	225,670	384,624	304,101	337,565	382,010	218,436	444,755	340,180	382,533	523,709	1,550,936	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824
Total Capital Expenditure	157,696	225,670	384,624	304,101	337,565	382,010	218,436	444,755	340,180	382,533	523,709	1,550,936	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand															
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2,526	3,621	6,180	4,884	5,422	6,138	3,368	7,149	5,465	6,147	8,420	24,881	84,200	130,700	128,758
Executive and council	492	705	1,204	951	1,056	1,196	656	1,392	1,064	1,197	1,640	4,846	16,400	15,000	15,200
Budget and treasury office	2,034	2,915	4,977	3,932	4,366	4,943	2,712	5,756	4,400	4,949	6,780	20,035	67,800	115,700	113,558
Corporate services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>	38,480	55,155	94,148	74,395	82,604	93,507	51,307	108,899	83,246	93,635	128,268	379,030	1,282,675	808,130	917,598
Community and social services	2,123	3,044	5,195	4,105	4,558	5,160	2,831	6,009	4,594	5,167	7,078	20,916	70,783	111,576	165,542
Sport and recreation	369	529	903	713	792	897	492	1,044	798	898	1,230	3,635	12,300	8,014	9,068
Public safety	467	670	1,144	904	1,004	1,136	623	1,323	1,011	1,138	1,558	4,605	15,583	19,530	25,040
Housing	35,025	50,203	85,695	67,716	75,188	85,111	46,700	99,122	75,771	85,228	116,751	344,999	1,167,509	659,000	707,587
Health	495	710	1,211	957	1,063	1,203	660	1,401	1,071	1,205	1,650	4,876	16,500	10,010	10,361
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	53,579	76,796	131,089	103,585	115,015	130,196	71,438	151,627	115,908	130,375	178,595	551,201	1,809,405	2,112,288	2,230,528
Planning and development	9,993	14,323	24,450	19,320	21,452	24,283	13,324	28,280	21,618	24,316	33,310	121,883	356,552	353,127	348,207
Road transport	43,505	62,357	106,441	84,109	93,390	105,716	58,006	123,118	94,115	105,861	145,015	428,520	1,450,153	1,755,175	1,878,821
Environmental protection	81	116	198	157	174	197	108	229	175	197	270	798	2,700	3,986	3,500
<i>Trading services</i>	61,965	88,816	151,607	119,799	133,018	150,575	82,620	175,361	134,051	150,781	206,550	610,354	2,065,497	2,237,240	2,331,140
Electricity	16,196	23,214	39,625	31,311	34,766	39,355	21,594	45,833	35,036	39,409	53,985	159,526	539,850	696,460	725,140
Water	20,733	29,717	50,726	40,083	44,506	50,380	27,644	58,673	44,852	50,449	69,109	204,217	691,089	829,000	937,500
Waste water management	19,643	28,155	48,059	37,976	42,166	47,732	26,190	55,589	42,494	47,797	65,476	193,481	654,758	622,780	576,500
Waste management	5,394	7,731	13,197	10,428	11,579	13,107	7,192	15,265	11,669	13,125	17,980	53,131	179,800	89,000	92,000
<i>Other</i>	313	449	766	605	672	761	418	886	677	762	1,044	3,084	10,438	4,700	3,800
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	156,863	224,837	383,791	303,268	336,732	381,177	209,151	443,922	339,347	381,700	522,876	1,568,551	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	378,016	307,774	305,801	887,181	359,709	299,761	321,316	317,770	197,100	326,934	345,454	607,077	4,653,893	4,956,096	5,276,877
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	9,987	7,703	11,509	11,528	14,601	9,809	9,073	12,137	16,408	17,805	4,866	6,708	132,134	129,085	129,200
Service charges - electricity revenue	841,664	921,536	806,584	791,939	792,876	800,917	747,969	752,407	837,700	787,716	881,329	618,901	9,581,538	10,773,393	12,230,407
Service charges - water revenue	186,879	206,772	215,432	208,490	211,022	207,181	228,788	239,954	231,909	227,340	232,848	225,447	2,622,062	2,789,228	2,961,750
Service charges - sanitation revenue	48,608	47,103	56,131	61,151	57,823	55,037	59,821	71,028	56,992	42,648	60,684	54,332	671,356	715,024	761,441
Service charges - refuse revenue	35,064	33,641	34,992	36,105	35,030	37,279	35,472	36,352	35,201	38,876	34,657	32,714	425,382	454,485	485,592
Service charges - other	11,272	11,058	24,244	9,432	19,832	9,217	15,516	24,132	12,512	11,748	12,112	52,079	213,153	207,501	222,653
Rental of facilities and equipment	37,564	7,703	16,064	38,823	12,800	59,515	22,473	35,535	39,338	21,272	38,802	19,264	349,152	359,244	370,224
Interest earned - external investments	20,674	18,918	19,087	17,202	16,315	23,098	20,599	21,755	24,252	22,249	16,337	14,266	234,754	286,607	330,108
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6,679	6,292	5,453	5,843	4,457	(4,166)	13,976	6,732	6,530	6,723	9,251	26,375	94,145	98,080	102,483
Dividends received												-			
Fines	6,927	15,870	5,760	8,412	9,591	7,726	9,329	11,225	7,700	6,236	6,829	8,797	104,400	109,353	114,448
Licences and permits	203	6,579	374	2,814	2,791	2,580	3,058	3,531	2,034	1,855	1,917	2,009	29,747	30,941	30,975
Agency services												-			
Transfer receipts - operational	874,501	1,669	527	528	532	703,089	79,412	126,590	(25,890)	163,774	92,451	49,798	2,066,981	2,291,832	2,440,165
Other revenue	31,523	394,502	17,804	21,584	39,187	(11,646)	434,911	18,617	85,289	119,399	58,818	772,596	1,982,585	2,146,424	2,255,525
Cash Receipts by Source	2,489,560	1,987,121	1,519,762	2,101,032	1,576,566	2,199,396	2,001,714	1,677,765	1,527,076	1,794,574	1,796,353	2,490,363	23,161,282	25,347,293	27,711,846
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	211,768	97,107	336,783	418,012	191,404	266,741	129,466	162,457	293,773	308,231	32,513	326,322	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												32,021	32,021	32,211	32,261
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												1,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												30,790	30,790	24,812	55,706
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												3,407	3,407	5,600	5,484
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												(49,172)	(49,172)	2,248	2,202
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												3,919	3,919	3,860	3,800
Total Cash Receipts by Source	2,701,329	2,084,228	1,856,544	2,519,044	1,767,970	2,466,137	2,131,180	1,840,222	1,820,849	2,102,805	1,828,866	4,337,649	27,456,823	29,294,283	32,176,939
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	424,004	417,617	496,915	462,433	754,356	470,097	480,371	466,433	479,603	478,590	484,871	525,983	5,941,274	6,323,895	6,809,928
Remuneration of councillors	5,614	5,641	6,086	6,133	5,895	5,849	6,371	8,438	4,504	16,915	5,616	6,705	83,766	87,972	88,037
Finance charges	15,553	14,372	14,186	17,386	18,102	17,808	13,795	104,475	61,058	40,675	42,585	51,607	411,601	487,410	519,515
Bulk purchases - Electricity	149,439	168,698	128,009	147,718	146,584	148,399	148,399	147,606	124,707	150,497	154,212	163,295	1,777,563	1,763,722	1,815,308
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	67,531	67,531	75,616	140,897	140,897	(91,712)	141,419	141,419	99,557	151,994	151,994	151,994	1,239,138	1,283,656	1,303,252
Other materials	922,689	833,778	558,312	556,583	557,996	541,317	566,281	576,135	626,846	596,268	608,603	894,860	7,839,667	8,981,223	10,309,086
Contracted services	-	1,144	3,098	2,221	1,932	1,344	2,089	2,737	894	963	1,043	1,742	19,207	11,071	11,699
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	59,903	196,539	242,460	283,302	277,129	242,774	248,307	268,186	334,076	278,773	446,849	144,005	3,022,303	3,345,143	3,532,584
Transfers and grants - other	22,778	838	8,348	31,711	9,977	22,783	8,197	11,470	5,306	25,358	17,075	20,979	184,819	194,427	205,405
Other expenditure	82,359	(5,721)	17,426	(11,732)	60,716	29,610	46,524	8,051	39,649	63,009	63,560	283,334	676,786	349,150	1,093,323
Cash Payments by Type	1,749,871	1,700,438	1,550,454	1,636,654	1,973,585	1,388,269	1,661,754	1,734,950	1,776,200	1,803,041	1,976,406	2,244,503	21,196,123	22,827,669	25,688,136
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets												5,259,981	5,259,981	5,301,050	5,619,824
Repayment of borrowing												826,314	826,314	942,610	1,062,447
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	1,749,871	1,700,438	1,550,454	1,636,654	1,973,585	1,388,269	1,661,754	1,734,950	1,776,200	1,803,041	1,976,406	8,330,798	27,282,418	29,071,329	32,370,407
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	951,457	383,790	306,090	882,390	(205,615)	1,077,868	469,427	105,272	44,649	299,765	(147,539)	(3,993,149)	174,405	222,954	(193,468)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin	3,461,209	4,412,667	4,796,456	5,102,547	5,984,937	5,779,322	6,857,190	7,326,616	7,431,888	7,476,538	7,776,302	7,628,763	3,461,209	3,635,614	3,858,568
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	4,412,667	4,796,456	5,102,547	5,984,937	5,779,322	6,857,190	7,326,616	7,431,888	7,476,538	7,776,302	7,628,763	3,635,614	3,635,614	3,858,568	3,665,100

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R million									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Investment revenue	12	7	5	5	5	6	5	5	5
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other own revenue	244	235	280	309	310	370	305	328	354
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	256	242	285	314	315	376	310	333	359
Employee costs	83	92	101	112	112	93	107	112	117
Remuneration of Board Members	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation & asset impairment	67	69	72	70	71	70	72	74	74
Finance charges	7	7	8	7	9	9	8	8	8
Materials and bulk purchases	19	16	18	22	22	22	25	26	27
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure	148	140	148	170	171	220	186	199	216
Total Expenditure	324	325	348	381	384	413	397	419	442
Surplus/(Deficit)	(68)	(84)	(63)	(67)	(69)	(37)	(88)	(86)	(83)
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
<u>Capital expenditure</u>	4	6	2	15	20	25	23	15	15
Transfers recognised - operational									
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	4	6	2	15	20	25	23	15	15
Total sources	4	6	2	15	20	25	23	15	15
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	176	136	158	110	143	178	134	107	82
Total non current assets	1,285	1,249	1,192	1,171	1,129	1,143	1,114	1,063	1,013
Total current liabilities	56	50	60	58	64	64	64	64	65
Total non current liabilities	296	314	321	230	230	230	229	229	228
Equity	1,109	1,021	968	993	978	1,027	954	877	802
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	29	(24)	15	(9)	(13)	17	(37)	(33)	(30)
Net cash from (used) investing	(3)	(31)	(9)	5	10	15	(1)	7	7
Net cash from (used) financing	12	18	10	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	160	123	138	134	134	169	131	103	79

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
KZN Roadmarkings	Yrs	1	Thermoplastic Screeding of road markings	01/10/2012	1,000
Cozzie Roadmarkings**	Yrs	1	Sprayplastic road markings	01/10/2012	2,200
Pakwane Contracting and Trading	Yrs	1	Maintenance of Street name signs	01/03/2012	200
Muzimatho Trading	Yrs	1	Installation of new street name signs	01/03/2012	200
Megaphase	Yrs	1	Manufacture of direction signs	01/07/2012	200
Thabo and Thula Construction	Yrs	1	Installation and Maintenance of Direction signs	01/07/2012	200
Crystal Lagoon Investments cc	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contrac	2012/3/31	3,475
Dru Civils/Long Island	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2012/09/19	6,103
Itsekeng Mafumadi	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2012/09/19	8,363
Itshotsho Construction	Mths	24	ANNUAL CONTRACT SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS	02/10/2013	5,981
Izwi Lomphakathi Business Enterprise	Yrs	2	Stormwater cleaning annual contract annua contrac	2012/3/31	1,810
Khamazo	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2012/09/19	6,930
Kholwa Construction	Mths	24	ROAD RESERVE MAINTENANCE 1	27-07-2013	7,810
KZN Rail	Mths	24	RAIL SIDINGS	23-05-2013	5,915
KZN Rail	Mths	24	RAIL SIDINGS	23-05-2013	5,631
KZN Rail	Mths	24	RAIL SIDINGS	23-05-2013	4,038
Mazcon Trading	Mths	12	SURFACE REJUVENATORS	10-04-2012	2,596
Mbova Multi / Umtha Construction JV	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contrac	29-03-2012	6,078
Mbova Multi/Umtha Construction JV	Mths	24	Road and Sidewalk (South)	29-03-2012	6,078
Megaphase Road Marking & Traffic Signs	Mths	24	Line Marking (North Central)	2013/01/12	1,395
Megaphase Road Marking & Traffic Signs	Mths	24	Line Marking (South Central)	2013/01/12	1,298
Megaphase Road Marking & Traffic Signs	Mths	24	Line Marking (West Central)	2013/01/12	1,365
Megaphase Road Marking & Traffic Signs	Mths	24	Line Marking (North)	2013/01/12	745
Megaphase Road Marking & Traffic Signs	Mths	24	Line Marking (South)	2013/01/12	745
Megaphase Road Marking & Traffic Signs	Mths	24	Line Marking (West)	2013/01/12	701
Megaphase Trading 380 cc	Yrs	2	Replacement of damaged and worn out signs	2012/3/31	1,431
Megaphase Trading 380cc	Yrs	1	Road Signs (North)	2012/3/14	486
Megaphase Trading 380cc	Yrs	1	Road Signs(South)	2012/3/14	472
Megaphase Trading 380cc	Yrs	1	Road Signs (West)	2012/3/14	472
Mesiya's/D'bongs J.V.	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2012/09/19	6,957
Microzone Trading 890	Mths	24	Sidewalk Improvements (West)	2013/01/17	5,668
MN Pillay property investments t/a New Millenium Fencing	Mths	24	Road Reserve Fencing (North & North Central)	2012/8/25	949
MN Pillay property investments t/a New Millenium Fencing	Mths	24	Road Reserve Fencing (South & South Central)	25-08-2012	949
MN Pillay property investments t/a New Millenium Fencing	Mths	24	Road Reserve Fencing (West & West Central)	25-08-2012	985
Mokgotsi Construction	Yrs	2	Repairs to guardrails annual contrac	2012/3/31	13,747
Mokgotsi Construction	Mths	24	Guard Rail Repairs (North Central)	05-04-2012	6,187
Mokgotsi Construction	Mths	24	Guard Rail Repairs (South Central)	05-04-2012	5,338
Mokgotsi Construction	Mths	24	Guard Rail Repairs (West Central)	05-04-2012	2,964
Mokgotsi Construction	Mths	24	Guard Rail Repairs (North)	05-04-2012	2,836
Mokgotsi Construction	Mths	24	Guard Rail Repairs (South)	05-04-2012	2,813
Take Note Trading	Mths	24	ROAD RESERVE MAINTENANCE 1	26-06-2013	5,493
R Chetty Earthworks t/a RC Projects	Mths	24	Sidewalk Improvements (North)	17/01/2013	5,427
Royal Africa Trading	Mths	24	Sidewalk Improvements (South)	17/01/2013	5,861
Southgate Plant Hire	Mths	24	Sidewalk Improvements North Central)	17/01/2013	8,938
Uluntu Ermeging Contractors	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contrac	29/03/2012	13,643
Uluntu Ermeging Contractors	Mths	24	Road and Sidewalk (West Central)	29/03/2012	6,822
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Yrs	2	Stormwater cleaning annual contract annua contrac	31/03/2012	1,496
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contrac	31/03/2012	5,926
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Mths	24	Road and Sidewalk (South Central)	29/03/2012	5,926
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	19/09/2012	6,369
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	19/09/2012	6,369
Victory Civils	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contrac	31/03/2012	7,082
Vumani Civils	Mths	24	Road and Sidewalk (North Central)	2012/03/14	6,341
Vumani Civils	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contrac	31/03/2012	6,341
ZAMANI JV	Yrs	2	ROAD RESERVE MAINTENANCE 1	26-06-2013	8,190
Multi Stone Construction (Pty) Ltd t/a National Asphal	Yrs	2	*Rehabilitation of various roads located within the West & 1	28/02/2012	120,000
Milling Techniks	Yrs	2	*Rehabilitation of various roads located within the South &	28/02/2012	210,000
Road Mac Surfacing (Pty) Ltd KZN	Yrs	2	*Rehabilitation of various roads located within the North &	28/02/2012	120,000
Aurecon	Yrs	3	Ad hoc support for pavement management system	Awaiting adjudication	1,662
Baphezile Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) - Water De	20/10/2014	867
Electrotech Electrical CC	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) - Water De	20/10/2014	867
KEV Accurate Measuring	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) - Water De	20/10/2014	867
Londekani Cleaning Services CC	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) - Water De	20/10/2014	867
Microzone Trading 1020 cc	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) - Water De	20/10/2014	867
Mzilankatha Business Enterprise	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) - Water De	20/10/2014	867
Nezamahlathi Construction	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) - Water De	20/10/2014	867
P Three Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) - Water De	20/10/2014	867
Thule & Themba Investments	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) - Water De	20/10/2014	867
Unyezi Business Consultants	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) - Water De	20/10/2014	867
Vukukhanye Personnel Services CC	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) - Water De	20/10/2014	867
Zwane's Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Meter Reading (Urban, Rural, Non Revenue) - Water De	20/10/2014	867
Highway Pump Services	Yrs	3	Mechanical and Electrical Services - North and Wes	20/10/2014	13
Highway Pump Services	Yrs	3	Mechanical and Electrical Services - South	31/05/2014	11
Munitech (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Mechanical and electrical repairs	31/05/2014	30,000
Bhekizizwe Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Dibongs Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Dubandelela Business Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Snqawunqawu Trading cc New Appointment	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Sgege Construction cc New Appointment	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	684
DSB Built Environment Project cc New Appointment	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Africa Red Rows Trading and Projects cc New Appointed	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	23/01/2014	648
L P H M Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Nyanda Yomkhonto Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Nduasa Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	684
Meydura Trading Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Kwenza Manje Trading 118 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Kuyanambitheka Catering and Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Nozicelo Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	684
Sakhaingcebo Trading cc.	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Malusisi Contracting & Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Nhia's Contracting and Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Songololo Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Princee Boy ZN Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	684
Bayekuphi Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
MW Business Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	15/04/2014	756
Bayekuphi Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Dimba's Cleaning & Waste Removal	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	684
Zimvo & Ondeke Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Khumalo Thembisile L (7405101168080)	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	756
Zibuvuvu Waste Removal Services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Thabethe T M (7905085625088)	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	684
N. L. Duma t/a Lucky Duma Cleaning Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2014	756
Skhanyiso Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	648
Pilisani Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	05/05/2012	724
Uheshana Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/05/2012	648
Special Peak Trading & Projects cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Incanga Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
BTS Projects and Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Labhecebomvu Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Sonotha Business Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Ngenzeni Waste Removal cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Stuku's Contractors cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Hanifa Contractors cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Khethezakhe Trading Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Solly Themba Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/12/2014	648
Best Enough Trading and Projects 293 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Kukhona Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
L N Mohlokoane (6308105680087)	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/09/2010	684
Mhlengizi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Baphiwe Muthwa Construction and Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Enyakatho Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Nhlabushilo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Oyengweni Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Pat Construction Civil Works cc *	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Pulata Contractors cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	684
Sibongimpilo Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	12/09/2013	756
Masifundisane Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	684
Tendu Multiplex cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	684
Langasikotho Cleaning Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Ukuphi Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
ZS Thabede Cleaning Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	684
Kead Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	684
Feziwe Zozi Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Lugaju 1 Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Silindimpilo Contracting & Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Zwane S.H (7308255549081)	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Lerumo La Sethaba Enterprise 41	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Isolengweni Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	684
Ziweziwelle Trading & Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Phumzile Waste Removal	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Smanyane Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Nkanyezi Yokusa Trading	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/09/2011	648
Mzi Mbambo Contracting & Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Banana City Co-operative	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	24/02/2011	724
BTS Projects and Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
C M Mhlanga t/a Christina Mjilane Mhlanga	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/06/2012	648
Alagu Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Two of Us Cleaning Services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Skills Magnate Training Consultants	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	02/10/2015	724
Bonisiweh Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Three is Crowd Trading & Projects cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Luyanda Olwethu Ulwethu Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	06/10/2014	724
Fikisiwe Trading Enterprise	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	06/10/2014	648
Golden Rewards 1621 t/a Eyatho Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Amandla Contracting and Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Mashalofu Business	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	02/10/2015	756
Isawale Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	684
Amandla Emicabango Trading 35 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Best Gasa Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Mandlafo Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Howlong Trading 6 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Masoshumpu Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Jolomu Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Thelekile Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Khethathina Trading 16	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	12/09/2013	756
Lethusizo Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Siza Kancane Trading Enterprise 5 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Mnataka Gogo Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Crystal DAWN Trading 38	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	684
Mvonono Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	02/10/2015	756
Amagagu Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	684
Makalishi Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Mampakwana Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Kwela Musa Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Siznosiza Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	684
Asizameni Sonke Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	684
Baphiwe Muthwa Construction and Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Ookweni Contractors	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Bucks Bub Trading 11	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Tsitsana Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Coral Blue Trading 98	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Mlondo Trading cc.	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Mpindakusuka Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Zikwano Trading Enterprise (Additional)	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	648
Lungza Management Consultant cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Amavelase Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Sasikude Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Ndosi Matho Tourist Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Intshisekelo Yabasha Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Ndunge TK Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Bright Idea Projects 844 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Ukuqina Kwendaba Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Ngenzakonke Trading cc.	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Smakade Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Nhlanzi Consultants cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	14/01/2015	648
Unyezi Business Consultants	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Khethimfundo Trading & Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Amahlanga Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	15/04/2014	756
Zadoda Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	14/01/2015	756
Minenhle Fleet Management	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Panetha Investments cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2010	724
Phakamile Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Puleng BusinessTrading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Qalani Investments cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Qonden Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Okuhlekodwa Trading and Project 41	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Sandra Mkhunya Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Ndokoman Trading and Projects 26	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Sekhoba Trading 21	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Amadwala Trading 132 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Godide Investments	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Sisoka Business Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Sithokomele Business Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Red Devil Investments 15	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
KwaMashamase Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
S' Thuthumela Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Inkemb-Yethu Contracting and Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Nonx Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Thomoyi Business Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
SB Majola Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Sanelez Contracting and Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	22/05/2014	724
Shake The Blue Trading & Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	02/10/2015	648
Khe -Investment	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	06/10/2014	756
Amagabhisa Civils & Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Zandazipelele Development Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Mkie Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Vimbhindlela Contracting and Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Itubelihle Construction & Projects	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756
Lalululaza Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	15/04/2014	756
Khayalombuso Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Ngenzeni Waste Removal cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Sandile's Plumbing Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Masuku Cleaners 1cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Hlengiwe T/A Nolwandle Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Mkhero Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Phathiswe Trading & Projects cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Mpandwini Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Mgadeni Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Amantusi Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	15/04/2014	756
Pride of Nation Trading & Projects cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Kwenzemanje Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Thembisile Maud Mpanza t/a Sisekelc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Hlabangani and Mdunge Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Khonzokwakhe Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Benzi Cleaning Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Nkintsho's Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Deborah 1 Trading Enterprise PTY LTD	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Yakwetha Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
MMG Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Qhantsi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	23/11/2013	756
Lipekwa Trading Enterprise 5	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	23/11/2013	648
Rejoice Waste Removal	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	23/11/2013	756
Bonganjalo Business Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Siyakha Kahle Cleaning Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Lingolight Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Ndishi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	03/04/2012	756
Mthembu G. N. (8702215682082)	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/05/2012	756
Dezimshongo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	17/05/2012	756
Hlombelani Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	756
Mazishi Construction & Trading cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	724
Mdabukelwa Tree Felling	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	648
Mjuku Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2012	756
Nkobile Trading Enterprise	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	756
Wabandi Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	648
P. Z. Duma t/a Zinhle Duma	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/07/2012	724
Ithubelihle Construction & Projects	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	648
Madawuse Business Trading	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756
Micro Vulintuthuko Business Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	06/10/2014	756
Zikwano Trading Enterprise	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756
Bonding Mode Trade 1023 cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	724
Khethathina Trading16 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Khethathina Trading 16 cc(4 STAFF)	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Golden Touch Trading 9 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Inkosi Inomusa Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756
Mhlengizi Trading Enterprise	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	756
Sihlesomusa Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	648
Sizisa Ukhanyo Trading 22 cc CHECK	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	648
Sizisa Ukhanyo Trading 22 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	648
Ubucu Obuhle Trading cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756
Ubucu Obuhle Trading cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	648
Mazi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	17/05/2012	756
Ngekenigithinti Construction and General Cleaning	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	17/05/2012	648
A. J. Dlamini (6807145649085)	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Bateng Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/04/2012	756
GS Zuma t/a Power Cleaning Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Hlwanyela Trading 6 cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	648
Madontsa Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	17/05/2012	648
Bezi Cleaning Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	17/05/2012	724
Jakazi Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	756
Madontsa Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	17/05/2012	648
Mzwangedwa Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	756
Tsopotso Trading	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	648
Bestbay Trading cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756
Dlelanga Construction cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	03/11/2011	648
Emhlalini Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	724
Hlwanyela Trading 9 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	756
Impovani Trading cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	03/11/2011	756
Insonyama Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	03/11/2011	648
Inyameko Trading 758 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	724
Isinqawengawe Trading Enterprise	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756
Kop Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	648
Likhona Facility Management cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	12/03/2011	724
Mpangazitha Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756
Mtinti Supplies & General Services cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	648
Phengulula General Trading cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	10/03/2011	648
Umpahfa Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	724
Thaba Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	756
Zentec Trading 25 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	756

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Zethes Trading Enterprise	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	648
Zimele Zebra Construction cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	648
Syamthander Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	17/05/2012	724
Old Money Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	756
Old Town Investments 504 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	648
Ayandamalungelo Trading	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	756
Sya-Mzamo Business Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	06/10/2014	756
Mashasha – Andile Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	756
Pupupu Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	29/02/2012	724
Esibhambeni Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Celmans Investments	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Ready to trade 2 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
G.K.Rainbow Construction	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Nqoshe Construction & Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Bizeecorp 112	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
BB Duma t/a Balungile Duma	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Bhathus Contracting and Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Inkosi Inomusa	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	724
Pietty Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Meridian Hardware & Construction	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Labhecelibomvu Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13.01.2015	756
Macolocolo Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Fano & Jiji Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Zenani Contractor cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Muhlenkwa Trading and Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Mathula Landscaping & Civil Construction	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Mbambo Waste Removal	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Nodlas Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Mphendukela Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Thanda Bangani Tra. & Projects cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Qubees Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Zamasbale Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Nduduzo Construction	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Oywegweni Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Is'xaxa Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Umphandu Supplies and Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/05/2012	648
Nontubuyi Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Gold and Silver Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Ingelosi Trading 267 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Qili Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Qoqo Contracting Services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Ntobi Ntuthuko Building & Construction	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Bhulantsi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Sakhisizwe Waste Removal Company	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Umkumbane Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Core KZN Catering Supplies	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Hlabana Educational Consultants cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Zibokwakhe Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Zihlengela Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Zintozomacingwane Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Zwane S.H t/a Malis Transport	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Emthombeni Contractors	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Vukani Nizithathe Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Zizameleni Service Provider	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Kwakhulekhaya catering & Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Tripple Vision Construction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Isamkelo Sekhethelo Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	12/09/2013	648
Noguyela Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Phumlelehang Contracting and Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Zihlando Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Mbuso's Contracting and Trading Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Zentec Trading 70 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Aislea Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Iminiyenkululeko Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	12/09/2013	648
Nguluzane Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Bashubile Construction & Projects cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756
Mwash Contracting & Trading	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756
Skylark Investments 11 cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	648
Vubamanzi Construction	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	756
Coalition Trading 171 cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756
Maselekweni Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756
S. Mkhize t/a Sibongiseni Mkhize Business Enterprise	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	648
Propspark Trading 4 cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	724
Sozesiwe Construction & Projects cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	648
Uzuzinekela Trading 31 cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	756
Zoliswa Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756
Intokozo Yam Construction cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	756

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Tshyanja cc	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/10/2011	648
Qhubeka Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Mathula Landscaping & Civil Construction	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Khethathina Business Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Africa Red Rows Trading and Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Zentec Trading 77 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	23/01/2014	756
Iphangwa Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Gwala Remembrance Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Kwamatimba Projects cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Legal Gentleman Investment cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Mzilankatha Business Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Famous Trio Contracting & Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Sbonisiwe Investment cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Yelushe Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Ukwazikwethu Trading cc.	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Yiphe Building Construction	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Mbaliyamuzulu Trading Enterprise	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	11/03/2011	724
Judy Magwaza Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Thifi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Third Power Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
GS Zuma t/a Power Cleaning Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Sithokozah Sonke Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	23/08/2012	756
Sesiphambili Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Ntshishelile Trading	Mths	Mth to Mth	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/11/2011	648
Gilonki Omkhulu Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
B. A. Zondela Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Shiyankomo Cleaning & Construction	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Izinhlaba Cleaning Services & Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Mdimbaz Contracting & Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Ceufefe Consulting cc(ADDITIONAL)	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Ngitheni Trading cc.	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Azo Investments cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Burgers Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Sithokozah Sonke Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	23/08/2012	756
Owethu Mbuso Trading Services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/05/2012	648
Isakabuli Trading cc stoped	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Philo Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Blue Shine Dru TRADING Project 110	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Ngwane & Family Construction & Cleaning Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Otero Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Zimana Zeneka Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Ngitheni Trading cc.	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Star Caller Trading and Projects cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Igugulama Afrika Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Nonkusi Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Space Way Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	756
Celufefe Consulting cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/05/2012	756
1020 Ilember Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
A M Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Amadwala Trading 73 cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Burgers Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Cronett Construction & Cleaning Services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Imvukuzane Co-operativa Limited	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Kuyanambitheka Catering and Trading	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Mdimbaz Contracting & Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Muziyandu Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Smooth Tomatoe Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Tastey Pot Trading Enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Isithunzi Consulting cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	15/04/2014	756
Izinhlaba Cleaning Services & Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	648
Yiphe Building Construction	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	13/01/2015	724
Ibanga Contracting	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
Lasendile Trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	648
Naught 2 Caught Trading & Projects cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	724
Ready To Trade 21cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	9/12/2013	756
One Vision Investment 293	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	28/02/2013	11,584
Inyameko trading enterprise 148	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	28/02/2013	976
ZD Project management	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	28/02/2013	1,141
Mandlethu Projects	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	28/02/2013	9,302
Wasteng (PTY) Ltd	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	28/02/2013	9,002
Itatyambo trading enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	28/02/2013	9,976
Gezinsila labour & protection services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	28/02/2013	998
H B Msiya contractors	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	11,375
George zuma cleaning services	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	7,987
Gabisha services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	22,006
Gabisha services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	6,665
Mamiza cleaning & building maintenance cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	12,539

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Inanda refuse removal	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	9,850
Gabisha services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	4,203
Homerville investments cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	13,641
Noma & dombi catering & cleaning services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	15,633
Jitas services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	11,533
Wasteng (PTY) LTD	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	2,626
Nezamahlathi Contruction & design school cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	10,044
Makhaye cleaning services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	19,254
Inyameko trading 148	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	11,059
Jabulisa business enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	965
M.Z.N.S. Contruction and general cleaning services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/03/2012	11,704
Jabulisa business enterprise cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/03/2015	82
M.Z.N.S. Contruction and general cleaning services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	31/03/2015	96
Shiyankomo cleaning contruction cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/09/2013	2,304
Mandlafo trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/09/2013	2,304
Thuluzwe trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/09/2013	2,327
Mazi trading enterprise	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/09/2013	240
Nwabisa lungani trading cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/09/2013	2,329
Titias building renovations and maintenance cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/09/2013	2,327
Gabisha services cc	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/06/2014	1,076
Wasteng (PTY) LTD	Yrs	36	Refuse Removal - Informal Areas	30/06/2014	12,855
Magna BC Business Consulting	Yrs	3	Traffic Law Enforcement	31/12/2013	4,284
Techni-Power Security System cc	Yrs	3	Maintenance of CCTV cameras	31/12/2013	5,627
Protective Structures	Yrs	3	Installation of protective enclosures	31/07/2011	2,000
Reliance Projects	Yrs	3	Maintenance of MV and HV transformers	30/04/2012	11,010
Powertech SA	Yrs	3	Testing of protection and control equipment	30-11-2012	34,198
Mantengu Investment	Yrs	2	Inspection of standing poles	30/09/2012	238
Durban Golf Club Development (PTY)LTD	Yrs	3	Maintenance of Papwa Sewgolum Golf Course	30/06/2014	2,698
PAPWA Sewgolum Golf Academy	Yrs	3	Maintenance of Windsor Park Golf Course	30/06/2014	3,537
Natal Sharks Board	Yrs	INDEFINITE	Maintenance of sharks net on eThekweni beaches	INDEFINITE	10,466
Inanda Community Development Trust	Yrs	30	Rendering of Recreational Services	03/02/2027	77
Top Admin Services (PTY) LTD	Yrs	1	Management and maintenance	31/12/2011	5,056
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	1	Cut Grass - bush clearing	30/06/2013	559
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	1	Cut Grass - rec. grounds	30/06/2013	1,778
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	1	Cut Grass - Verge maintenance	30/06/2013	43,314
B H Mkhize	Mths	3 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	1
Bambithuba Womans' Development	Yrs	ongoing	Yard Maintenance - Various Libraries	30/06/2013	26
D & A Garden & Cleaning Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30/06/2013	73
EK'Thuleni Trading cc	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30/06/2013	56
General Cleaning Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30/06/2013	619
Gotec Investments	Mths	2 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	9
I B Shoji	Mths	2 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	5
Just Pest Control	Mths	2 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30/06/2013	45
L L Hadebe	Mths	2 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	1
Mangengeza Trading Enterprise	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30/06/2013	468
Nice equipment	Mths	4 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	2
N N Projects	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30/06/2013	426
North Coast Maintenance Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30/06/2013	469
Rafelin Cleaning Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30/06/2013	724
Rentokil Steiner Hygiene Services	Yrs	ongoing	Hygiene Services	30/06/2013	51
Steiner Hygiene (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	ongoing	Hygiene Services	30/06/2013	10
Supercare Hygiene Services	Yrs	ongoing	Hygiene Services	30/06/2013	45
T Dlamini	Mths	2 Mths	Cleaning of Various Libraries	Adhoc	2
Thembaletu Construction	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30/06/2013	44
Towel Cabinet Services	Yrs	ongoing	Hygiene Services	30/06/2013	54
Umjuluko Wegazi Trading	Yrs	ongoing	Grass cutting and Yard Maintenance	30/06/2013	38
Unongaxamatshe Cleaning Services	Yrs	ongoing	Yard Maintenance - Various Libraries	30/06/2013	113
Vini's Garden Services	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30/06/2013	338
Shisabhe Contractors cc	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30/06/2013	174
Naidoo's Garden Services cc	Yrs	ongoing	Cleaning of Various Libraries	30/06/2013	177
Protective Structures	Yrs	3	Installation of protective enclosures	31-07-2011	200,000
Reliance Projects	Yrs	3	Maintenance of MV and HV transformers	30-04-2012	11,010
Powertech SA	Yrs	3	Testing of protection and control equipment	30-11-2012	34,198
Mantengu Investment, Mr Pest and Timber Preservation, ES Electrica	Yrs	2	Inspection of standing poles	30-09-2012	238
Kevin Pratt Electrical, Mvubu Electrical	Yrs	2	Excavation and cable laying services for pilot cable	29-02-2012	1,200
DJF Electrical, Howard Electrical, Felix Electrical, SN Reticulation, Three Core, A	Yrs	2	Fixed Teams- Maintenance and repair of MV and LV subst	31-01-2012	102,600
Buena Vista Trading 28 (Pty) Ltd t/a Xcalibre	Yrs	2	Provisioning of digital pen	31-07-2011	1,075
Edison Power Electrical, SN Reticulation	Yrs	2	Installation of HV and MV U/G cable	31-08-2013	1,000
Megatest	Yrs	2	Location of cable faults	31-08-2012	3,300
CBI Electra African cables	Yrs	2	Install and testing of joint and oil termination	31-08-2012	1,622
Edison Power Electrical, ES Electrical, Dentris Electrical, Isizwe Electropak, SN I	Yrs	2	Street Lighting	31-01-2013	45,000
Zama Traffic Signals	Yrs	2	Drilling and boring	31-12-2013	5,000
Lesedi Reticulation, McWade Production	Yrs	2	11 KV outdoor drop out fuse assemblies, 11 KV single pha	28-02-2014	2,597
Georgies Pest Killer	Yrs	1	Clearance and eradication of of overgrown vegetation	31-03-2013	850
Eberhardt - Martin CC	Yrs	2	132 KV and 275 KV composite insulators	31-12-2014	585
Product Technology (Pty) Ltd, Actom (Pty) Ltc	Yrs	2	Outdoor weatherproof fuse holders, indoor fuse holders an	31-10-2013	1,588
ARB Electrical Wholesalers (Pty) Ltd, VRS Electrical Wholesalers CC, CTM Ag	Yrs	2	LV terminal lugs and joint ferrules for aluminium conductor	31-08-2013	624

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Romachem Supplies cc,	Yrs	2	Cleaning agents for electrical equipment	30-11-2013	1,226
Yellow Technical Services	Yrs	1	Thermal imager	30-06-2012	306
CE Electrical Contracting, Engineering Supplies (PTY) Ltd	Yrs	1	Ring type current transformers	30-06-2012	300
Cullin Africa CC	Yrs	1	Earth rods and clamps	30-06-2012	450
ABB	Yrs	3	Outdoor 132 KV and associated equipment	31-12-2015	67,245
Cullin Africa CC, Three M South Africa	Yrs	2	Stainless steel banding tape and clips, cable ties, strain clamps	31-01-2014	912
Advanced product technology, Actom Electrical products a division of Actom (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	HRC fuse links	01-07-2013	1,588
First National battery industrial (Pty) Ltd, Actom Electrical	Yrs	2	Battery chargers and associated vented nickel cadmium batteries	01-07-2013	20,742
Actom Mv Switchgear	Yrs	3	11KV metal clad double bus bar switchboards	31-01-2015	20,758
Lesedi, Trunat	Yrs	2	Management and retrieval of quality power information	31-07-2013	1,029
Jointmaster (Pty) Ltd, Cbi Electric: African cables a division of ATC (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	Three core straight joints and associated material for 132 kV	30-09-2013	4,284
CTM Agencies cc ta raylite Electrical	Yrs	1.5	Street Lighting PECU control boxes	30-11-2012	518
Hamsa Consulting Engineers	Yrs	2	Professional services for the inspection and reporting of the condition of electrical equipment	31-07-2013	4,000
Biotech cc, Mzungezwa Projects, Zizamele Electrical, JVC Electrical, DJC, Kuntwa	Yrs	2	Disconnection, reconnection and inspection of electrical services	31-07-2013	36,000
Secureco	Yrs	2	Security or intelligence operators to curb theft on eThekweni	28-02-2014	24,000
Igoda Projects (Pty) Ltd – Trans Africa Projects (Pty) Ltd Joint Venture	Yrs	3	Engineering, Project Management, Supervision and control	30-11-2014	10,000
Cybertronix cc, Bradley Electromech Enterprises	Yrs	2	earth faults and through faults indicators	31-05-2013	360
Electrotech Electrical cc	Yrs	2	Painting of steel poles, arms and attachments	30-06-2013	350
E S Electrical	Yrs	2	Inspection, maintenance and construction of masts with radio	01-06-2013	3,800
Dumakude Estates	Yrs	2	Catering services	28-02-2013	258
Navcol Security	Yrs	2	Commissioning of non lethal perimeter intrusion detection	30-06-2012	3,600
ARB Electrical Wholesalers (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	11 KV surge arrestors	28-02-2013	651
Multiquip (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	1	Fall arrest equipment and associated equipment	30-09-2011	149
CTM Agencies cc ta raylite Electrical, Actom Electrical products a division of Actom (PTY) Ltd	Yrs	2	Electrical discharge lamp and incandescent electric lamps	31-05-2013	1,784
Biotech cc, Daily double trading 479 cc, Daily double trading 479 cc, DJC Trading	Yrs	2	Provision of electrical engineering services-	31-05-2013	7,800
Lighting specialists t/a City Lights, ES Electrical, Mvubu Electrical, Dentris Electrical	Yrs	2	Construction of LV and MV electrical networks	31-10-2012	46,000
Wozani Berg Gasoline (Afrox)	Yrs	3	Liquified petroleum gas	30-04-2014	323
Attam Electrical cc, DJC Trading, Howard Electrical, Kevin Pratt Electrical, Felix	Yrs	2	Clearance and eradication of overgrown vegetation	28-02-2013	18,200
Nextube (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	hard durable plastic pipes, end caps and high density poly	31-01-2013	2,000
CE Electrical Contracting and Engineering Supplies, Technology Integrated Solutions	Yrs	2	LV cable jointing and cable termination kits and LV cable t	31-07-2013	2,100
Zizamele Electrical, Howard Electrical, Felix Electrical	Yrs	2	Repair of all LV faults	30-06-2013	63,800
Quadrant Engineering, RON Engineering	Yrs	2	Steel frames, galvanised steel enclosures and concrete bases	30-05-2013	2,098
ARB Electrical Wholesalers (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	LV and MV insulators and spindles	31-12-2012	653
Beka (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	Fibreglass street lighting poles	31-07-2012	787
Mvubu Electrical, Kevin Pratt Electrical, Electrotech Electrical cc, DJC Trading, K	Yrs	2	House services	30-09-2012	18,000
JVC Electrical, DJC Trading, mpiyonke construction and cleaning, Daily double	Yrs	2	Inspection, reporting, disconnection and reconnection of electrical	31-03-2013	14,000
Cu-Ai Engineering (Pty) Ltd, ARB Electrical Wholesalers (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	Stay wires, plastic stay guard pipes and associated components	31-10-2012	2,412
Transformers Manufacturers (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	Multi tap current limiting reactors	28-02-2013	837
Tri-Star Technology cc	Yrs	2	12 and 24 core underground fibre optic cable	30-09-2012	639
Minenhle Fleet Management	Yrs	2	Moulded case circuit breakers	31-10-2012	4,965
Transcreations KZN cc, KSR Engineering CC, R & N Engineering	Yrs	2	Steel street lighting poles	30-09-2012	9,308
Schneider Electric Pty Ltd	Yrs	2	LV fuse distribution switch boards	30-06-2012	2,323
Eberhardt – Martin CC	Yrs	2	11 KV pole mounted auto re-closers and sectionalisers	30-09-2012	2,997
Edison Power Electrical, SN Reticulation	Yrs	2	Installation of HV and MV underground electric cables	31-08-2012	5,818
Shonalanga Projects cc, CE Electrical Contracting and Engineering Supplies, l	Yrs	2	Outdoor pole mounted service distribution boxes, enclosures	31-08-2012	2,507
Unmet Trading	Yrs	2	Line taps (Split bolt connectors)	30-06-2012	713
Actom (Pty) Ltd, Landis & Gyr (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	Single phase electricity split type energy dispensers	30-09-2011	19,944
Zwanes Trading, Bright Idea Project 651, Yakhani okuhle Trading, Sebezabalaz	Yrs	2	Cleaning services at EE's offices, depots and customer service	30-09-2013	3,584
Iltron, Landis & Gyr (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	single phase watt hour meters, three phase whole current	31-12-2012	9,527
Iltron Metering solutions SA	Yrs	2	Professional services for the project management and supervision	31-01-2013	3,665
Transformers Manufacturers (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	creosoted wooden poles and cross arms	30-06-2012	4,984
Landis & Gyr (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	Single phase electricity split type energy dispensers that u	31-12-2012	3,304
Aberdare Cables Pty Ltd, Actom Electrical products a division of Actom (PTY) Ltd	Yrs	2	Electric insulated wires	30-11-2012	4,692
Clark Products cc, Electronic assemblies Pty Ltd, VMR Engineering	Yrs	2	Consumer distribution units (consisting of weatherproof co	31-05-2012	3,195
FIT Components, Electrical Supplies Corporations, Shonalanga Projects cc	Yrs	2	Photo electric control units and associated items	31-05-2012	2,725
Hamsa Consulting Engineers, Charles Pein & Partners inc, Igoda Projects (Pty)	Yrs	2	Professional services for the design, project management	29-02-2012	4,500
Shonalanga Projects cc	Yrs	2	Small power distribution units and backing boards	30-04-2012	6,960
Air Products SA Pty Ltd	Yrs	2	Supply, delivery, off-loading and collection of empty cylind	30-04-2012	3,216
Grinaker Limited Trading	Yrs	2	Pre-stressed and reinforced concrete poles	31-01-2012	8,203
Alstom Electrical Industries Pty Ltd, Ellies Pty Ltd, Schneider Electric Pty Ltd	Yrs	3	315 Kva and 500 KV ring main unit	30-04-2013	40,000
Grant Hermon cc, Chanders Electrical, CE Electrical Contracting, CE Electrical	Yrs	3	Earthing equipment	31-03-2013	2,848
Kicko Contractors	Yrs	2	Re-generated used insulating oil	31-01-2012	1,112
Alstom Electrical Industries Pty Ltd, Silicon Electrical Industries Pty Ltd, Silicon	Yrs	2	Constant voltage current limited battery and associated sta	30-04-2012	5,365
Zondi Trading, Cullin Africa CC, McWade Production, Reliance Projects	Yrs	2	11 KV outdoor drop out fuse assemblies, 11 KV single pha	30-11-2011	92,020
Reliance Projects	Yrs	3	Maintenance of MV and HV transformers	30-04-2012	367,000
ABB, Powertech Transformers	Yrs	3	132/11 KV, 33/11/6.6 KV power transformers for a fixed pe	30-09-2012	17,053,610
IP Systems, Reliance Projects	Yrs	3	MV switchgear	31-05-2012	167,000
IP Systems, Hydraulic Systems Engineering t/a Global Transformer Services C	Yrs	3	Regenerated used insulating oil, oil regeneration process a	31-12-2011	167,996
Microzone Trading 1020, Zwanes Trading Enterprise, Nezamahlathi Constructi	Yrs	2	Electrical meter reading	31-10-2011	50,400
Myna Trading Pty Ltd, Merlin Gerin SA Pty Ltd t/a Conlog	Yrs	2	Meter cards, magnetic e-cards tokens and meter seals for	30-04-2012	54,930
Sikelela Bush care cc, NC Khumalo t/a Mzilankatha, Attam Electrical cc	Yrs	2	Cutting of grass and vegetation	29-02-2012	118,720
CTM Agencies cc ta raylite Electrical, Mndeni Electrical, Meltec Engineering	Yrs	1	Mechanical cable glands	29-02-2012	29,992
High Footprint Management (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	10	Management	2013/03/31	11,709

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Total Contract Value
R thousand	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
<i>Amanzintoti Lagoon CC</i>	453	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	1,047
<i>Apexhi Properties Limited</i>	1,425	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	7,364
<i>Chevron Soth Africa (Pty)Ltd</i>	1,220	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	6,030
<i>Darford Trading (Pty)Ltd</i>	1,257	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	6,274
<i>Durban Jewish Club</i>	443	53	58	64	69	75	82	90	98	107	107	107	1,352
<i>Eeap Properties Shareblock</i>	1,098	414	455	501	551	606	666	733	806	887	975	1,073	8,765
<i>Entabeni Hospital Ltd</i>	384	21	23	25	28	30	33	36	39	43	43	43	748
<i>Ess Trading CC</i>	424	43	47	51	56	61	66	72	78	85	94	103	1,180
<i>Ess Trading CC</i>	430	46	50	55	60	65	71	78	85	92	101	111	1,245
<i>Humphrey, R, F and Bruyn, H</i>	783	238	260	283	309	336	367	400	436	475	515	560	4,962
<i>Metropolis Investments(Pty)Ltd</i>	918	315	347	381	420	462	508	559	614	676	743	817	6,760
<i>Parkhill Bowling Club</i>	376	17	18	20	22	24	26	28	31	34	34	34	662
<i>Polpoint (Pty)Ltd</i>	1,875	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	10,290
<i>Polpoint Shareblock Limited</i>	1,875	765	765	765	765	765	765	638					7,103
<i>Quickleap Investments 221(Pty) Ltd</i>	585	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1,905
<i>Royal Durban Golf Club</i>	586	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1,909
<i>Rabsey Trading CC</i>	345	21	23	25	28	31							473
<i>Sanlam Life Insurance Limited</i>	430	46	50	55	60	65	71	78	7				863
<i>Sanlam Life Insurance Limited</i>	2,373	1,090	1,172	1,260	1,354	1,456	1,565	1,682	1,808	1,944	1,944	1,944	19,592
<i>Sanlam Life Insurance Limited</i>	10,331	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	65,254
<i>Snellshore Shareblock (Pty)Ltd</i>	431	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	903
<i>South African Rail Commuter Corporation</i>	447	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	1,008
<i>Tongaat Skiboat Club</i>	345												345
<i>Trustees Estate Late M Aufrichtig</i>	1,025	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4,765
<i>Twin Clothing Manufactures</i>	1,243	489	533	581	634	691	753	821	894	975	1,063	1,159	9,836
<i>Upbeatprops</i>	1,951	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	10,781
<i>Verus Farming and Investments</i>	695	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2,617
<i>Virgin Active South Africa (Pty)Ltd</i>	406	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	742
<i>WesgroCC</i>	1,003	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	4,622
<i>Westville Country Club</i>	451	58	64	71	78	85	94	103	114	125	137	144	1,524
Total Operating Revenue Implication	35,610	12,875	13,123	13,394	13,688	14,008	14,323	14,572	14,267	14,699	15,011	15,351	190,921

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	3,348,675	3,759,631	–	2,246,953	3,333,263	3,017,731	2,351,123	3,087,847	3,747,246
Infrastructure - Road transport	966,226	957,683	–	40,053	675,706	675,011	343,180	420,647	532,436
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	780,172	920,036		24,800	475,461	474,766	265,570	404,406	503,236
Storm water	186,054	37,647		15,253	200,245	200,245	77,610	16,241	29,200
Infrastructure - Electricity	470,988	572,443	–	500,407	444,702	443,702	249,700	438,770	529,352
Generation		332,231			–	–	–		
Transmission & Reticulation	464,918	202,006		488,507	440,552	439,552	246,450	388,019	506,530
Street Lighting	6,070	38,206		11,900	4,150	4,150	3,250	50,751	22,822
Infrastructure - Water	1,298,331	1,666,421	–	415,390	278,971	268,242	583,689	522,270	669,015
Dams & Reservoirs	9,231	45,744		14,000	10,550	10,550	26,000	88,786	96,768
Water purification		–			–	–	–		
Reticulation	1,289,100	1,620,677		401,390	268,421	257,692	557,689	433,484	572,247
Infrastructure - Sanitation	363,486	398,641	–	424,700	361,726	359,350	360,200	376,110	391,645
Reticulation	334,042	398,641		257,200	322,376	320,000	321,200	327,216	333,497
Sewerage purification	29,444	–		167,500	39,350	39,350	39,000	48,894	58,148
Infrastructure - Other	249,644	164,443	–	866,403	1,572,158	1,271,426	814,354	1,330,050	1,624,798
Waste Management	60,991	42,209		156,200	200,450	200,450	146,800	22,050	22,630
Transportation		25,684			102,977	102,977	124,500	701,354	868,304
Gas		800		6,800	–	–	–	3,780	13,870
Other	188,653	95,750		703,403	1,268,731	967,999	543,054	602,865	719,995
Community	1,171,007	558,590	–	32,976	237,056	236,863	51,800	133,812	153,308
Parks & gardens					1,280	1,280	–	3,311	4,727
Sportsfields & stadia		–			2,350	2,350	–		–
Swimming pools		–			3,082	3,082	3,000	1,577	1,891
Community halls	6,921	3,533			1,810	1,810	–	1,577	1,891
Libraries	3,890	7,488		3,000	14,098	14,098	21,400	55,197	109,500
Recreational facilities	1,138,943	540,788			–	–	–	3,472	4,728
Fire, safety & emergency	1,061	–		8,000	–	–	–	7,875	9,446
Security and policing	1,390	–			–	–	2,700	44,289	8,833
Buses		–			178,330	178,330	–	–	–
Clinics	22,150	–			10,713	10,713	16,500	6,306	7,564
Museums & Art Galleries	339	274			–	–	8,200	8,631	2,836
Cemeteries	(3,687)	6,507		2,000	–	–	–	1,577	1,891
Social rental housing		–			–	–	–	–	–
Other		–		19,976	25,393	25,200	–	–	–
Heritage assets	(330)	–	–	–	–	–	5,000	–	–
Buildings									
Other	(330)	–					5,000		
Investment properties	807	15,514	141,409	5,000	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
Housing development	807	15,514	141,409						
Other				5,000	5,000	5,000			
Other assets	1,289,193	709,156	262,689	833,247	481,717	480,718	961,206	118,062	131,807
General vehicles	620,272	178,790		44,000	88,985	88,985	43,200	31,500	37,778
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	42,000	118,441	118,441	18,383	32,760	35,040
Plant & equipment	192,309	156,765	159,895	30,205	111,299	111,299	81,623	15,750	21,900
Computers - hardware/equipment	42,856	8,445	90,164	9,910	13,833	13,833	19,500	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment	8,275	2,664	12,630	406	7,120	7,120	–	–	–
Abattoirs					–	–	–	–	–
Markets	7,310	6,198			6,733	6,733	–	2,961	2,774
Civic Land and Buildings		–			–	–	3,000	9,450	11,096
Other Buildings	371,208	75,605		11,025	25,217	25,217	9,000	1,890	3,650
Other Land	7,013	18,225			11,850	11,850	7,000	3,591	3,650
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–					757,000	–	–
Other	39,950	262,464		695,701	98,239	97,240	22,500	20,160	15,920
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class									
Intangibles	100,634	66,311	–	99,000	135,261	135,260	12,850	68,040	73,000
Computers - software & programming	100,385	61,522		99,000	134,261	134,260	12,850	68,040	73,000
Other (list sub-class)	249	4,789			1,000	1,000			
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	5,909,986	5,109,202	404,098	3,217,176	4,192,297	3,875,572	3,381,979	3,407,761	4,105,362
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	42,000	118,441	118,441	18,383	32,760	35,040
Refuse				32,000	91,000	91,000	10,000	30,240	30,660
Fire				10,000	15,254	15,254	8,383	2,520	4,380
Conservancy					12,187	12,187			
Ambulances									

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	51,389	1,492	3,040,934	1,728,367	931,454	925,807	1,621,434	1,682,411	1,359,009
Infrastructure - Road transport	51,389	1,052	1,088,270	1,132,708	280,365	280,119	940,031	247,047	196,928
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	51,389	1,052	1,035,838	1,022,727	255,271	255,025	926,083	237,508	186,128
Storm water			52,432	109,981	25,094	25,094	13,948	9,539	10,800
Infrastructure - Electricity			481,054	226,650	161,640	159,990	210,950	257,690	195,788
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation			467,372	220,650	159,640	157,990	207,950	227,884	187,347
Street Lighting			13,682	6,000	2,000	2,000	3,000	29,806	8,441
Infrastructure - Water			1,389,529	173,545	148,251	144,500	64,400	306,730	268,485
Dams & Reservoirs			16,459	18,500	13,604	13,604	3,000	52,144	56,832
Water purification			126,355	1,000	896	896	500		
Reticulation			1,246,715	154,045	133,751	130,000	60,900	254,586	211,653
Infrastructure - Sanitation			13,335	83,500	71,430	71,430	206,000	220,890	144,855
Reticulation			13,335	26,000	21,430	21,430	81,500	192,174	123,348
Sewerage purification				57,500	50,000	50,000	124,500	28,716	21,507
Infrastructure - Other		440	68,746	111,964	269,768	269,768	200,053	650,054	552,953
Waste Management		440	31,579		2,100	2,100	10,000	12,950	8,370
Transportation				4,198			14,000	411,907	321,153
Gas				17,500				2,220	5,130
Other			37,167	90,266	267,668	267,668	176,053	222,978	218,299
Community	8,809	605	56,661	51,820	46,129	45,245	76,783	78,588	56,703
Parks & gardens				6,750	2,765	2,765	6,773	1,945	1,748
Sportsfields & stadia				11,100	5,143	5,143	15,800		
Swimming pools				3,920	9,664	9,580	2,800	926	700
Community halls				2,720	3,275	3,275	2,350	926	700
Libraries			20,247	2,000	8,209	8,209	14,600	32,417	40,500
Recreational facilities	7,892	605	21,768				17,000	2,039	1,749
Fire, safety & emergency			2,916					4,625	3,494
Security and policing			128					26,011	3,267
Buses									
Clinics	917		6,212	19,500	8,687	8,387		3,704	2,797
Museums & Art Galleries			4,929	1,700	5,086	5,086	2,057	5,069	1,049
Cemeteries			461	4,130	3,300	2,800	15,403	926	700
Social rental housing									
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	27,500	30,000	30,000	15,900	-	-
Buildings				24,000	22,507	22,507	15,900		
Other				3,500	7,493	7,493			
Other assets	21,981	1,388,470	177,552	72,666	102,223	107,223	150,619	84,338	63,751
General vehicles		277,844					2,000	18,500	13,973
Specialised vehicles							5,000	19,240	12,960
Plant & equipment	4,401	985,279	2,213	9,687	7,923	7,923	16,162	9,250	8,100
Computers - hardware/equipment		83,064		925	1,750	1,750	4,700		
Furniture and other office equipment		28,348		1,165	1,900	1,900	150		
Abattoirs									
Markets	1,046		9,471	8,539	6,315	6,315	9,005	1,739	1,026
Civic Land and Buildings								5,550	4,104
Other Buildings	16,534	6,483	47,985	13,700	24,325	29,325	29,700	16,110	16,350
Other Land			59,794					2,109	1,350
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other		7,452	58,089	38,650	60,010	60,010	83,902	11,840	5,888
Intangibles	-	-	108,637	-	-	-	5,500	39,960	27,000
Computers - software & programming			108,637				5,500	39,960	27,000
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	82,179	1,390,567	3,383,784	1,880,353	1,109,806	1,108,275	1,870,236	1,885,297	1,506,462
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	19,240	12,960
Refuse								17,760	11,340
Fire								1,480	1,620
Conservancy							5,000		
Ambulances									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	1.4%	21.4%	89.3%	36.9%	20.9%	22.2%	35.6%	35.6%	26.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	7.3%	112.4%	225.8%	114.7%	64.9%	64.2%	101.1%	102.6%	79.8%

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1,363,919	1,525,032	1,365,060	1,697,713	1,711,867	1,652,923	1,760,944	1,889,422	1,951,616
Infrastructure - Road transport	426,519	459,222	339,933	436,030	444,184	428,810	447,959	485,088	461,952
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	366,679	394,558	272,821	352,591	360,845	359,155	364,840	395,970	367,484
Storm water	59,840	64,664	67,112	83,438	83,339	69,654	83,119	89,118	94,468
Infrastructure - Electricity	384,000	389,176	391,033	633,612	633,612	582,034	656,322	707,635	762,982
Generation	2,803	7,980	9,837	12,792	12,792	12,000	17,124	17,965	18,842
Transmission & Reticulation	376,471	376,471	376,471	616,140	616,140	565,354	634,284	684,461	738,618
Street Lighting	4,725	4,725	4,725	4,680	4,680	4,680	4,914	5,209	5,521
Infrastructure - Water	349,747	425,498	396,483	362,474	368,474	376,873	398,270	425,238	450,819
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation	349,747	425,498	396,483	362,474	368,474	376,873	398,270	425,238	450,819
Infrastructure - Sanitation	199,659	245,779	232,193	260,213	260,213	260,370	253,307	261,106	265,035
Reticulation	199,659	245,779	232,193	260,213	260,213	260,370	253,307	261,106	265,035
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	3,994	5,357	5,417	5,384	5,384	4,836	5,086	10,356	10,828
Waste Management	3,994	5,357	5,417	5,384	5,384	4,836	5,086	10,356	10,828
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	207,430	383,954	139,507	142,178	169,763	183,074	236,120	379,977	383,249
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia	12,446	11,809	10,614	10,905	10,884	12,931	15,629	16,433	17,068
Swimming pools									
Community halls	4,331	4,726	4,087	5,945	5,691	5,952	11,192	11,865	12,579
Libraries									
Recreational facilities	1,170	873	800	2,105	2,006	1,798	2,015	2,135	2,199
Fire, safety & emergency	977	1,122	518	1,370	1,419	1,452	2,751	2,862	3,032
Security and policing	2,748	13,262	18,756	24,461	24,480	29,760	28,796	30,077	30,517
Buses	14,220	85,393	95,205	83,676	81,676	85,952	101,052	101,916	102,866
Clinics	5,474	3,655	1,491	4,688	4,580	4,945	5,150	5,458	5,786
Museums & Art Galleries	347	324	188	844	844	619	650	689	730
Cemeteries	837	465	1,127	358	358	1,767	1,856	1,967	2,085
Social rental housing	164,880	262,325	6,721	7,826	37,826	37,899	67,030	206,575	206,388
Other									
Other assets	272,943	280,349	284,324	390,816	398,674	423,173	480,625	500,871	529,123
General vehicles	64,056	73,047	78,494	118,095	115,931	81,262	85,670	91,535	97,004
Specialised vehicles	48,374	48,137	46,453	48,725	48,725	51,751	54,013	57,189	60,627
Plant & equipment	18,695	18,175	14,810	21,038	20,899	18,646	21,617	22,882	23,769
Computers - hardware/equipment	39,579	40,525	43,870	51,655	51,605	49,478	55,289	58,191	60,769
Furniture and other office equipment	516	1,312	931	2,912	2,878	2,019	2,225	2,349	2,473
Abattoirs									
Markets	4,998	4,013	3,197	4,401	4,195	4,948	5,839	6,061	6,486
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	78,449	65,500	64,522	93,310	100,160	86,357	99,560	104,839	109,609
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	18,276	29,639	32,047	50,680	54,281	128,712	156,413	157,826	168,387
Intangibles	3,262	3,777	4,135	7,359	7,311	7,900	10,014	10,909	11,891
Computers - software & programming	3,262	3,777	4,135	7,359	7,311	7,900	10,014	10,909	11,891
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1,847,555	2,193,111	1,793,026	2,238,066	2,287,616	2,267,071	2,487,703	2,781,179	2,875,880
Specialised vehicles	48,374	48,137	46,453	48,725	48,725	51,751	54,013	57,189	60,627
Refuse	45,616	43,654	43,316	42,582	42,582	45,360	47,628	50,486	53,515
Fire	2,758	4,483	3,136	6,143	6,143	6,391	6,385	6,703	7,112
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
R&M as a % of PPE	8.0%	7.4%	5.6%	6.5%	6.4%	6.4%	6.3%	6.5%	6.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	12.6%	12.8%	10.0%	10.4%	10.5%	10.7%	10.6%	10.9%	10.3%

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>									
<u>Infrastructure</u>	577,203	612,018	490,004	865,518	936,068	954,278	1,061,038	1,096,567	1,155,463
Infrastructure - Road transport	157,919	177,056	61,375	375,808	375,808	375,808	438,821	462,593	479,833
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	147,866	161,194	44,195	343,650	343,650	343,650	403,155	422,439	432,047
<i>Storm water</i>	10,053	15,862	17,180	32,158	32,158	32,158	35,666	40,155	47,786
Infrastructure - Electricity	271,506	290,705	211,413	214,319	284,868	303,078	319,013	318,598	332,322
<i>Generation</i>	107,263	201,567	116,539	214,319	214,319	233,178	247,395	244,963	258,687
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	155,828	79,826	84,395		70,549	69,900	71,618	73,635	73,635
<i>Street Lighting</i>	8,415	9,312	10,479						
Infrastructure - Water	37,988	44,809	75,258	104,909	104,909	104,909	122,141	128,552	142,101
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	3,928	3,936	4,531				122,141	128,552	142,101
<i>Water purification</i>	19	19	6						
<i>Reticulation</i>	34,041	40,854	70,721	104,909	104,909	104,909			
Infrastructure - Sanitation	35,169	63,656	80,750	113,812	113,812	113,812	134,055	149,668	167,630
<i>Reticulation</i>	580	63,065	753						
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	34,589	591	79,997	113,812	113,812	113,812	134,055	149,668	167,630
Infrastructure - Other	74,621	35,792	61,208	56,670	56,671	56,671	47,007	37,154	33,576
<i>Waste Management</i>	54,008	32,404	49,078	50,039	50,039	50,039	39,835	29,591	25,819
<i>Transportation</i>									
<i>Gas</i>									
<i>Other</i>	20,613	3,388	12,130	6,632	6,632	6,632	7,173	7,563	7,757
<u>Community</u>	30,651	88,858	136,260	66,674	66,674	66,674	65,998	65,702	69,068
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls	2,450	2	10	-					
Libraries	1,711	3	8,703	274	274	274	298	314	323
Recreational facilities	19,898	61,009	81,933	43,924	43,924	43,924	42,864	43,158	46,463
Fire, safety & emergency	719	1,583	1,586						
Security and policing	393	1,042	1,049						
Buses									
Clinics	3,432	22,761	40,413	16,798	16,798	16,798	17,191	17,350	17,528
Museums & Art Galleries	31	8	125						
Cemeteries	2,017	2,450	2,441						
Social rental housing									
Other				5,678	5,678	5,678	5,645	4,879	4,754
<u>Heritage assets</u>	4,655	2,745	4,325	71,453	71,453	71,453	67,095	54,747	51,087
Buildings	4,655	2,745	4,325	71,453	71,453	71,453	67,095	54,747	51,087
Other									
<u>Investment properties</u>	801	391	1,805	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	801	391	1,805						
Other									
<u>Other assets</u>	429,370	439,420	769,022	590,367	590,370	587,804	609,292	579,456	575,029
General vehicles	189,400	148,863	233,992	123,954	123,954	123,954	123,702	113,559	116,457
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	65,695	98,898	311,972	127,323	127,323	127,323	132,219	125,001	124,436
Computers - hardware/equipment	67,852	75,911	79,516	135,810	135,810	135,810	139,739	130,124	124,349
Furniture and other office equipment	4,303	7,878	10,701						
Abattoirs									
Markets	1,215	5,989	6,195	39,447	39,446	39,446	37,248	30,915	28,921
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	79,933	75,854	83,763	136,354	136,358	133,792	147,430	151,495	152,390
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	20,972	26,027	42,883	27,479	27,479	27,479	28,954	28,362	28,476
<u>Intangibles</u>	78,369	93,376	97,043	45,549	45,549	45,549	45,759	40,885	38,296
Computers - software & programming	78,369	93,376	97,043	45,549	45,549	45,549	45,759	40,885	38,296
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)									
Total Depreciation	1,121,049	1,236,808	1,498,459	1,639,561	1,710,114	1,725,758	1,849,181	1,837,357	1,888,943

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

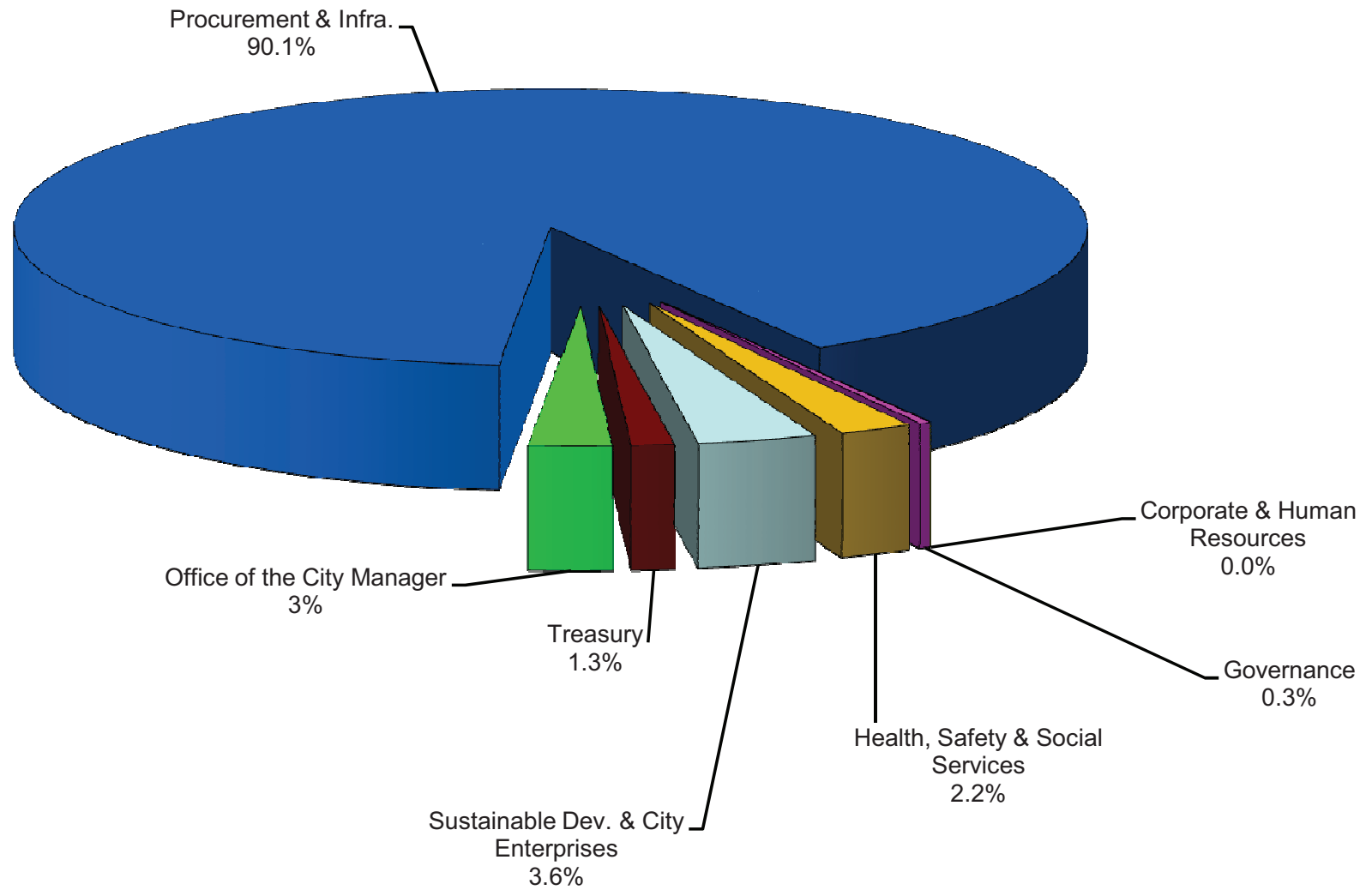
Vote Description R thousand	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			Forecasts		
	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18
<u>Capital expenditure</u>						
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	132,002	168,667	163,700	209,169	203,010	259,398
Vote 2 - Treasury	67,800	115,700	113,558	193,786	190,198	324,571
Vote 3 - Governance	16,400	15,000	15,200	13,902	14,088	12,885
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	–	–	–			
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	154,798	137,746	134,338	119,540	116,582	103,740
Vote 6 - Safety and Security Services	15,583	19,530	25,040	31,382	40,236	50,428
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	99,583	129,600	184,971	240,726	343,575	447,138
Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	3,502,220	3,162,955	3,294,177	2,975,065	3,098,492	2,798,337
Vote 9 - Electricity	539,850	696,460	725,140	935,502	974,026	1,256,590
Vote 10 - Water	691,089	829,000	937,500	1,124,584	1,271,770	1,525,559
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	–	–	–			
Vote 12 - Markets	9,438	3,400	3,200	1,153	1,085	391
Vote 13 - Airport	–	–	–			
Vote 14 - ICC	15,000	15,000	15,000			
Vote 15 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	8,452	–	–			
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>						
Total Capital Expenditure	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824	5,844,810	6,253,063	6,779,037
Net Financial Implications	5,252,215	5,293,058	5,611,824	5,844,810	6,253,063	6,779,037

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

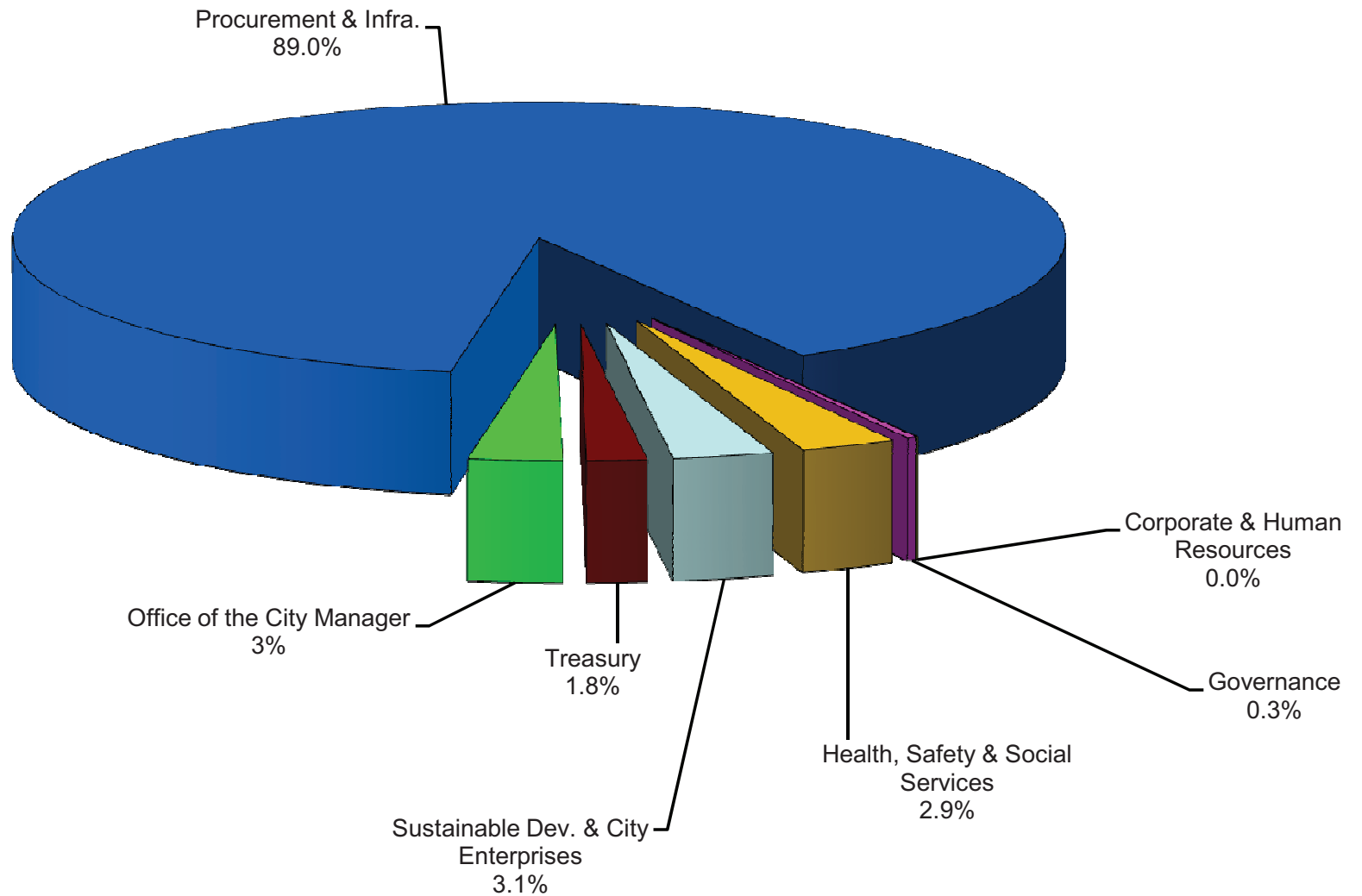
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand				3	3					
Parent municipality:										
Vote 1- Office of the City Manager	Roads Building Recreation Plant & Equipment Computer Equipment	Various Various Various Various Various	D B B L B	Infrastructure - Road transport Other Assets Community Other Assets Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges Buildings Recreational facilities Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment	6,196 21,871 10,938 62,704 87,165	14,300 21,800 38,354 58,796	6,000 30,300 41,152 54,550	8,250 26,417 26,000 46,440 61,560	5,000 5,000 53,700 43,000 57,000
Vote 2- Treasury	Computer Equipment Computer Software Building Vehicles Plant & Equipment Real Estate Energy Office	Various Various Various Various Various Various Various	P M N N N E E	 Other Assets Other Assets Other Assets Infrastructure - Road transport	Computers - hardware/equipment Buildings General vehicles Plant & equipment Roads, Pavements & Bridges	7,142 12,741 51,802 66,314 22,570	16,360 9,460 41,690 5,000 35,000 24,000 7,000	 3,700 36,200 27,900	 5,700 50,000 60,000	 5,000 51,750 56,808
Vote 3 - Governance	City Hall Computer Equipment Plant & Equipment Regional centre	Various Various Various Various	K K K K	Other Assets Other Assets Other Assets Other Assets	Buildings Computers - hardware/equipment Plant & equipment Buildings	20,132 130 726 286	 9,096	16,400	15,000	15,200
Vote 4 - Corporate Human Resources	Plant & Equipment Computer Software	Various Various	I H	Other Assets Intangibles	Plant & equipment Computers - software & programming	787 3520	3,889			
Vote 5 - Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprise	CBD Regeneration Car parks & Fencing Cultural Land Plant & Equipment Computer Software	Various Various Various Various Various Various	A,C,I B B B B M	Infrastructure - Other Other Assets Heritage Assets Other Assets Other Assets	Generation Other Museums & Art Galleries Other Land Plant & equipment	90,830 22,796 1,078 9,722 11,096	188,200 1,000 31,776 10,000	117,743 10,557 17,385	108,027 12,653 10,500	97,388 16,550 15,000
Vote 6 - Safety & Security	Fire Stations Vehicles Metro Police Plant & Equipment	Various Various Various Various	F F G F	 Other Assets Community Other Assets	 General vehicles Fire, safety & emergency Plant & equipment	11,756 11,153 2,492 7,178	19,500 37,320	7,200 8,383	7,030 12,500	12,100 12,940
Vote 7 - Health and Security	Ablution Clinics Buildings Parks, Recr Ceme, & Culutre	Various Various Various Various	F F F M	 Community Other Assets Community	 Clinics Buildings Recreational facilities	75 5,389 11,113 35,437	 1,491,041 1,535,013	16,500 37,026 46,057	10,010 101,314 18,276	10,361 153,885 20,725
Vote 8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	Roads,ETA, Stormwater, CSW Housing Plant & Equipment Computer Equipment	Various Various Various Various	D D D D	Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Other Other Assets Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges Generation Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment	1,462,961 8,599 15,239 4,448	783,797 17,900 84,354	2,334,411 1,167,509 9,413	2,710,521 459,000	2,771,990 527,587
Vote 9 - Electricity	Electricity Street lighting Plant & Equipment Computer Software	Various Various Various Various	D D L M	Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Other Assets Intangibles	Reticulation Street Lighting Plant & equipment Computers - software & programming	517,685 3,806 54,344 9,477	550,435 38,500	425,785 70,446 34,697 8,922	543,648 80,557 65,039 7,216	614,568 31,263 69,388 9,921
Vote 10 - Water	Water Building Plant & Equipment Computer Software	Various Various Various Various	D D L M	Infrastructure - Water Other Assets Other Assets Other Assets	Reticulation Buildings Plant & equipment Computers - software & programming	1,046,697 19,841 32,013 655	 37,765	631,665 21,659	740,093 23,852 65,055	873,480 28,125 35,895
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	Development	Various	D	Other Assets	Other Buildings	-				
Vote 12 - Markets	Markets	Various	B	Other Assets	Markets	3,133	7,904	9,438	3,400	3,200
Vote 13 - Airport	Airport	Various	B	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	102				
Parent Capital expenditure								5,228,763	5,278,058	5,596,824
Total Capital expenditure						3,774,138	5,081,485	5,228,763	5,278,058	5,596,824

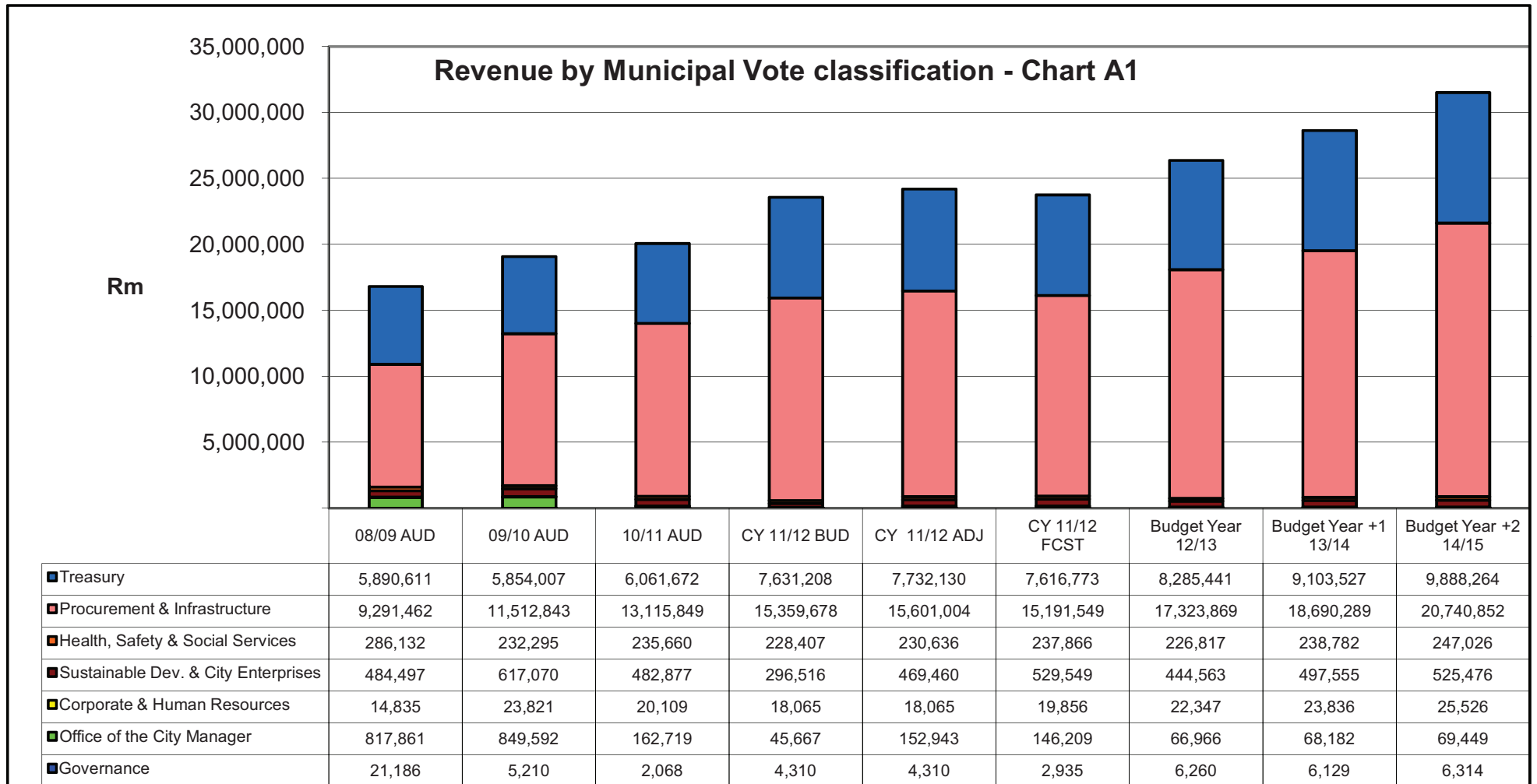
BUDGET RELATED CHARTS

**2012/13 Budget Year
Capital expenditure program per vote**

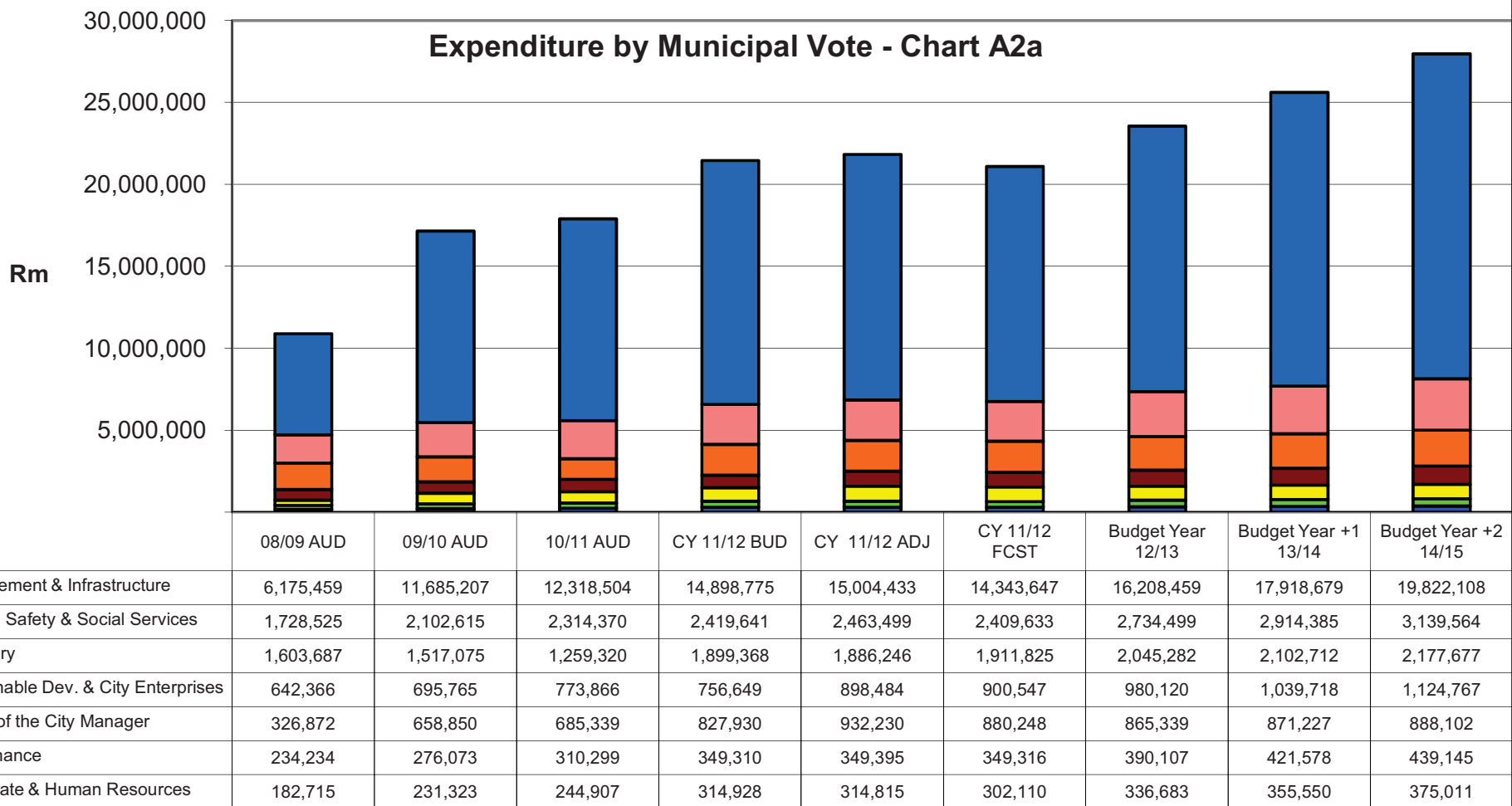


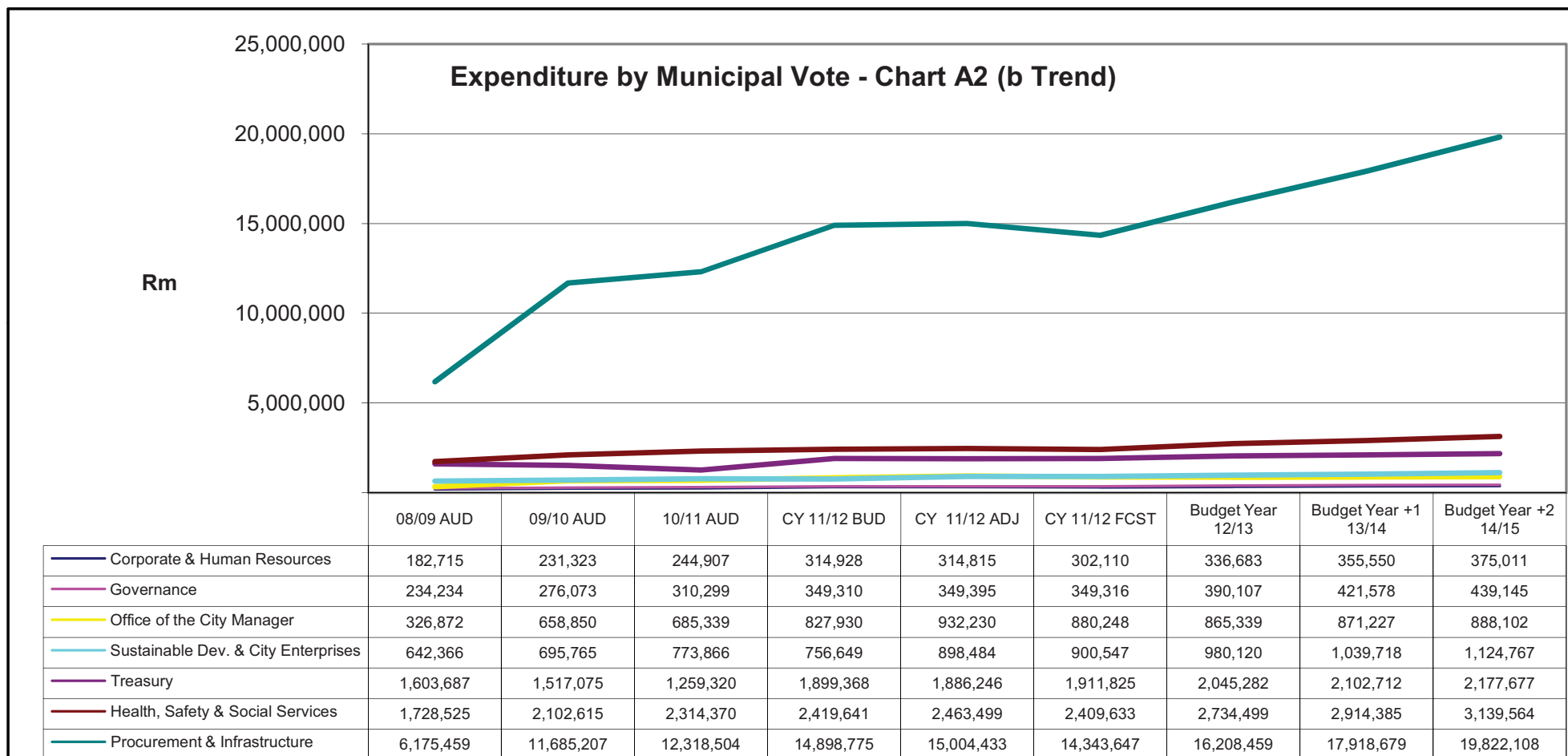
**2012/13 MTREF (3 year total)
Capital expenditure program per vote**

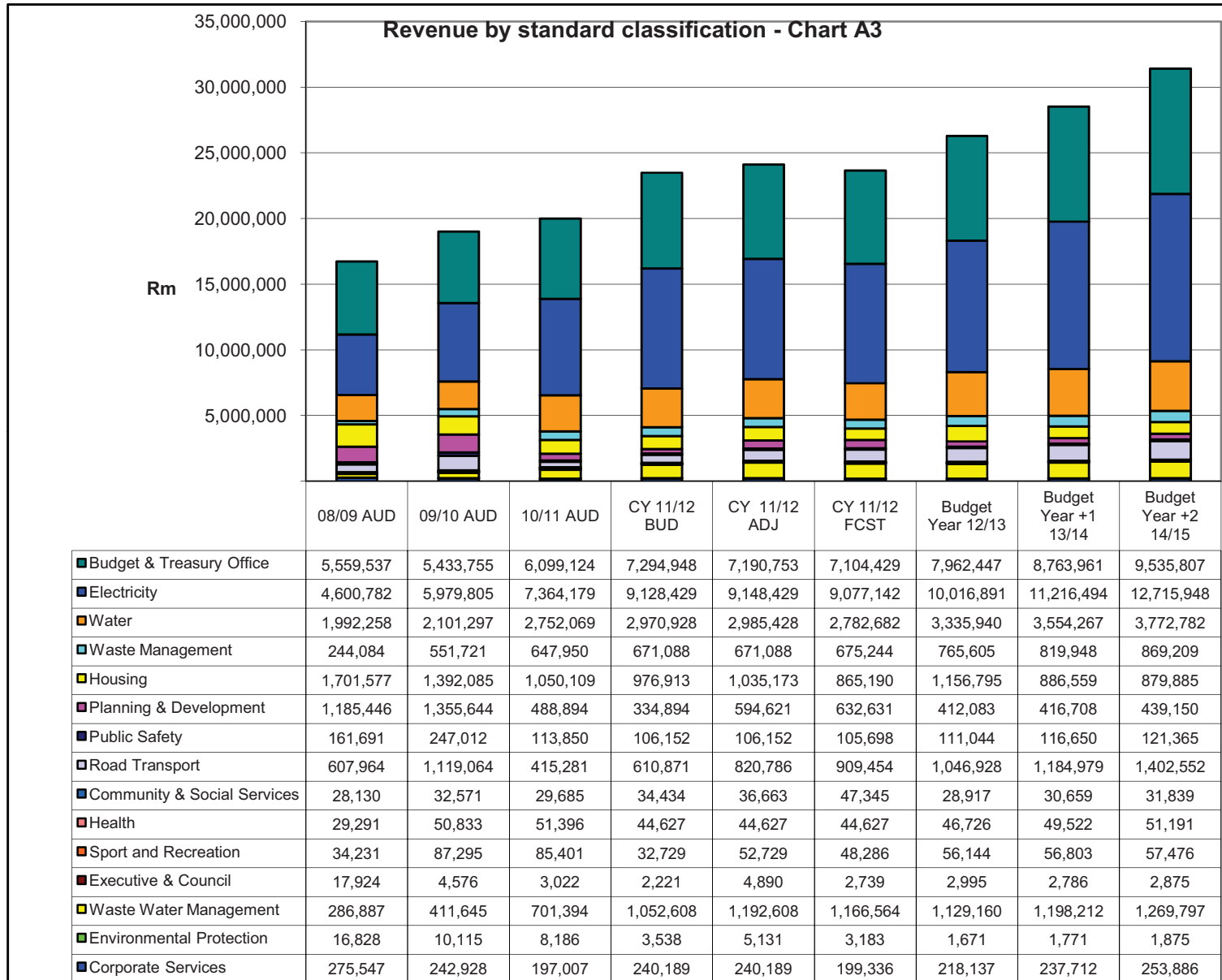


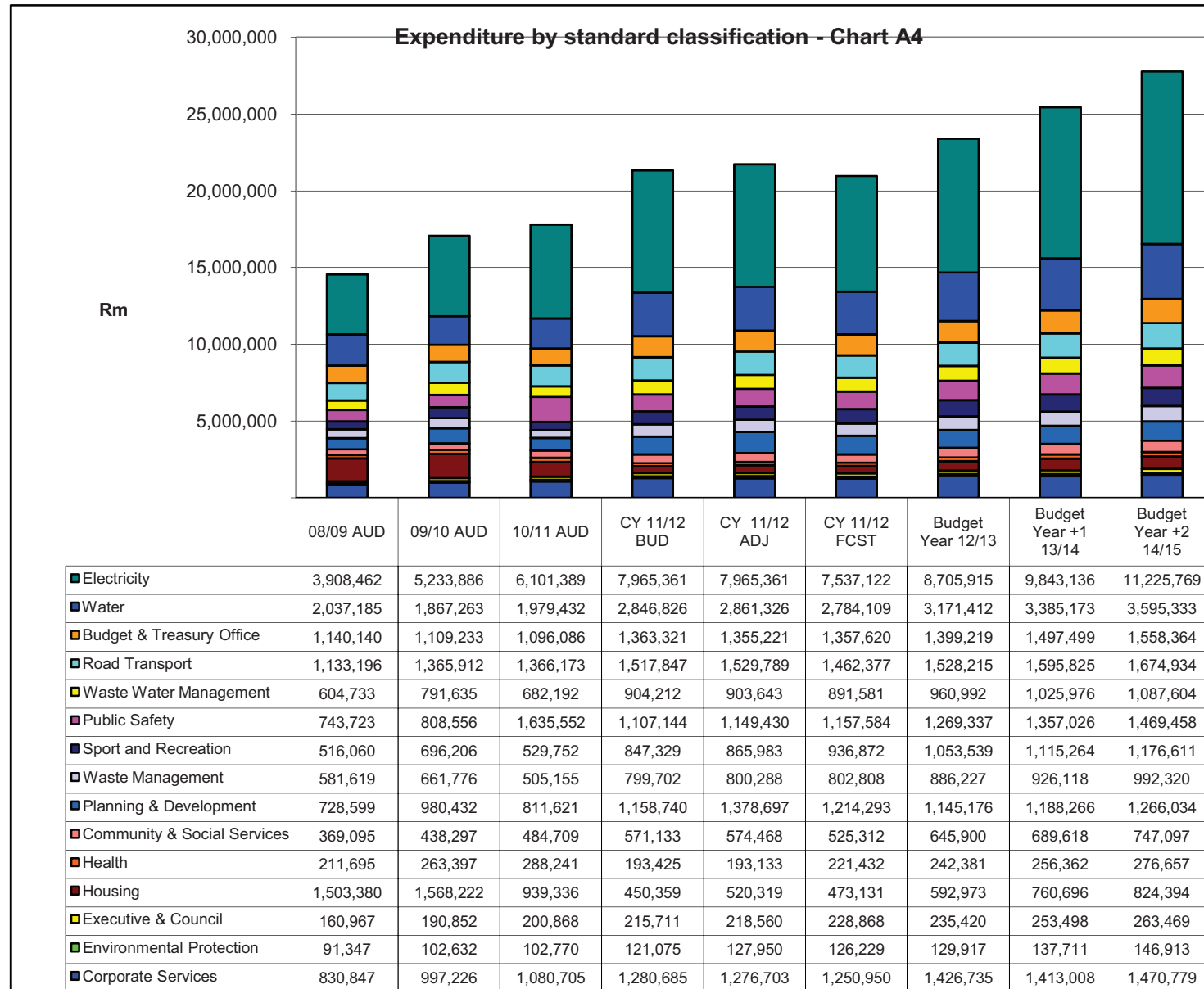


Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2a









Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)

Rm

30,000,000

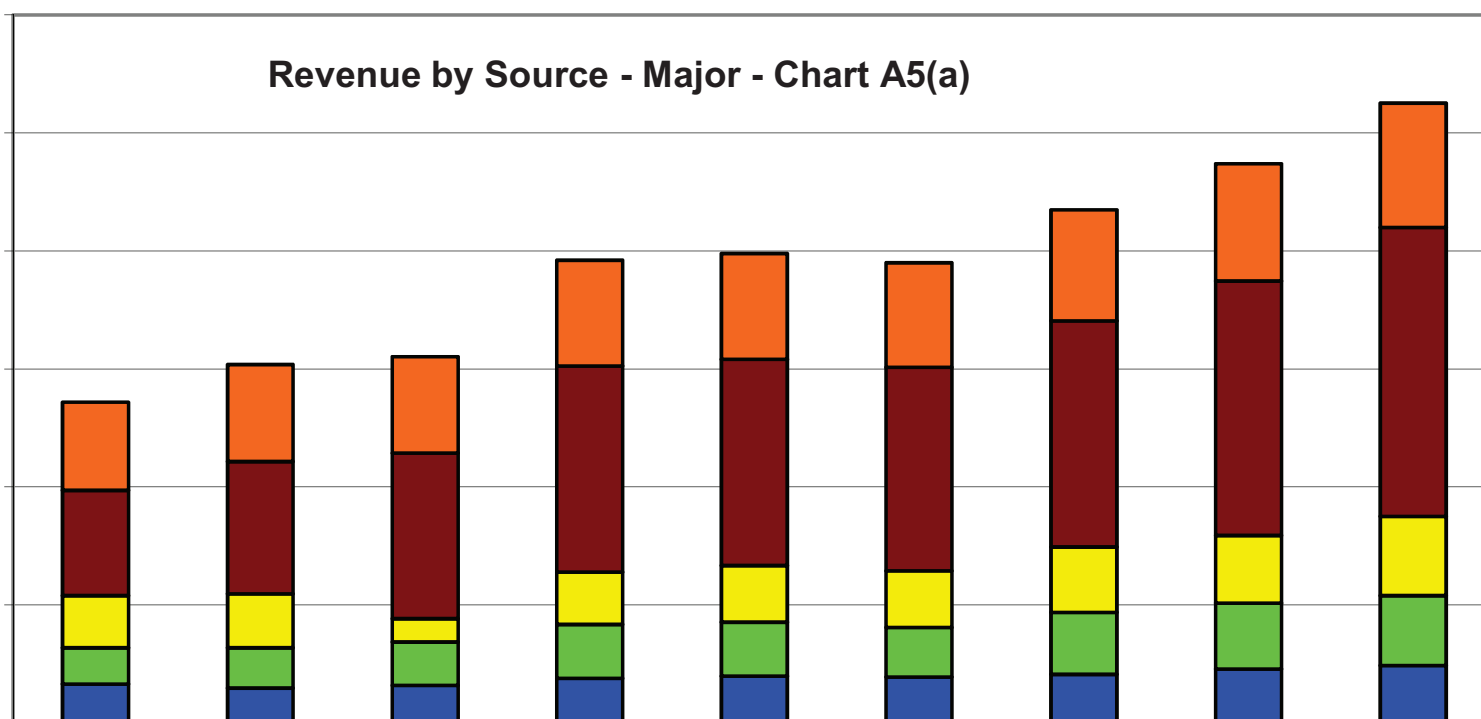
25,000,000

20,000,000

15,000,000

10,000,000

5,000,000



08/09 AUD

09/10 AUD

10/11 AUD

CY 11/12
BUD

CY 11/12
ADJ

CY 11/12
FCST

Budget Year
12/13

Budget Year
+1 13/14

Budget Year
+2 14/15

Property rates	3,723,618	4,093,443	4,073,638	4,470,000	4,470,000	4,424,000	4,711,969	4,956,096	5,276,877
Service charges - electricity revenue	4,459,743	5,619,105	7,022,871	8,741,177	8,741,177	8,625,872	9,581,538	10,773,393	12,230,407
Transfers recognised - capital	2,206,655	2,271,869	981,135	2,200,491	2,385,066	2,393,987	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
Service charges - water revenue	1,538,140	1,719,533	1,833,505	2,296,939	2,296,939	2,101,441	2,622,062	2,789,228	2,961,750
Transfers recognised - Operational	1,662,125	1,483,128	1,609,794	1,899,750	1,992,754	1,963,539	2,066,981	2,291,832	2,440,165

3,723,618

4,093,443

4,073,638

4,470,000

4,470,000

4,424,000

4,711,969

4,956,096

5,276,877

Service charges - electricity revenue

4,459,743

5,619,105

7,022,871

8,741,177

8,741,177

8,625,872

9,581,538

10,773,393

12,230,407

Transfers recognised - capital

2,206,655

2,271,869

981,135

2,200,491

2,385,066

2,393,987

2,774,577

2,878,259

3,365,639

Service charges - water revenue

1,538,140

1,719,533

1,833,505

2,296,939

2,296,939

2,101,441

2,622,062

2,789,228

2,961,750

Transfers recognised - Operational

1,662,125

1,483,128

1,609,794

1,899,750

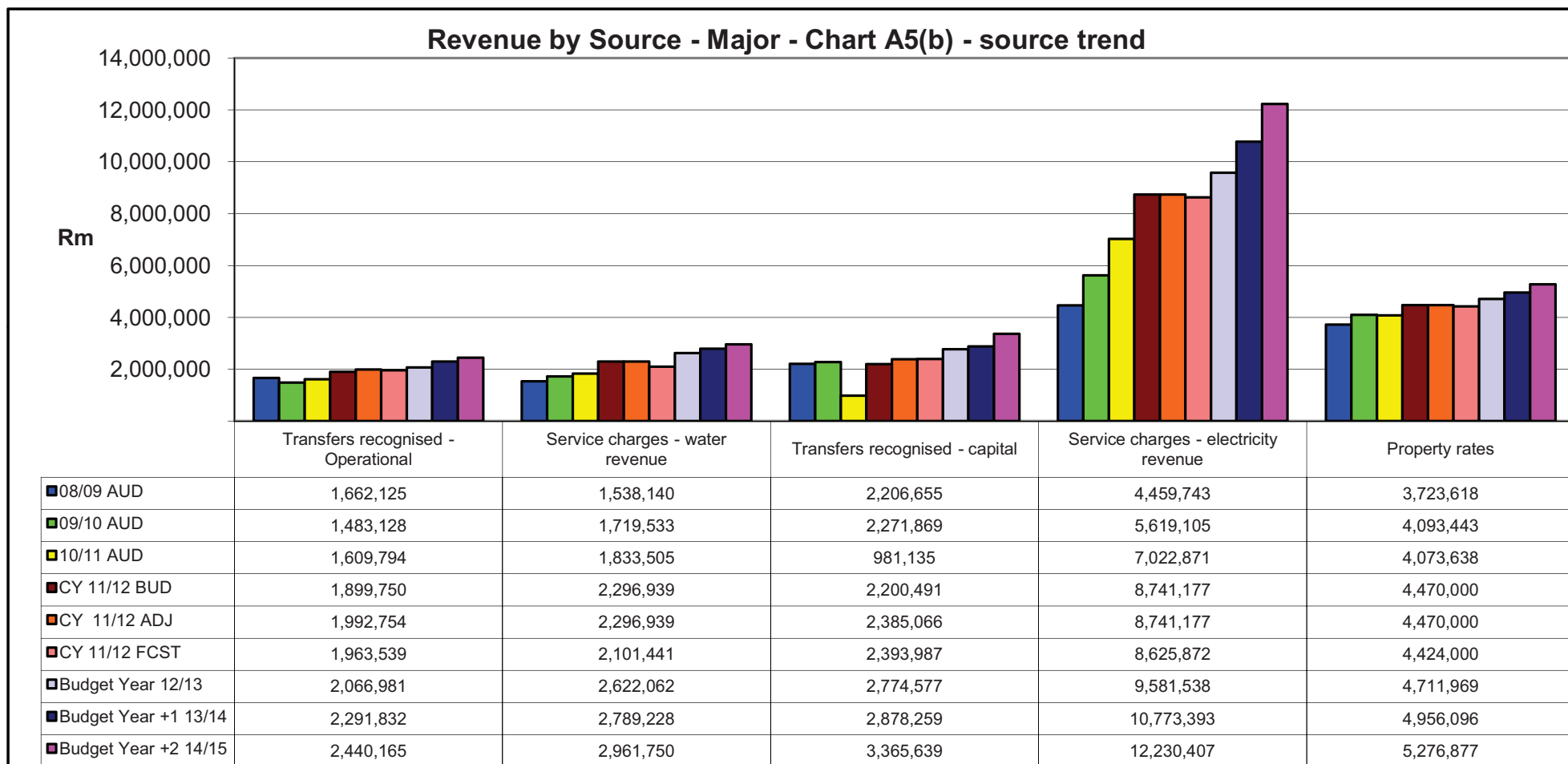
1,992,754

1,963,539

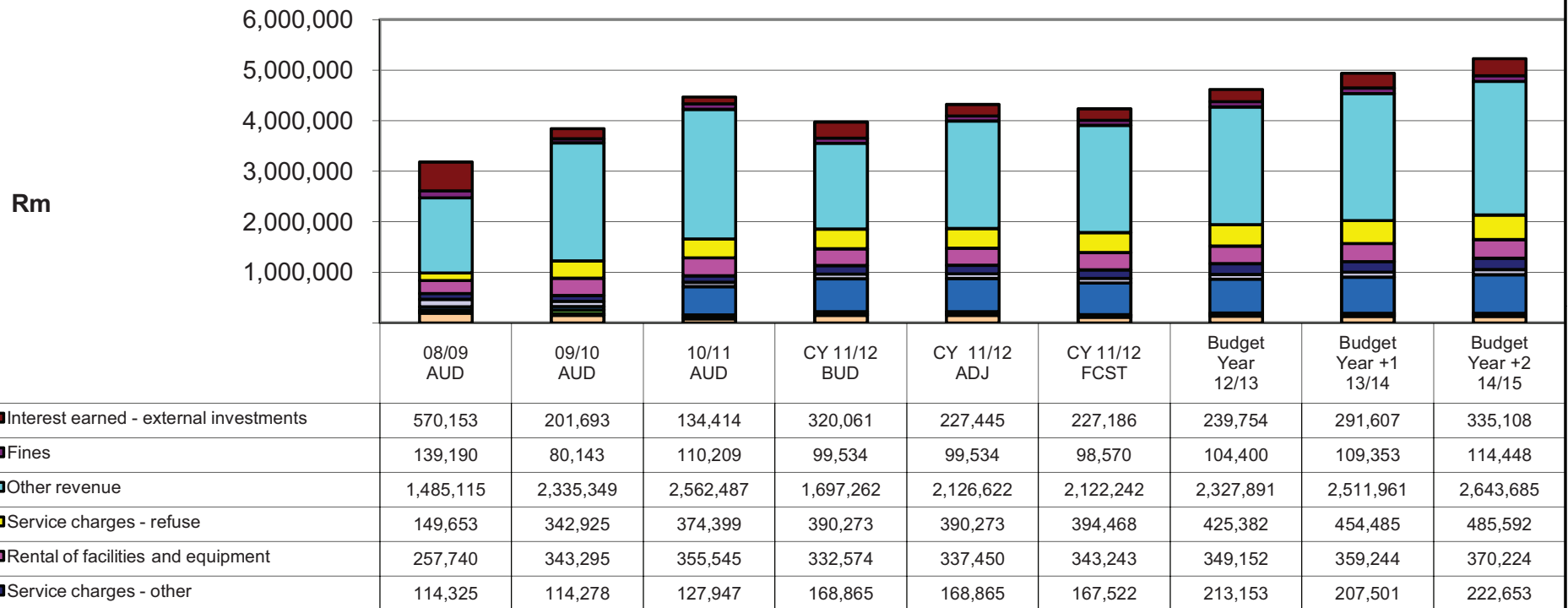
2,066,981

2,291,832

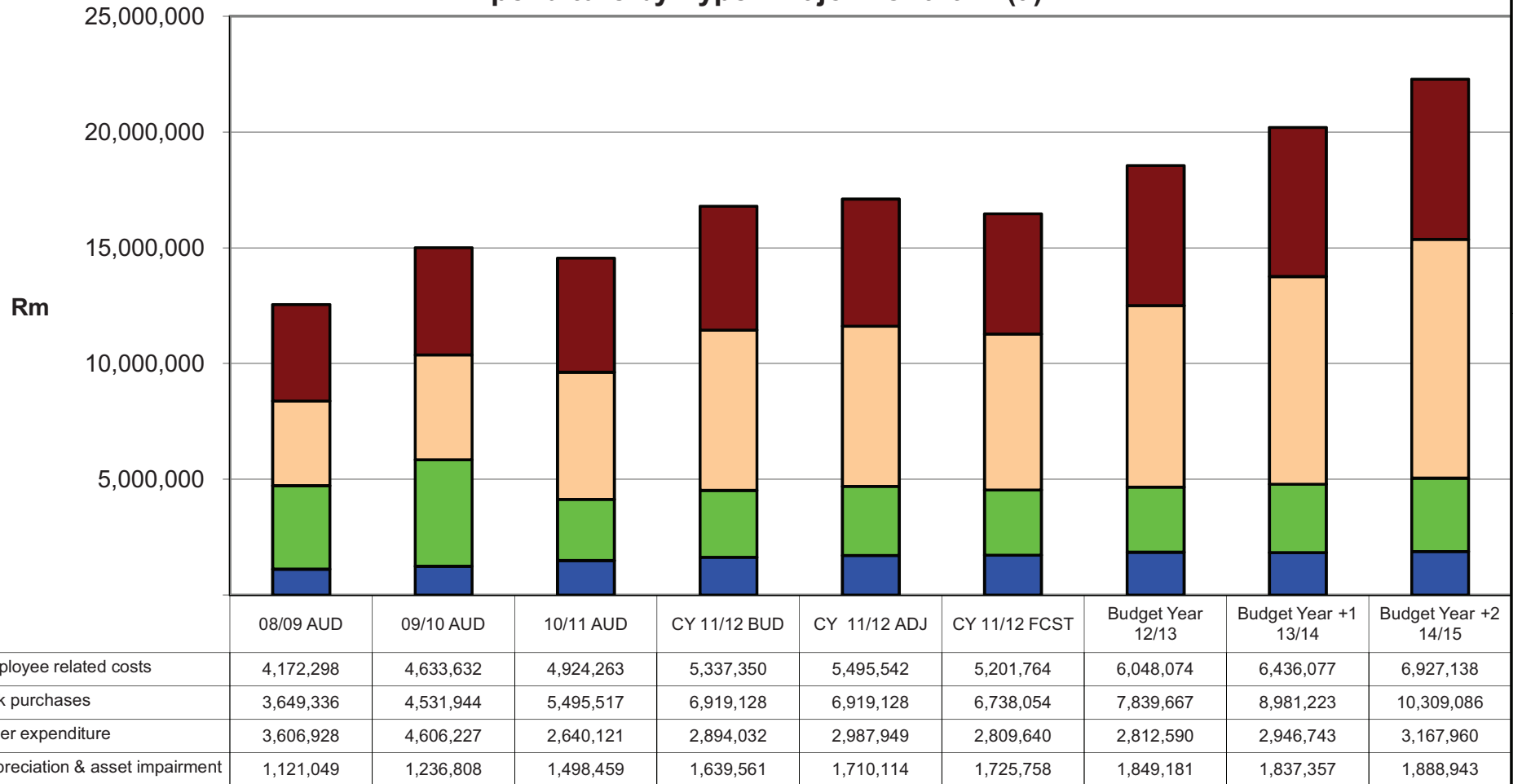
2,440,165



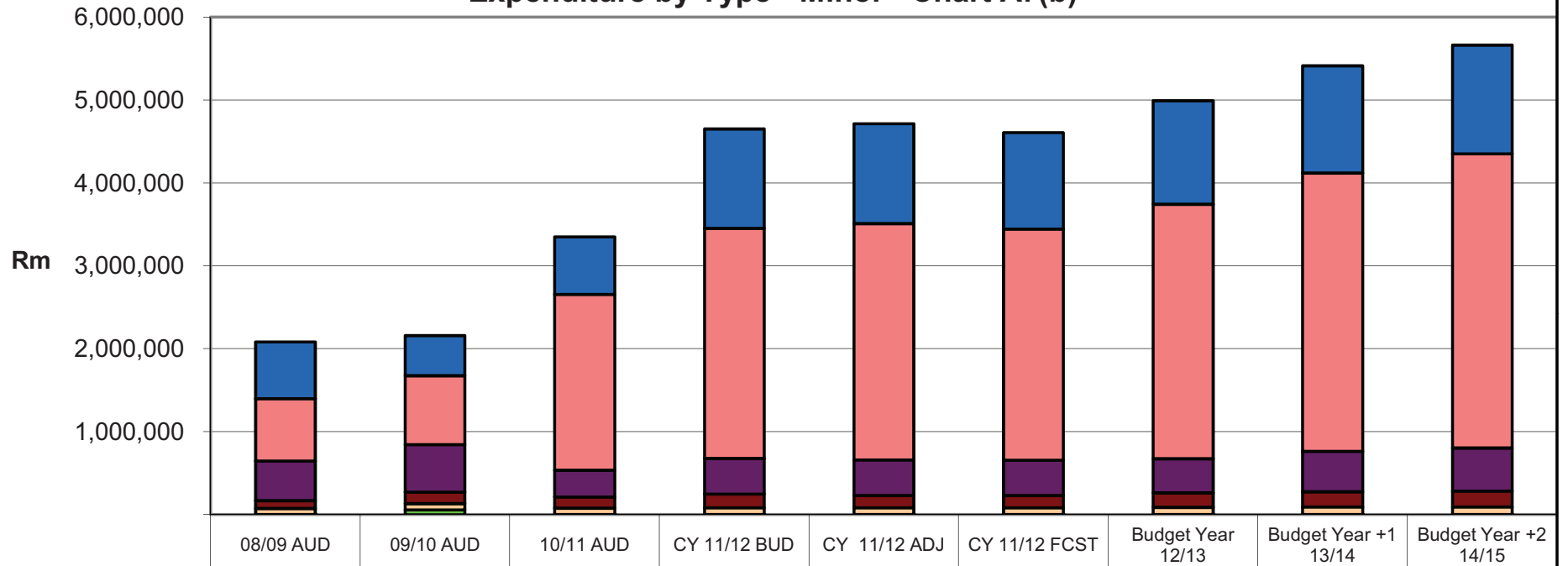
Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6

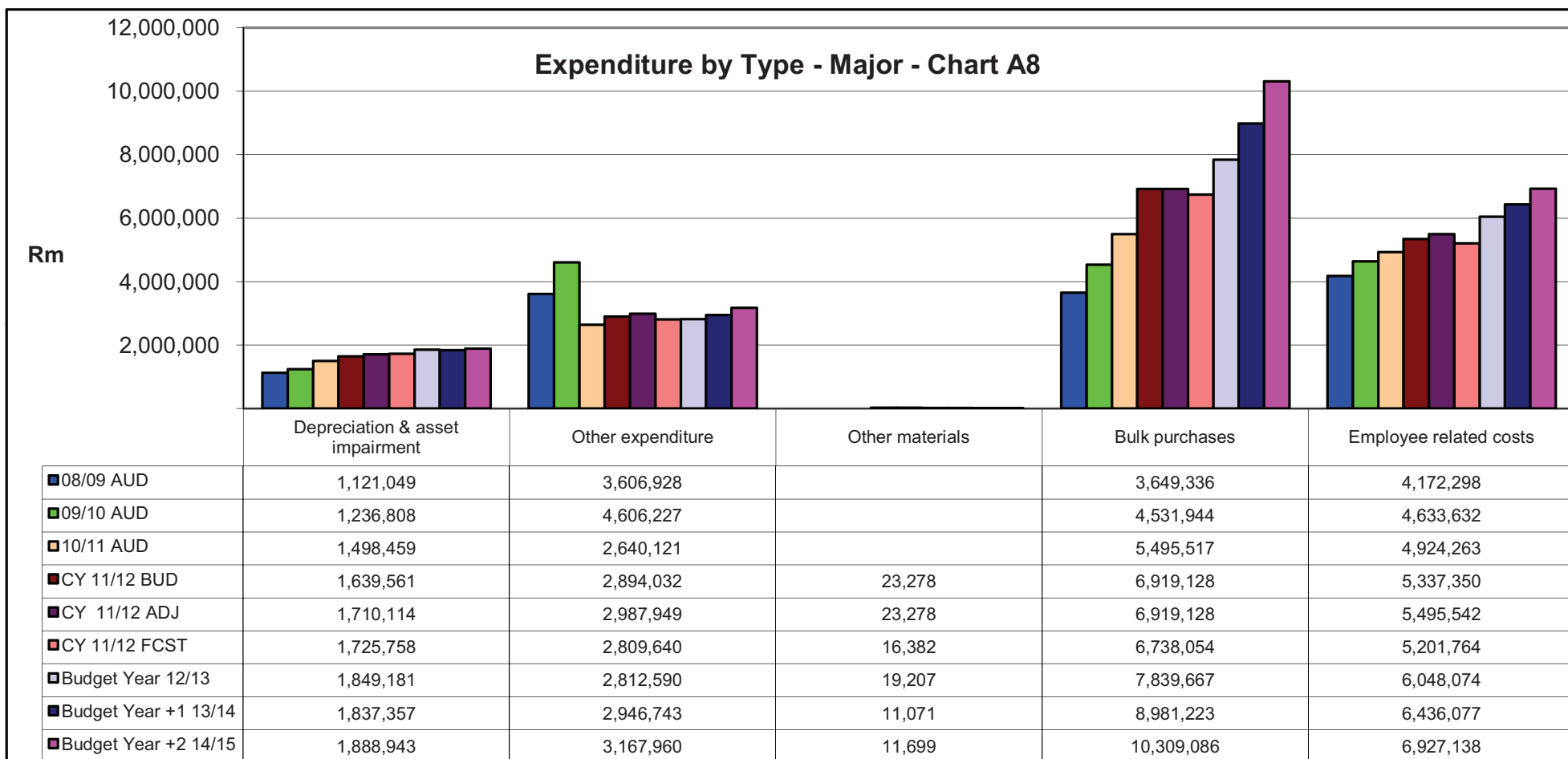


Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7(a)

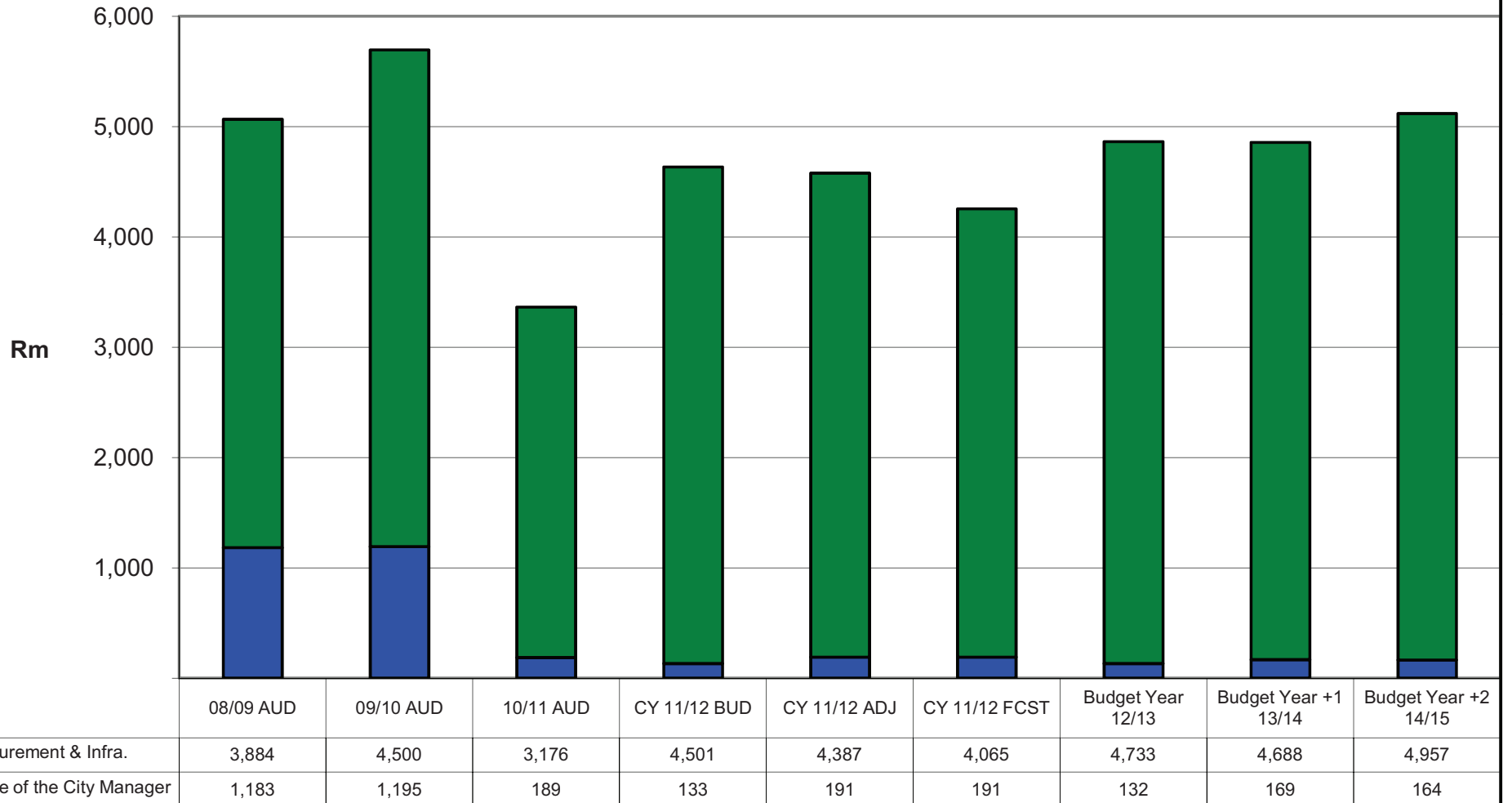


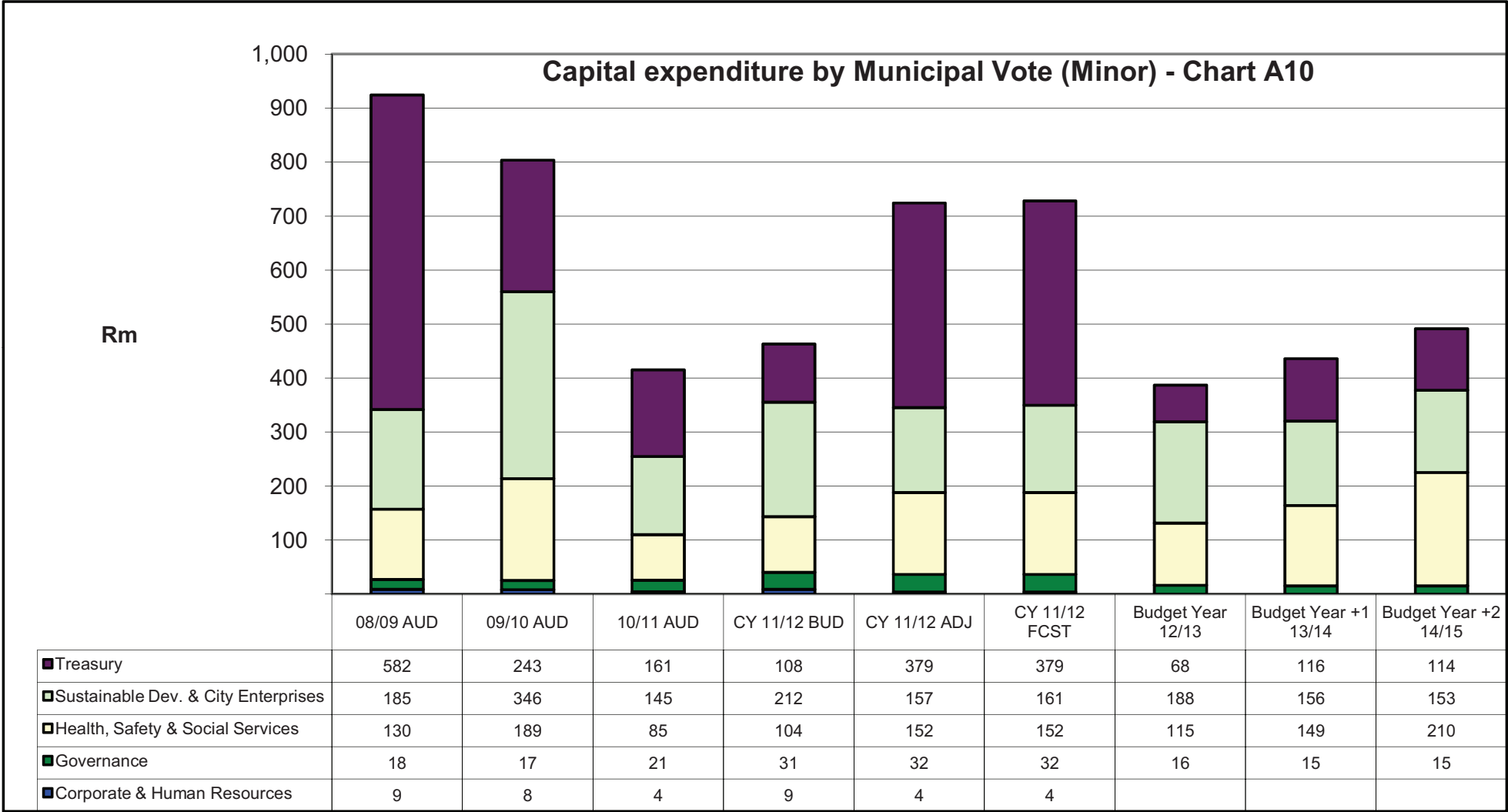
Expenditure by Type - Minor - Chart A7(b)

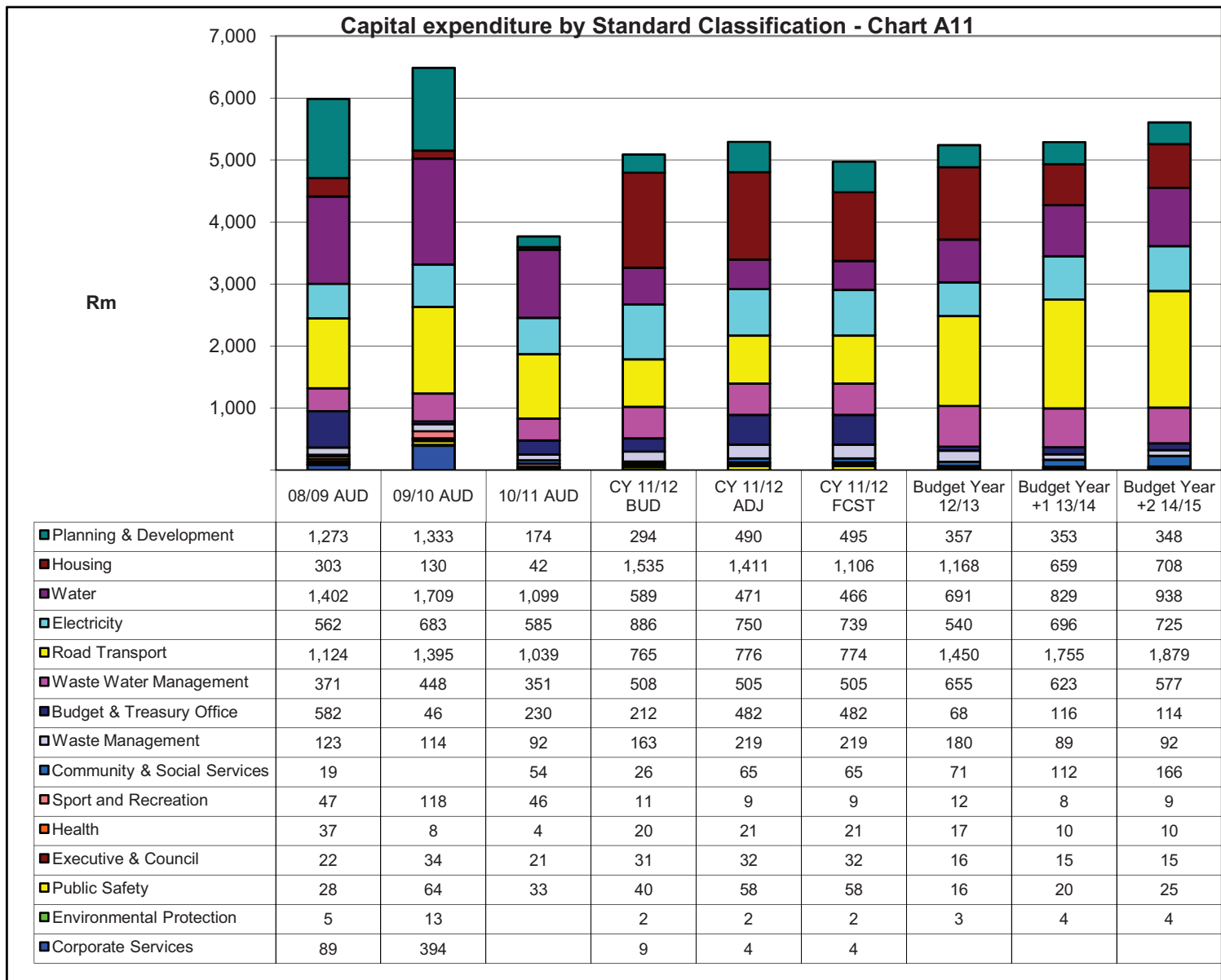




Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major) - Chart A9



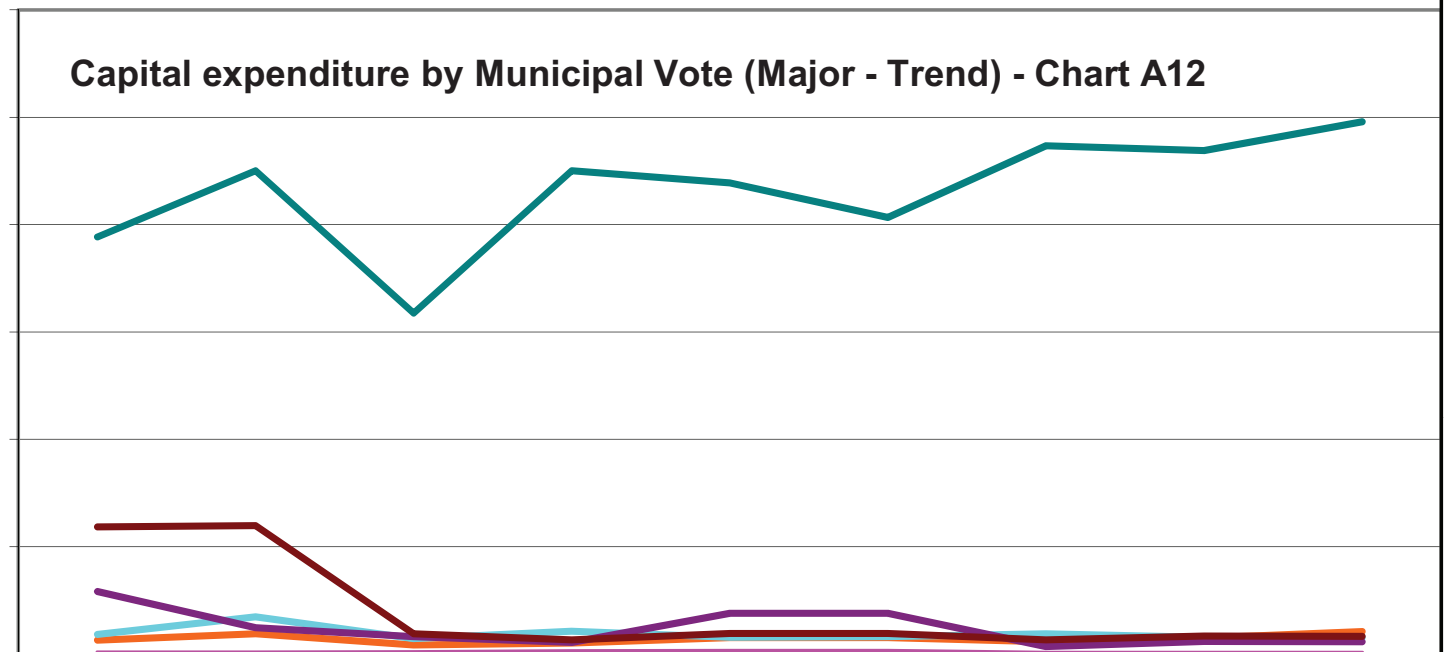




Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart A12

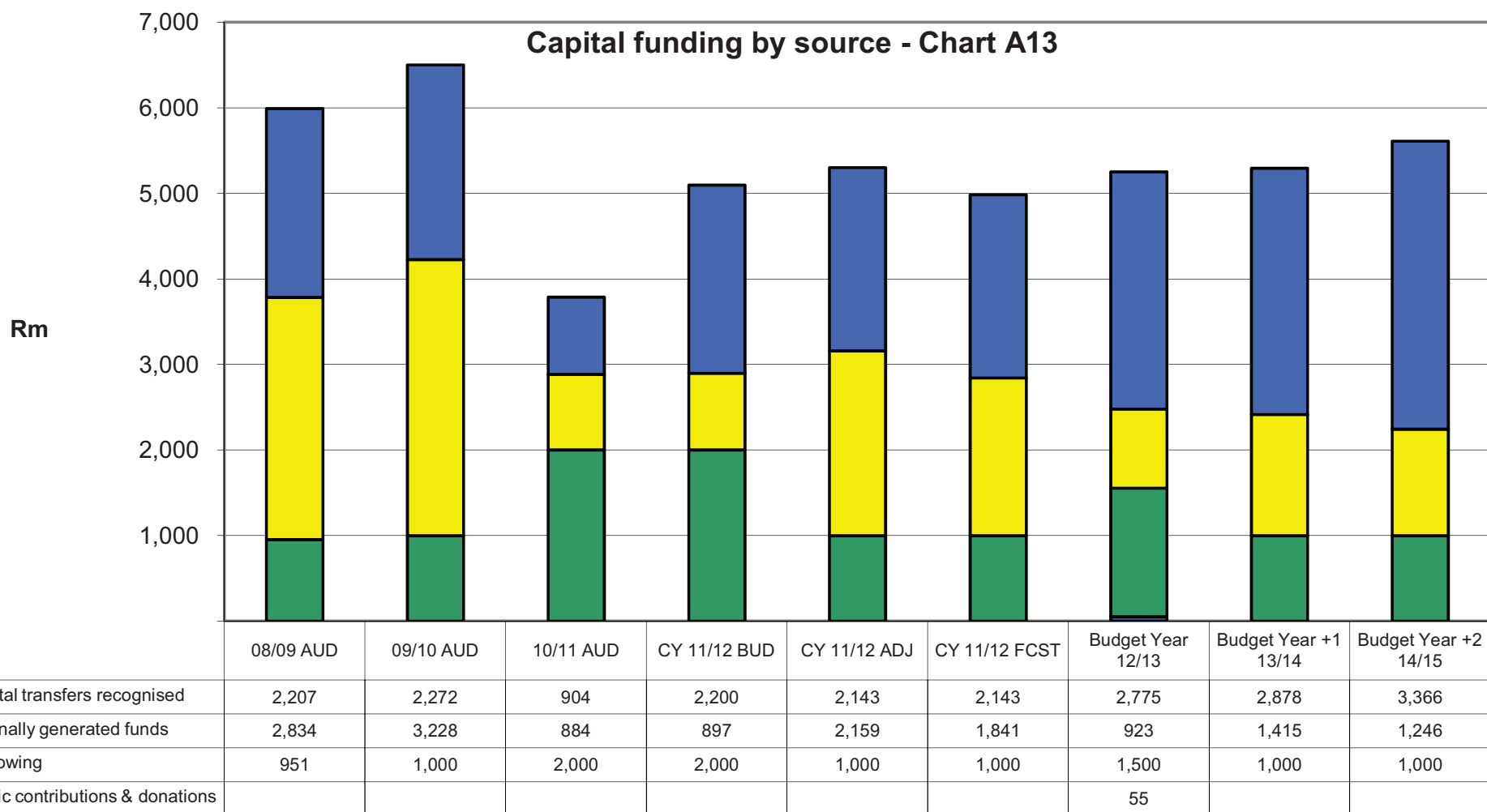
Rm

6,000
5,000
4,000
3,000
2,000
1,000



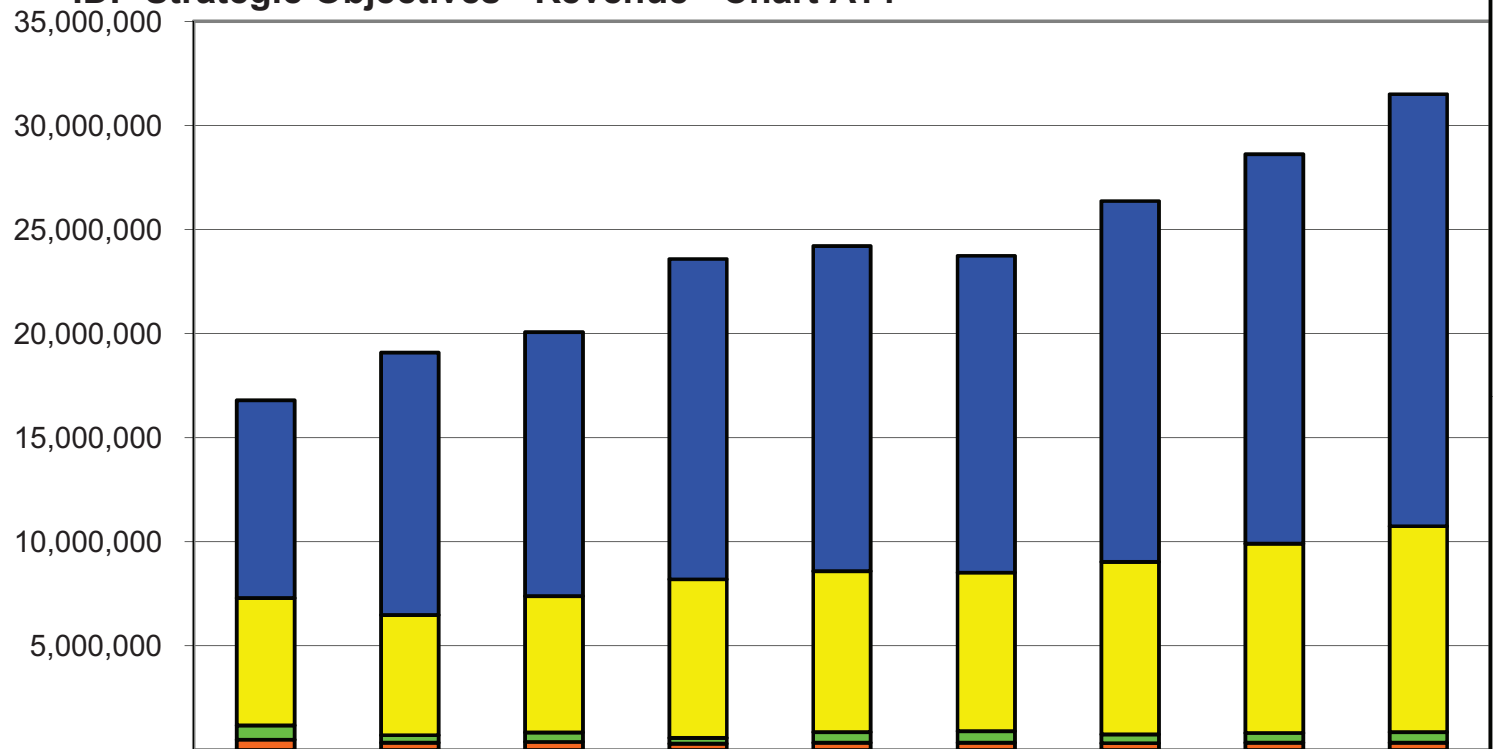
	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Corporate & Human Resources	9	8	4	9	4	4			
Governance	18	17	21	31	32	32	16	15	15
Health, Safety & Social Services	130	189	85	104	152	152	115	149	210
Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises	185	346	145	212	157	161	188	156	153
Treasury	582	243	161	108	379	379	68	116	114
Office of the City Manager	1,183	1,195	189	133	191	191	132	169	164
Procurement & Infra.	3,884	4,500	3,176	4,501	4,387	4,065	4,733	4,688	4,957

Capital funding by source - Chart A13



IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14

Rm

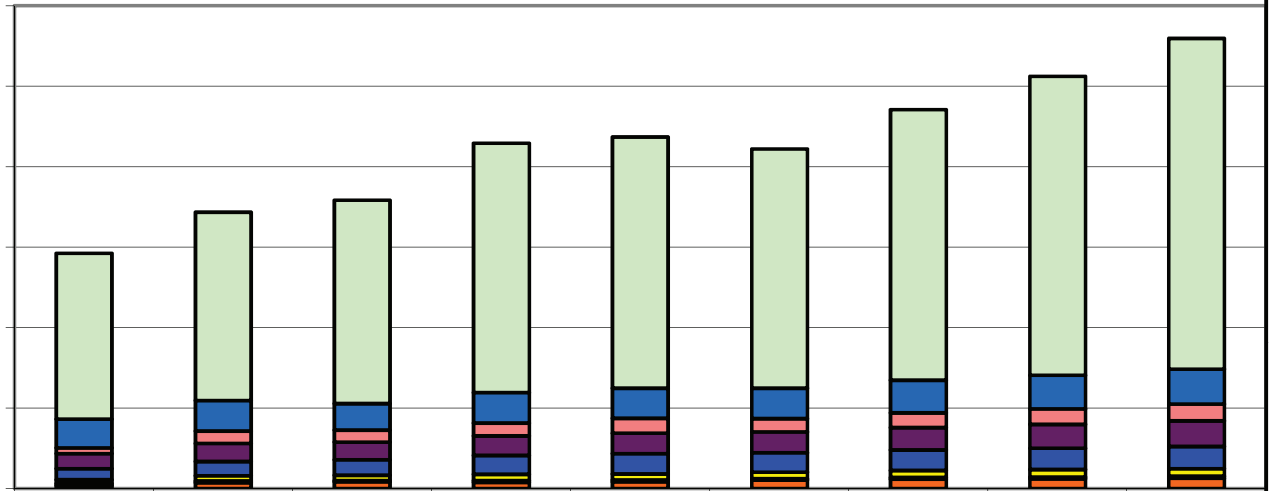


■ Creating Quality Living Environment	9,517,275	12,605,806	12,694,941	15,380,817	15,621,636	15,225,759	17,345,503	18,713,387	20,765,010
■ Financial Accountable and Sustainable City	6,117,607	5,784,823	6,543,240	7,631,207	7,732,129	7,616,773	8,285,441	9,103,527	9,888,264
■ Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment	679,776	361,054	463,386	275,749	503,844	570,136	420,234	477,352	505,579
■ Other objectives	491,926	343,157	379,391	296,079	350,940	332,071	325,084	334,035	344,054

IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15

Rm

30,000,000
25,000,000
20,000,000
15,000,000
10,000,000
5,000,000



	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Creating Quality Living Environment	10,325,252	11,685,216	12,631,456	15,497,149	15,601,689	14,853,302	16,819,503	18,579,818	20,539,094
Financial Accountable and Sustainable City	1,766,777	1,898,498	1,644,152	1,894,265	1,881,143	1,907,397	2,038,549	2,095,518	2,169,960
Developing a Prosperous,Diverse Economy and Employment	374,980	772,950	729,377	799,079	930,370	815,007	902,323	955,323	1,036,376
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	922,044	1,136,903	1,121,849	1,223,158	1,265,051	1,283,799	1,403,898	1,494,085	1,613,947
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	693,288	865,587	948,813	1,175,885	1,264,209	1,224,250	1,272,742	1,316,263	1,359,261
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	248,699	341,818	343,804	373,486	384,903	392,079	431,637	455,600	481,876
Creating a Platform for Growth, Empowerment and Skills Dev	104,931	111,262	79,958	103,210	102,123	94,785	109,875	116,270	122,724
Embracing our Cultural Diversity,art and heritage	196,688	354,674	407,199	400,370	419,614	526,706	581,964	610,975	643,137

IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A16

Rm

7,000,000

6,000,000

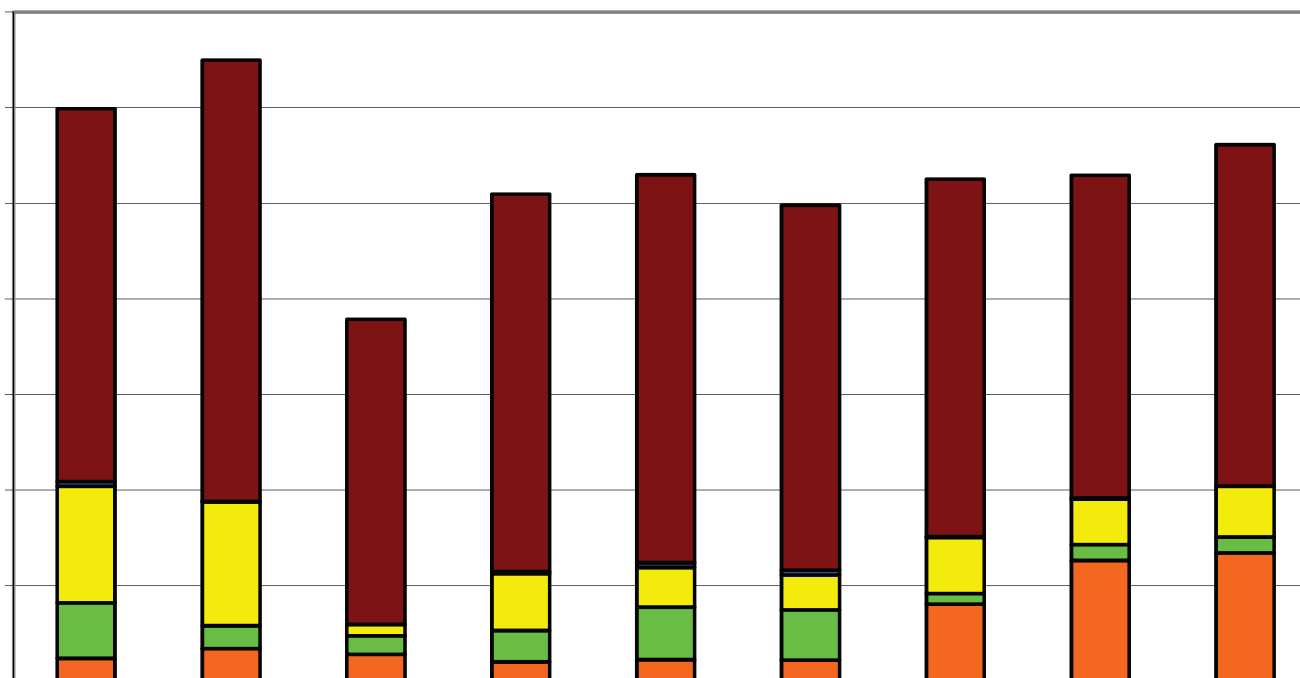
5,000,000

4,000,000

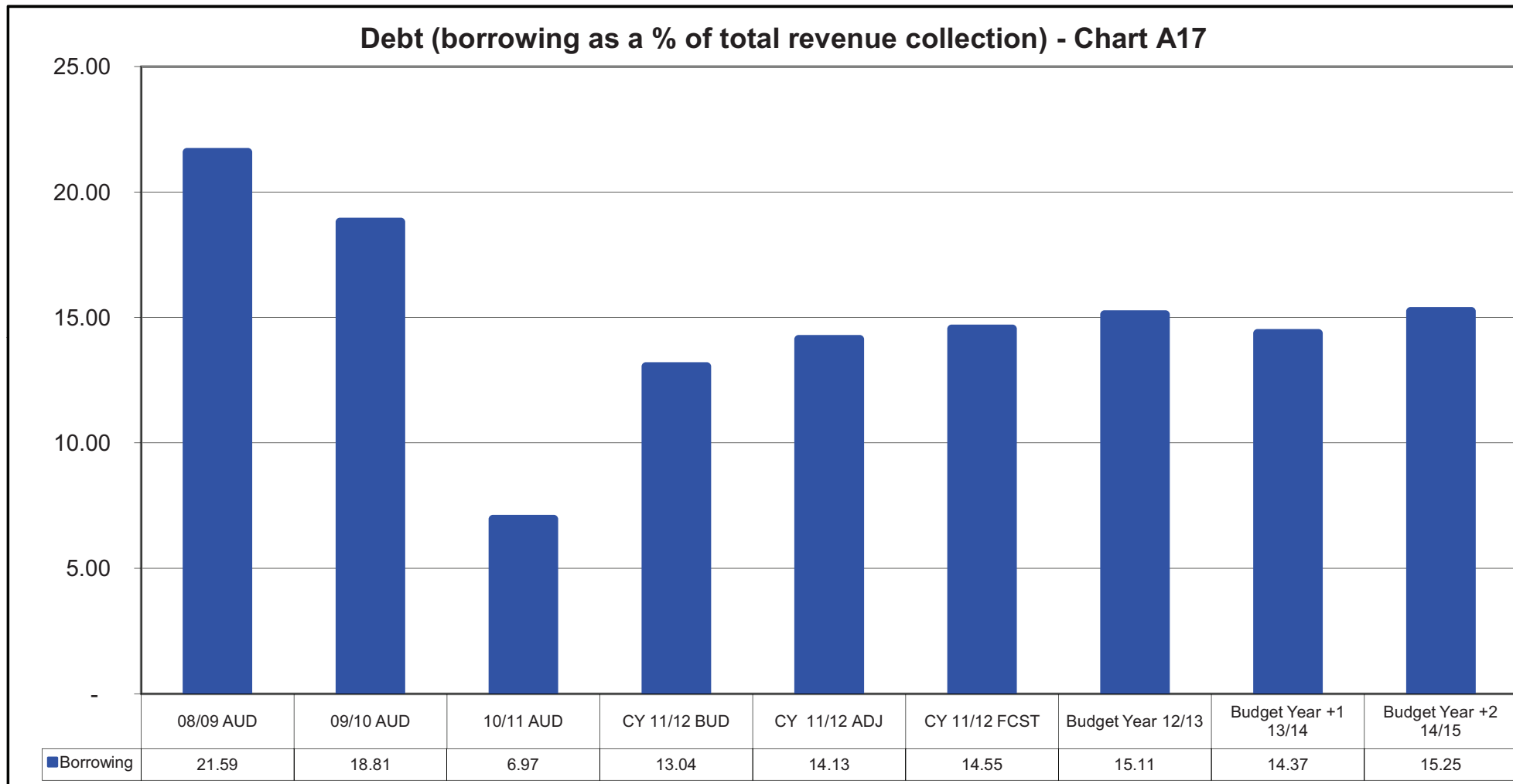
3,000,000

2,000,000

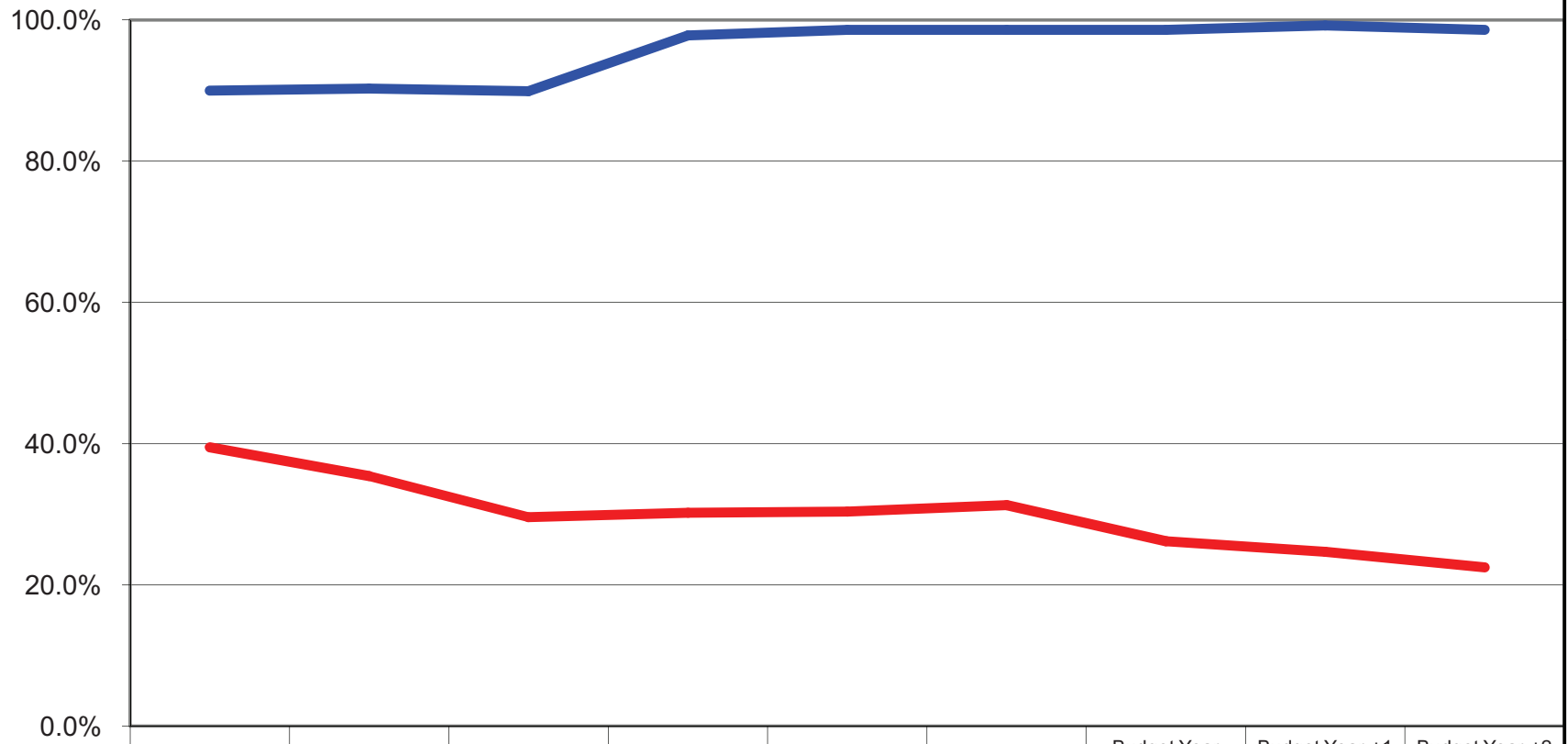
1,000,000



	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Creating Quality Living Environment	3,899,343	4,616,908	3,190,965	3,944,825	4,058,210	3,817,486	3,736,472	3,371,754	3,564,645
Embracing our Cultural Diversity	51,035	274		23,470	51,665	50,170	10,257	13,700	3,885
Developing a Prosperous,Diverse Economy and Employment	1,216,621	1,296,208	118,887	596,272	412,365	364,162	582,288	476,827	532,738
Financial Accountable and Sustainable City	582,460	243,126	190,743	324,129	549,721	528,257	110,800	165,700	163,558
Other objectives	242,706	343,253	287,287	208,833	230,142	223,772	812,398	1,265,077	1,346,998

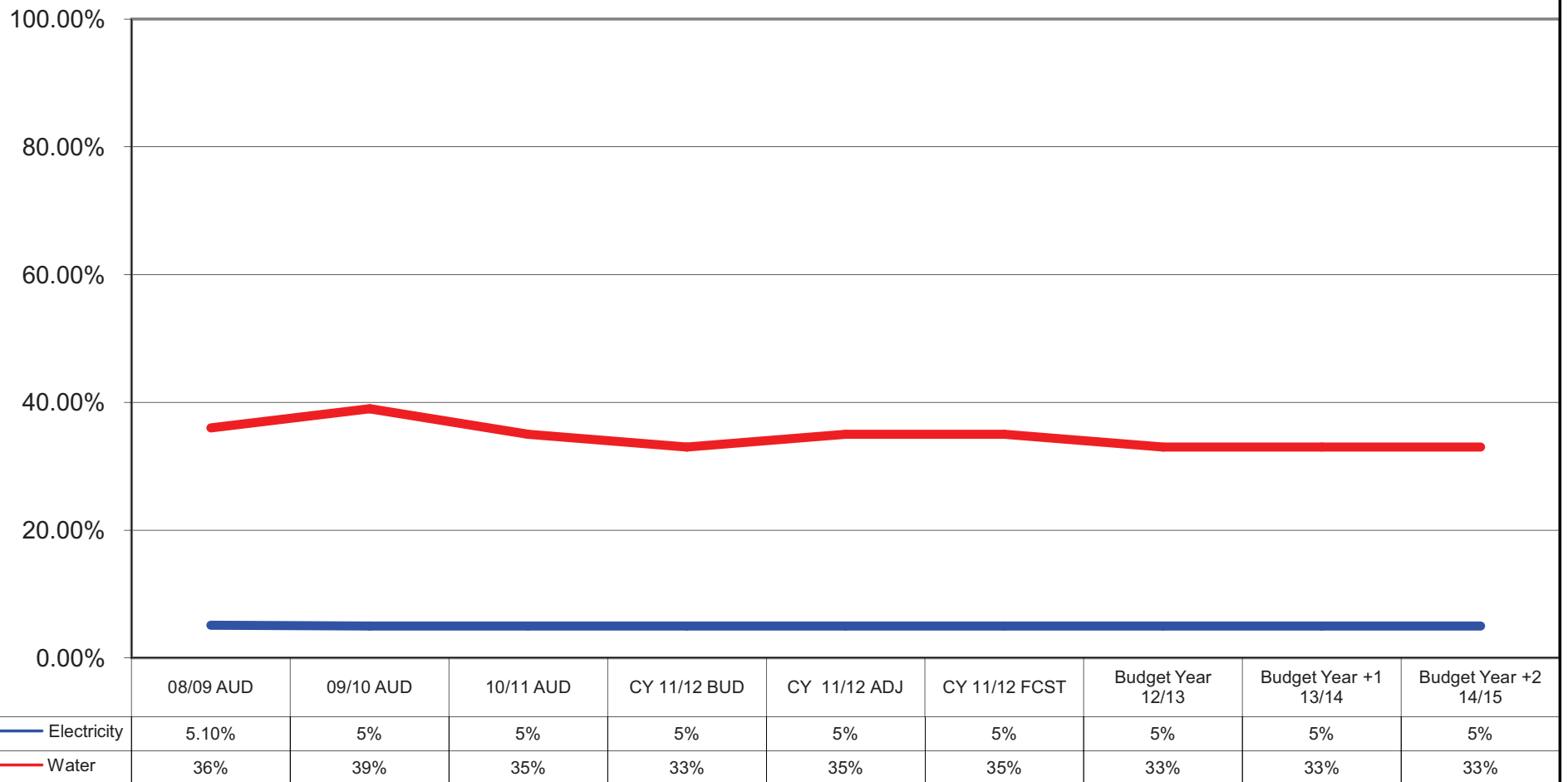


Revenue collection - Chart A18

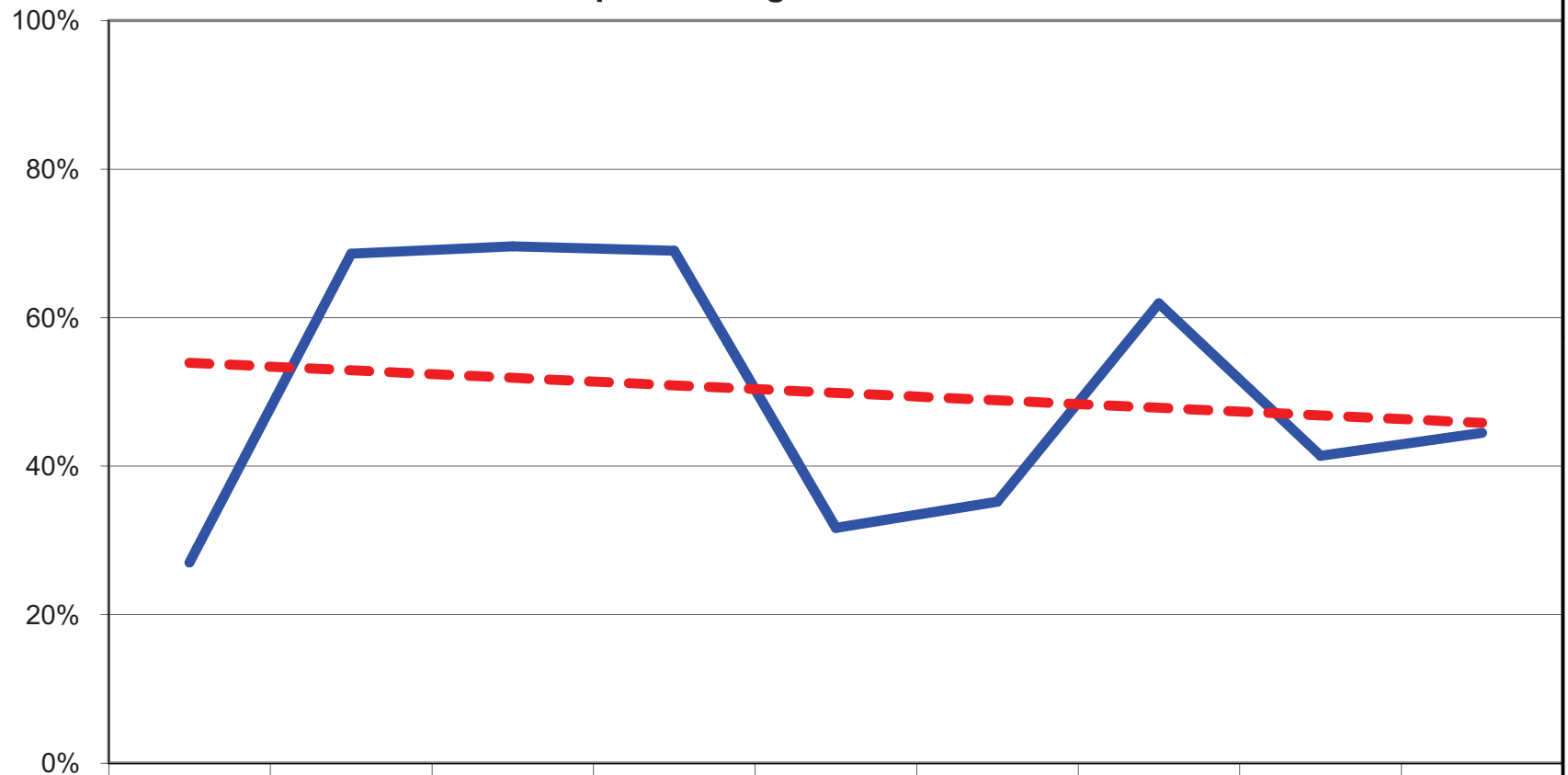


Annual Debtors Collection	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	98.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
O/S Debtors to Revenue	39.5%	35.4%	29.6%	30.2%	30.4%	31.3%	26.2%	24.7%	22.5%

Distribution losses - Chart A19



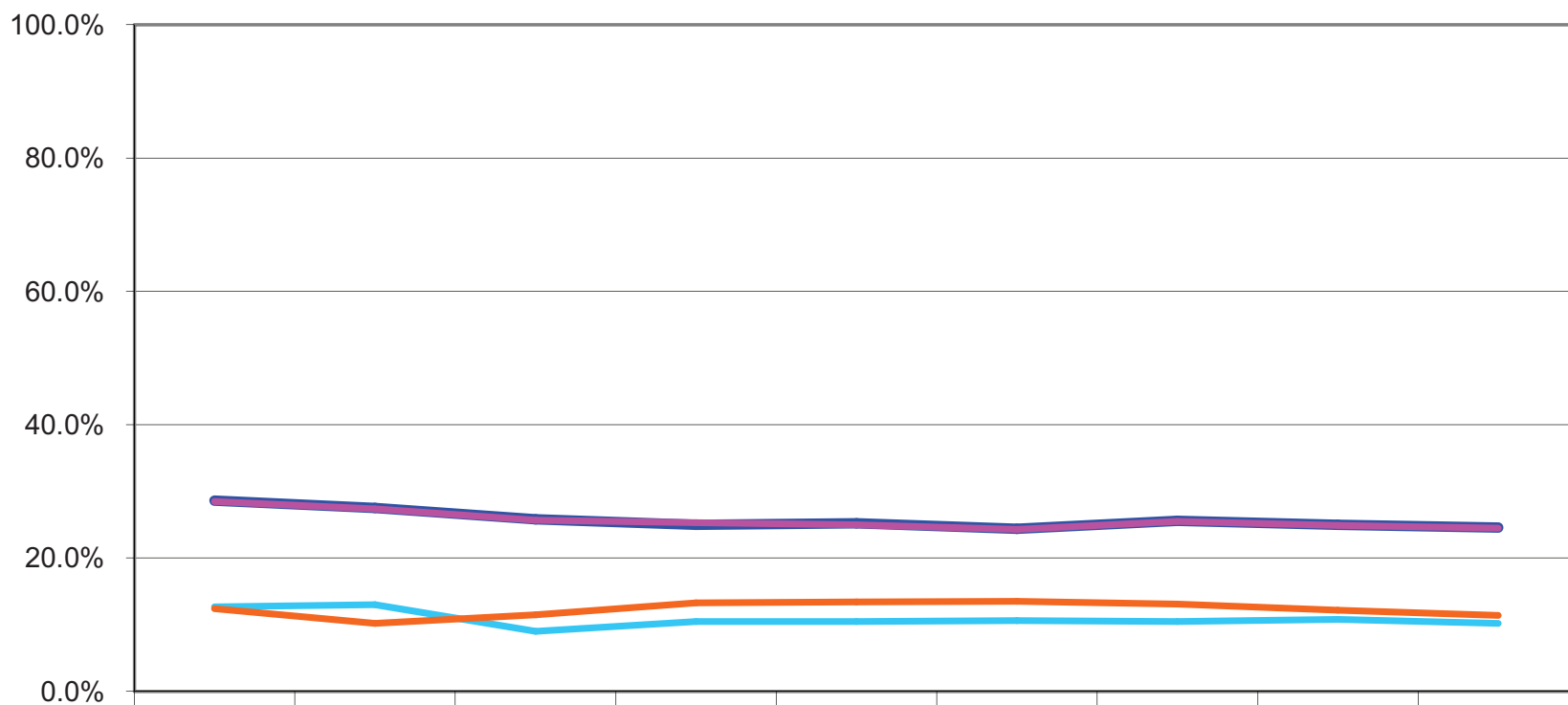
Borrowed capex funding - Chart A20



— Borrowed capex funding

08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
27%	69%	70%	69%	32%	35%	62%	41%	45%

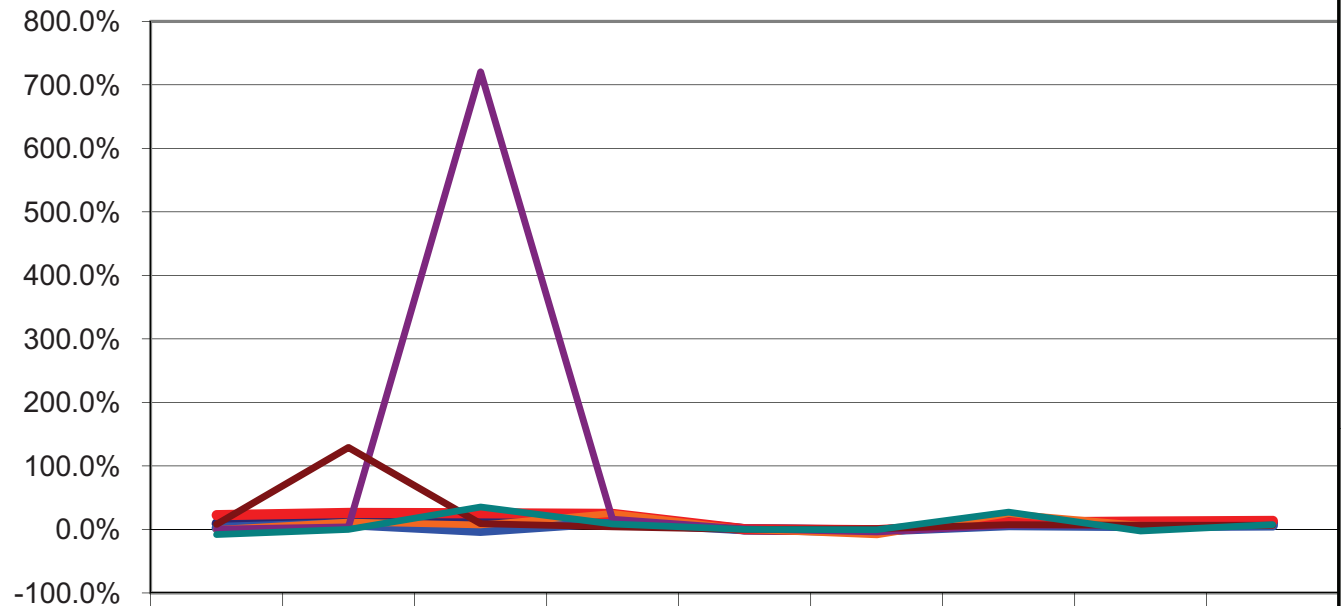
Expenditure analysis (of Total Revenue) - Chart A21



Employee costs	28.6%	27.5%	25.8%	25.0%	25.2%	24.4%	25.6%	25.0%	24.60%
Remuneration	28.5%	27.4%	25.7%	25.3%	25.0%	24.3%	25.5%	24.9%	24.50%
Repairs & Maintenance	12.7%	13.0%	9.0%	10.5%	10.5%	10.6%	10.5%	10.8%	10.20%
Finance charges & Depreciation	12.4%	10.2%	11.5%	13.3%	13.4%	13.5%	13.1%	12.2%	11.40%

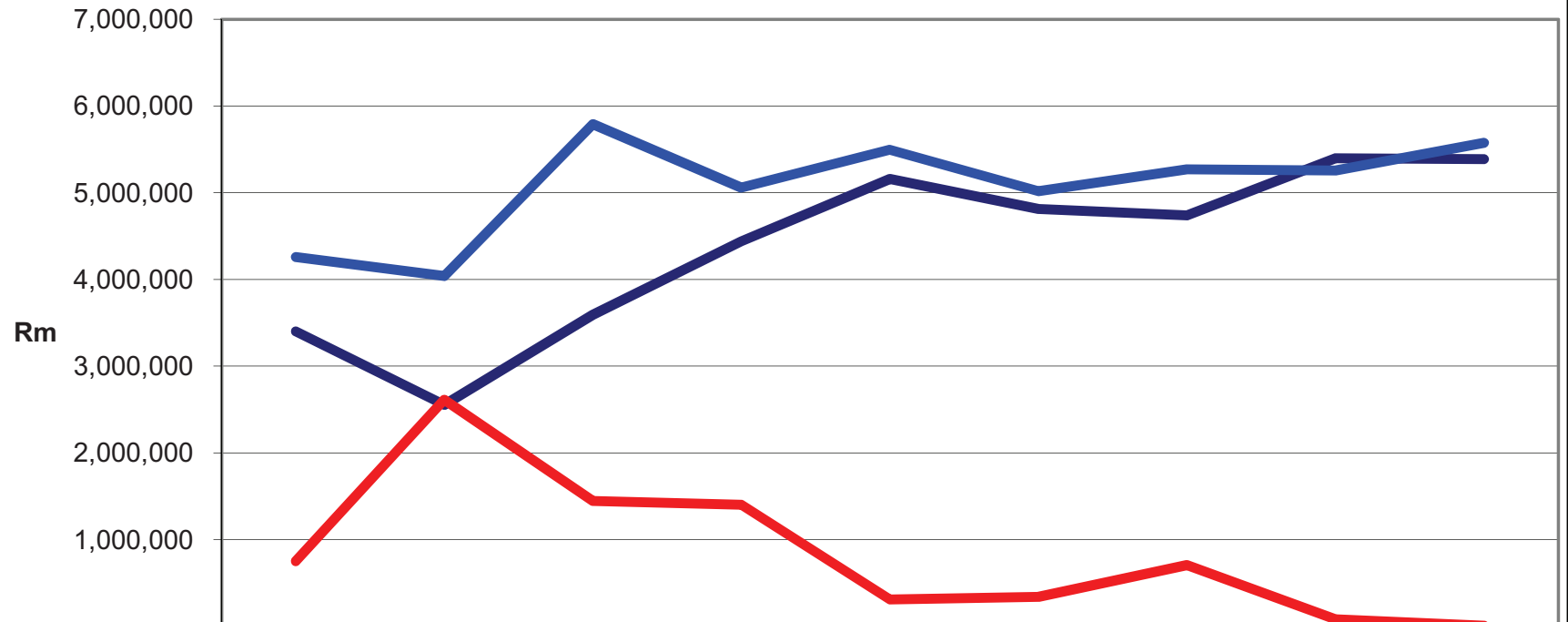
Service charges - Revenue % change - Chart A22

Rm



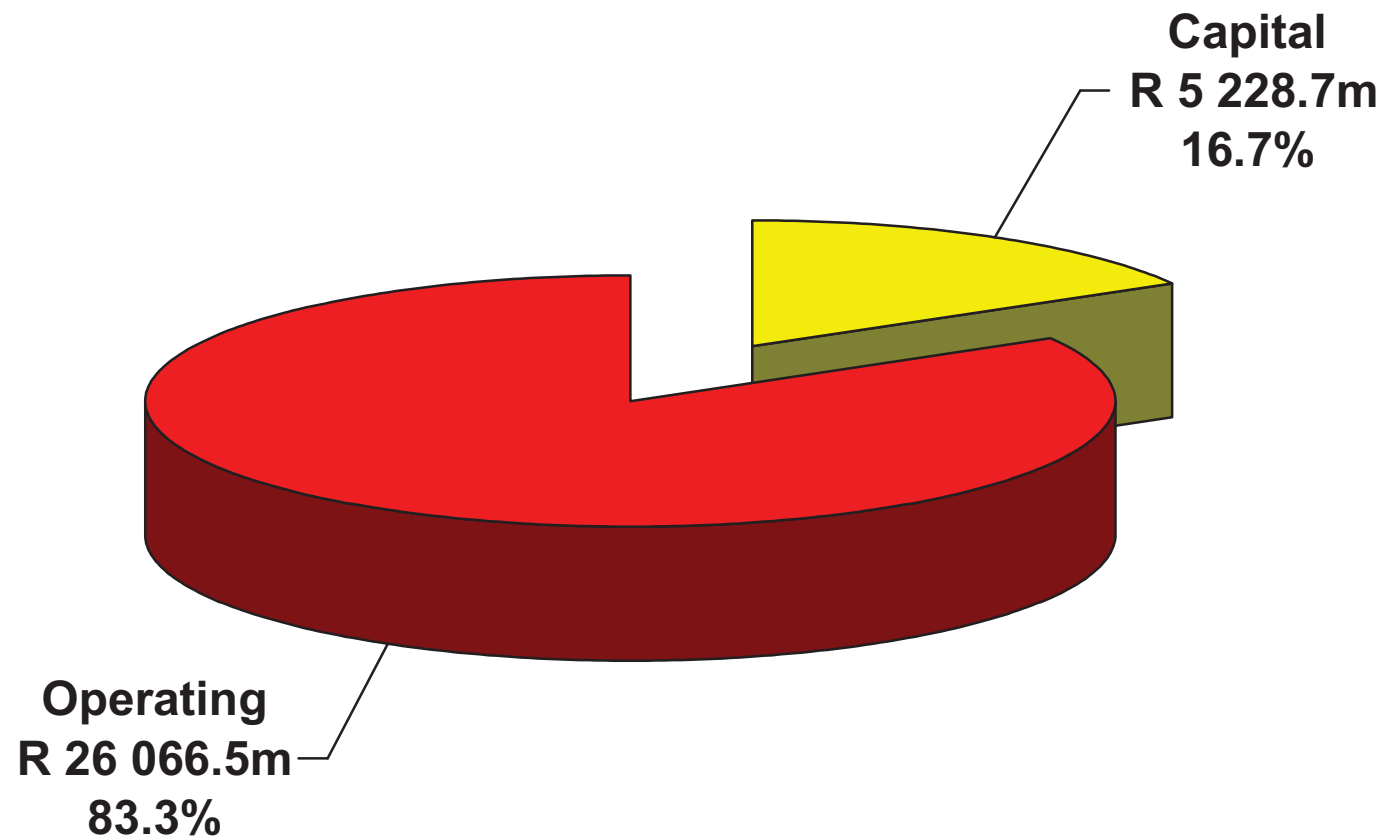
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	9.0%	18.1%	16.5%	19.7%	0.0%	-2.5%	11.5%	9.0%	10.2%
% incr Property Tax	2.3%	8.2%	-2.3%	11.6%	0.0%	-1.8%	6.7%	4.9%	6.3%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	22.4%	25.9%	25.3%	24.4%	0.0%	-1.3%	11.0%	12.4%	13.5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	0.2%	11.7%	6.9%	25.0%	0.0%	-8.5%	24.7%	6.3%	6.1%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	0.5%	4.0%	720.8%	16.4%	0.8%	-4.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse	8.2%	129.1%	9.1%	4.2%	0.0%	1.1%	7.8%	6.8%	6.8%
% incr in Service charges - other	-8.1%	0.0%	35.0%	8.4%	0.0%	-0.8%	27.2%	-2.7%	7.3%

Cash Flow Trend - Chart A23



PARENT MUNICIPALITY

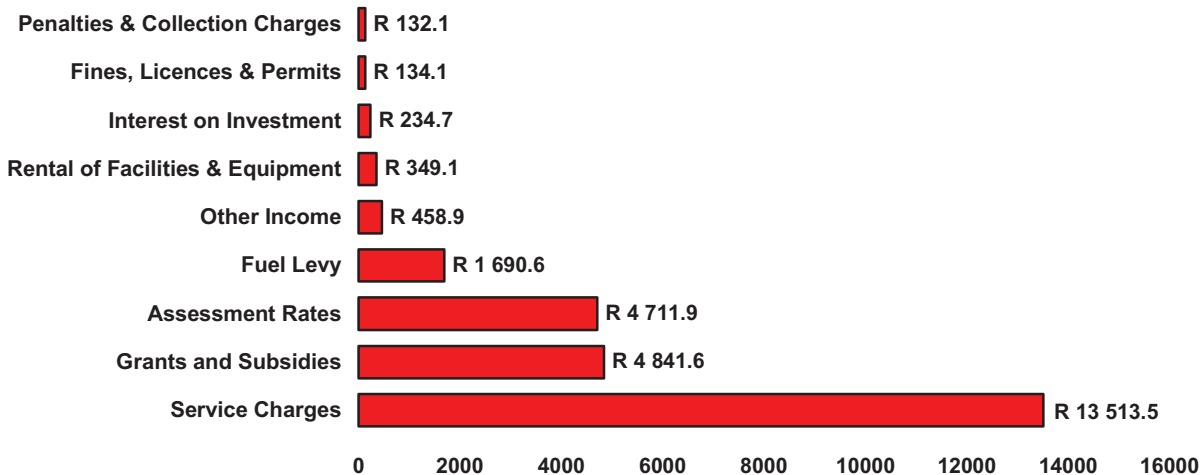
2012 / 2013 BUDGET



TOTAL BUDGET R 31 295.2M

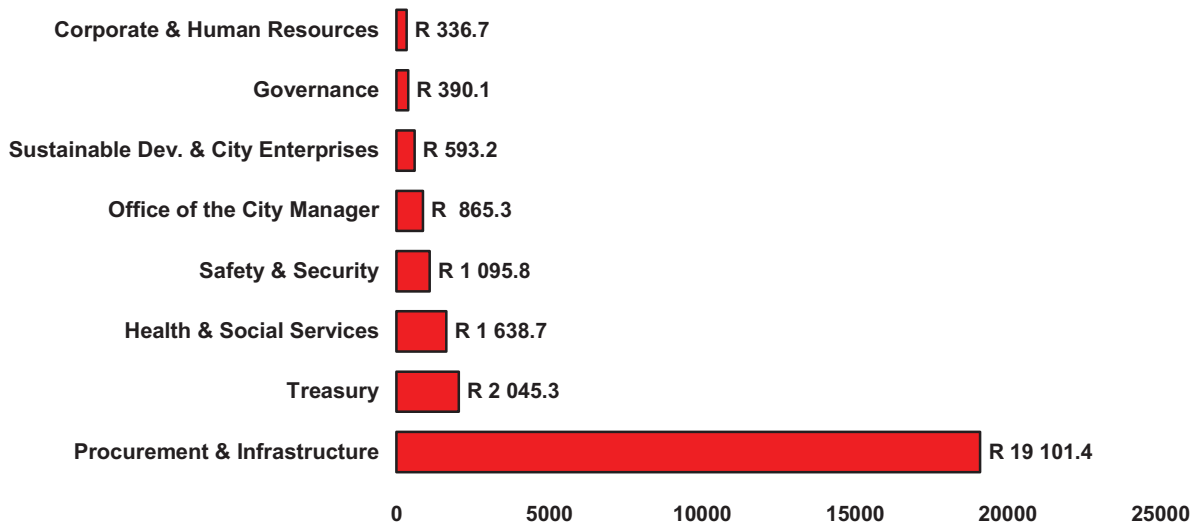
OPERATING BUDGET

WHERE THE MONEY COMES FROM



TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET R 26 066.5M

HOW THE MONEY WILL BE USED



TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET R 26 066.5M

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	3,918,685	4,243,653	4,155,492	4,620,707	4,620,707	4,539,500	4,844,103	5,085,181	5,406,077
Service charges	6,327,351	7,863,974	9,917,959	12,248,267	12,253,767	11,919,603	13,513,490	14,939,630	16,661,842
Investment revenue	539,200	187,933	125,809	222,605	222,605	221,386	234,754	286,607	330,108
Transfers recognised - operational	1,662,125	1,483,128	1,609,794	1,899,750	1,992,754	1,963,539	2,066,981	2,291,832	2,440,165
Other own revenue	2,379,563	2,832,231	3,057,551	2,294,574	2,418,560	2,330,843	2,632,626	2,813,344	2,939,897
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	14,826,924	16,610,919	18,866,605	21,285,904	21,508,393	20,974,871	23,291,955	25,416,594	27,778,088
Employee costs	4,089,007	4,540,518	4,822,931	5,337,350	5,382,977	5,108,789	5,941,273	6,323,994	6,809,927
Remuneration of councillors	69,671	73,969	77,919	79,705	79,705	79,762	83,766	87,972	88,037
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,060,723	1,079,106	1,428,598	1,639,561	1,639,565	1,655,858	1,777,563	1,763,722	1,815,308
Finance charges	685,484	480,942	687,345	1,194,934	1,194,934	1,155,888	1,239,138	1,283,656	1,303,252
Materials and bulk purchases	3,649,336	4,531,944	5,495,517	6,942,406	6,942,406	6,754,436	7,858,874	8,992,294	10,320,786
Transfers and grants	93,254	149,977	142,621	166,319	160,122	157,265	184,819	194,427	205,405
Other expenditure	4,841,898	6,029,358	5,005,027	5,859,138	6,075,663	5,782,831	6,088,154	6,568,947	6,992,180
Total Expenditure	14,489,373	16,885,815	17,659,957	21,219,412	21,475,372	20,694,829	23,173,586	25,215,012	27,534,894
Surplus/(Deficit)	337,551	(274,895)	1,206,648	66,491	33,021	280,041	118,369	201,582	243,194
Transfers recognised - capital	2,206,655	2,271,869	981,135	2,200,491	2,385,066	2,393,987	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,544,206	1,996,974	2,187,783	2,266,982	2,418,087	2,674,029	2,892,945	3,079,841	3,608,833
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	19,601	5,238	3,521	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,563,807	2,002,212	2,191,304	2,266,982	2,418,087	2,674,029	2,892,945	3,079,841	3,608,833
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	5,987,764	6,493,670	3,774,138	5,082,596	5,282,170	4,958,914	5,228,763	5,278,058	5,596,824
Transfers recognised - capital	2,206,655	2,271,869	904,126	2,200,491	2,143,045	2,143,045	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	—	—	—	55,000	—	—
Borrowing	951,050	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	2,830,059	3,221,801	870,012	882,105	2,139,125	1,815,869	899,186	1,399,799	1,231,185
Total sources of capital funds	5,987,764	6,493,670	3,774,138	5,082,596	5,282,170	4,958,914	5,228,763	5,278,058	5,596,824
Financial position									
Total current assets	8,256,748	7,737,583	9,211,810	10,758,093	10,413,632	10,648,392	10,254,856	10,755,825	10,645,118
Total non current assets	25,254,623	30,223,809	32,431,610	35,340,881	36,385,606	36,155,264	39,806,486	43,375,151	47,163,758
Total current liabilities	7,213,936	7,195,765	7,449,923	6,826,811	6,776,016	6,760,437	7,078,258	8,657,456	8,799,990
Total non current liabilities	7,350,252	10,048,230	11,284,796	13,760,859	12,884,805	12,884,805	13,632,104	13,788,896	13,821,984
Community wealth/Equity	18,947,183	20,717,397	22,908,701	25,511,304	27,138,417	27,158,414	29,350,980	31,684,624	35,186,902
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	3,378,904	2,524,973	3,511,586	4,451,923	5,172,040	4,799,632	4,776,393	5,431,112	5,419,531
Net cash from (used) investing	(4,213,548)	(3,972,708)	(5,730,541)	(5,064,662)	(5,476,251)	(4,994,269)	(5,238,588)	(5,234,131)	(5,553,077)
Net cash from (used) financing	747,537	2,604,365	1,435,770	1,402,209	310,321	340,205	705,481	83,174	(5,802)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	284,233	1,440,863	657,678	4,013,788	3,113,788	3,253,246	3,496,531	3,776,687	3,637,339
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	2,976,347	1,767,907	3,107,678	4,013,788	3,513,788	3,697,412	3,562,064	3,836,921	3,712,166
Application of cash and investments	1,745,950	626,715	1,853,706	365,216	65,506	(383,849)	(52,630)	1,187,338	1,276,480
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1,230,397	1,141,192	1,253,972	3,648,572	3,448,282	4,081,261	3,614,694	2,649,583	2,435,686
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	23,798,790	29,085,454	31,398,988	34,238,010	35,282,735	35,135,897	38,743,665	42,320,178	46,116,471
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,060,723	1,079,106	1,428,598	1,639,561	1,639,565	1,655,858	1,777,563	1,763,722	1,815,308
Renewal of Existing Assets	77,778	1,384,468	3,370,040	1,865,420	1,089,873	1,083,342	1,846,784	1,870,297	1,491,462
Repairs and Maintenance	1,847,555	2,193,111	1,793,026	2,238,066	2,287,616	2,267,071	2,487,703	2,781,179	2,875,880
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	328,430	1,128,804	1,339,310	1,308,048	1,308,048	1,346,046	940,808	996,187	1,057,108
Revenue cost of free services provided	1,183,826	2,115,160	2,408,283	2,470,504	2,470,504	2,612,958	2,185,430	2,321,632	2,468,766
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	17	82	60	—	56	75	73	71	70
Sanitation/sewerage:	181	221	210	148	271	235	219	203	186
Energy:	343	340	334	345	345	345	358	371	385
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	640,354	475,706	610,042	421,461	421,461	629,514	437,376	455,366	382,455
Call investment deposits	2,680,801	1,672,044	3,040,000	3,900,000	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,700,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Consumer debtors	2,192,971	2,219,123	2,569,788	2,798,675	2,976,308	3,030,384	3,194,067	3,301,721	3,400,468
Other debtors	2,505,613	3,119,311	2,774,612	3,344,666	3,344,666	3,347,029	2,701,004	2,771,030	2,649,080
Current portion of long-term receivables	16,461	27,254	5,962	22,076	22,076	5,839	5,718	5,600	5,454
Inventory	220,548	224,145	211,406	271,215	249,121	235,626	216,691	222,108	207,661
Total current assets	8,256,748	7,737,583	9,211,810	10,758,093	10,413,632	10,648,392	10,254,856	10,755,825	10,645,118
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	303,272	276,767	282,442	284,440	284,440	276,603	270,885	265,285	259,801
Investments	288,321	–	–						
Investment property	321,423	267,141	263,081	377,124	377,124	261,203	257,284	253,424	249,624
Investment in Associate	707,389	724,499	679,570	707,389	707,389	679,570	679,570	679,570	679,570
Property, plant and equipment	23,125,415	28,489,665	30,788,906	33,455,209	34,499,934	34,499,934	38,089,136	41,645,674	45,520,502
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	351,952	328,648	347,001	405,677	405,677	374,760	397,245	421,080	346,345
Other non-current assets	156,851	137,089	70,610	111,042	111,042	63,194	112,366	110,118	107,916
Total non current assets	25,254,623	30,223,809	32,431,610	35,340,881	36,385,606	36,155,264	39,806,486	43,375,151	47,163,758
TOTAL ASSETS	33,511,371	37,961,392	41,643,420	46,098,974	46,799,239	46,803,656	50,061,342	54,130,976	57,808,876
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	633,129	379,843	542,364	307,673	307,673	332,102	575,312	618,445	670,289
Borrowing	290,772	524,300	692,416	780,065	825,309	825,309	941,638	1,061,508	1,035,585
Consumer deposits	664,415	789,263	936,733	905,008	905,008	992,936	1,023,726	1,048,538	1,104,244
Trade and other payables	5,464,781	5,329,957	5,108,036	4,801,903	4,705,864	4,439,890	4,366,220	5,759,761	5,817,359
Provisions	160,839	172,402	170,374	32,162	32,162	170,200	171,362	169,204	172,513
Total current liabilities	7,213,936	7,195,765	7,449,923	6,826,811	6,776,016	6,760,437	7,078,258	8,657,456	8,799,990
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	5,779,547	8,150,386	9,418,040	11,270,509	10,394,455	10,394,455	11,069,149	11,127,511	11,066,003
Provisions	1,570,705	1,897,844	1,866,756	2,490,350	2,490,350	2,490,350	2,562,955	2,661,385	2,755,981
Total non current liabilities	7,350,252	10,048,230	11,284,796	13,760,859	12,884,805	12,884,805	13,632,104	13,788,896	13,821,984
TOTAL LIABILITIES	14,564,188	17,243,995	18,734,719	20,587,670	19,660,821	19,645,242	20,710,362	22,446,352	22,621,974
NET ASSETS	18,947,183	20,717,397	22,908,701	25,511,304	27,138,417	27,158,414	29,350,980	31,684,624	35,186,902
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	9,785,622	9,946,354	11,084,728	11,252,672	11,252,672	11,256,745	11,257,757	11,252,673	11,253,013
Reserves	9,161,561	10,771,043	11,823,973	14,258,632	15,885,745	15,901,669	18,093,223	20,431,951	23,933,889
Minorities' interests									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	18,947,183	20,717,397	22,908,701	25,511,304	27,138,417	27,158,414	29,350,980	31,684,624	35,186,902

KZN000 eThekwin - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	10,596,260	13,220,756	16,840,317	18,526,880	18,971,278	18,513,205	20,777,411	22,475,083	24,599,025
Government - operating	1,662,123	1,483,128	1,609,794	1,899,750	1,992,754	1,963,539	2,066,981	2,291,832	2,440,165
Government - capital	2,206,657	2,271,869	981,135	2,200,491	2,385,066	2,393,987	2,774,577	2,878,259	3,365,639
Interest	689,426	289,846	220,369	345,221	315,188	312,031	328,899	384,687	432,590
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(10,996,824)	(14,109,707)	(15,314,965)	(17,159,166)	(17,137,189)	(17,069,977)	(19,747,519)	(21,120,665)	(23,909,233)
Finance charges	(685,484)	(480,942)	(692,943)	(1,194,934)	(1,194,934)	(1,155,888)	(1,239,138)	(1,283,656)	(1,303,252)
Transfers and Grants	(93,254)	(149,977)	(132,121)	(166,319)	(160,122)	(157,265)	(184,819)	(194,427)	(205,405)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	3,378,904	2,524,973	3,511,586	4,451,923	5,172,040	4,799,632	4,776,393	5,431,112	5,419,531
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	56,093	103,521	79,105	42,810	44,043	17,775	32,021	32,211	32,261
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	13,030	25,198	70,000	(22,712)	(18,115)	635	3,407	5,600	5,484
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	12,403	21,685	26,730	35,146	(78,147)	(55,643)	(49,172)	2,248	2,202
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1,729,789	2,379,929	(2,133,396)	(37,310)	(141,862)	1,878	3,919	3,860	3,800
Payments									
Capital assets	(6,024,863)	(6,503,041)	(3,772,980)	(5,082,596)	(5,282,170)	(4,958,914)	(5,228,763)	(5,278,050)	(5,596,824)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(4,213,548)	(3,972,708)	(5,730,541)	(5,064,662)	(5,476,251)	(4,994,269)	(5,238,588)	(5,234,131)	(5,553,077)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1,050,000	2,900,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				26,319	26,319	56,203	30,790	24,812	55,706
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(302,463)	(295,635)	(564,230)	(624,110)	(715,998)	(715,998)	(825,309)	(941,638)	(1,061,508)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	747,537	2,604,365	1,435,770	1,402,209	310,321	340,205	705,481	83,174	(5,802)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(87,107)	1,156,630	(783,185)	789,470	6,110	145,568	243,285	280,156	(139,348)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	371,340	284,233	1,440,863	3,224,318	3,107,678	3,107,678	3,253,246	3,496,531	3,776,687
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	284,233	1,440,863	657,678	4,013,788	3,113,788	3,253,246	3,496,531	3,776,687	3,637,339

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET

CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015								
			Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
						Rm	Rm	
	CAPITAL REQUESTS					5,228.763	5,278.058	5,596.824
	PROCUREMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE					4,733.159	4,688.415	4,956.817
	HOUSING					1,167.509	659.000	707.587
	NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)					753.000	459.000	527.587
	Amaotana	H4001	1.70908.25200	59		5.000	0.000	0.000
	Amaoti - Angola	H4001	1.70908.25200	53		10.000	8.000	0.000
	Amaoti - Buffer Strip	H4001	1.70908.25200	57		0.000	2.500	8.587
	Amaoti - Gedleyihlekisa	H4001	1.70908.25200	53		0.000	3.000	10.000
	Amaoti - Geneva	H4001	1.70908.25200	53,56,57		0.000	10.000	12.000
	Amaoti - Geze'hlekisa (Zimbabwe)	H4001	1.70908.25200	53,57		0.000	10.000	0.000
	Amaoti - Mozambique	H4001	1.70908.25200	53		10.000	10.000	10.000
	Amaoti - Palestine	H4001	1.70908.25200	57		0.000	0.500	6.000
	Amaoti - Tanzania	H4001	1.70908.25200	53		15.000	10.000	10.000
	Amaoti - Zambia	H4001	1.70908.25200	24		0.000	10.000	10.000
	Amatikwe Ph 2 & 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	61		12.000	3.000	10.000
	Belvedere Extension	H4001	1.70908.25200	65,71		5.000	15.000	10.000
	Buffelsdraai	H4001	1.70908.25200	7		0.000	5.000	10.000
	Burlington Greenfields Ext	H4001	1.70908.25200	30,31		20.000	0.000	0.000
	Burlington Station	H4001	1.70908.25200	30,31		5.000	0.000	0.000
	Bux Farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	7		15.000	1.000	10.000
	Cato Crest Interface	H4001	1.70908.25200	92		0.000	3.000	10.000
	Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	H4001	1.70908.25200	7		0.000	15.000	10.000
	Chesterville	H4001	1.70908.25200	56		0.000	10.000	10.000
	Clermont Infill	H4001	1.70908.25200	50		0.000	3.000	10.000
	Cliffdale P1	H4001	1.70908.25200	103		10.000	10.000	10.000
	Congo Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	60		0.000	3.000	0.000
	Cornubia Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	14,15		5.000	15.000	0.000
	Cornubia Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	95		70.000	44.000	80.000
	Cottonlands	H4001	1.70908.25200	7		18.000	3.000	30.000
	Dassenhoek Block B,C & D	H4001	1.70908.25200	6,7		8.000	0.000	0.000
	Ekwandeni	H4001	1.70908.25200	8		6.000	3.000	0.000
	Emapheleni	H4001	1.70908.25200	84		5.000	2.900	0.000
	Emaplazini	H4001	1.70908.25200	84		0.000	2.000	0.000
	Embo P1	H4001	1.70908.25200	53,56,59		8.000	0.000	0.000
	Esidweni cc Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	93		8.000	0.000	0.000
	Etafuleni Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	62		10.000	15.000	0.000
	Etafuleni Ph2	H4001	1.70908.25200	4		20.000	20.000	10.000
	Folweni	H4001	1.70908.25200	4		10.000	3.000	5.000
	Frasers	H4001	1.70908.25200	56		12.000	0.000	0.000
	Fredville Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	56		8.000	0.000	0.000
	Fredville Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	58		12.000	0.000	0.000
	Gqokazi Ph 2& 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	2,3,44,46		15.000	0.000	0.000
	Greylands Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	16,17		0.000	3.000	0.000
	Gwalas Farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	17		15.000	3.000	5.000
	Hafferjees Land (eMtshebeni)	H4001	1.70908.25200	97		15.000	0.000	0.000
	Hamarsdale Ext.	H4001	1.70908.25200	16		0.000	3.000	5.000
	Harmony Heights	H4001	1.70908.25200	20,92		0.000	3.000	5.000
	Inanda Africa	H4001	1.70908.25200	20,92		0.000	3.000	10.000
	Inanda Mission Reserve	H4001	1.70908.25200	1		15.000	10.000	10.000
	Jamaica	H4001	1.70908.25200	34		0.000	2.500	0.000
	Kenville	H4001	1.70908.25200	77,78		0.000	3.000	10.000
	Klaarwater Station	H4001	1.70908.25200	74		10.000	4.500	0.000
	Kloof Ext 15 & 21 Ph3	H4001	1.70908.25200	86,87		5.000	0.000	0.000
	KwaDabeka A Infill	H4001	1.70908.25200	97		2.000	0.000	0.000
	KwaMashu J & K	H4001	1.70908.25200	89		0.000	1.000	5.000
	KwaXimba	H4001	1.70908.25200	13		10.000	0.000	0.000
	KwaMancinza (Ntuzuma A)	H4001	1.70908.25200	9		10.000	0.000	0.000
	KwaManzi	H4001	1.70908.25200	99		10.000	10.000	10.000
	KwaShozi Mazungu	H4001	1.70908.25200	5,6		10.000	0.000	0.000
	Lamontville Informal	H4001	1.70908.25200	9		5.000	0.000	0.000
	Limpompo	H4001	1.70908.25200	9		10.000	0.000	0.000
	Lindokuhle	H4001	1.70908.25200	9		0.000	3.000	0.000
	Lovu 1 & 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	15		0.000	2.500	0.000

		CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015						
			Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
						Rm	Rm	
		Lovu 259	H4001	1.70908.25200	61,62	0.000	3.000	0.000
		Lower Langerfontein P2	H4001	1.70908.25200	17,15	5.000	5.000	0.000
		Lower Thornwood Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	4	0.000	3.000	0.000
		Lower Thornwood Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	4	5.000	10.000	0.000
		Madimeni	H4001	1.70908.25200	7	5.000	0.000	0.000
		Malundi Township	H4001	1.70908.25200	38	0.000	2.000	10.000
		Matamfana	H4001	1.70908.25200	43	0.000	1.000	0.000
		Minitown Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	43,44	10.000	0.000	0.000
		Molweni Rural	H4001	1.70908.25200	42,55	4.000	0.000	0.000
		Molweni Upper	H4001	1.70908.25200	59	5.000	3.500	0.000
		Mophela Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	86	8.000	2.500	0.000
		Motala Farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	23	0.000	3.000	0.000
		Mona Sunhills	H4001	1.70908.25200	60	0.000	3.000	20.000
		Mpola Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	4	5.000	3.000	0.000
		Mpumalanga Ext Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	12,14	5.000	0.000	0.000
		Namibia Stop 8	H4001	1.70908.25200	12	5.000	3.000	0.000
		Njobokazi	H4001	1.70908.25200	5	5.000	3.000	0.000
		Ntshongweni Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	17	3.000	5.000	0.000
		Ntuzuma C Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	34	0.000	2.500	0.000
		Premery Ridge	H4001	1.70908.25200	59	10.000	0.000	0.000
		Redcliffe	H4001	1.70908.25200	15	10.000	3.000	5.000
		Redcliffe Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	61	0.000	3.000	10.000
		Richmond Farm A & B	H4001	1.70908.25200	80,81	0.000	3.000	10.000
		Rietvallei P1B	H4001	1.70908.25200	80,81,82	5.000	3.000	0.000
		Salem Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	7	8.000	0.000	0.000
		Sandton Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	12,14	5.000	3.000	0.000
		Sandton Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	78,80,86,88	10.000	3.000	0.000
		Sankontsha	H4001	1.70908.25200	86,87	0.000	3.000	5.000
		Sankonshe Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	89	10.000	0.000	0.000
		Sim Place	H4001	1.70908.25200	72,77	20.000	3.000	10.000
		Stockville	H4001	1.70908.25200	91	8.000	3.000	0.000
		Sunnyside Park (KwaManci Ward 96)	H4001	1.70908.25200	91	0.000	2.500	30.000
		Thambo Plaza	H4001	1.70908.25200	91	0.000	15.000	5.000
		Tonga South	H4001	1.70908.25200	61	15.000	0.000	0.000
		Tshelimnyama Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	15	8.000	3.000	0.000
		Umbhayi	H4001	1.70908.25200	61	10.000	3.000	15.000
		Umlazi B10	H4001	1.70908.25200	77,79,82,83	60.000	10.000	20.000
		Umlazi B8	H4001	1.70908.25200	88	8.000	13.000	5.000
		Umlazi F11	H4001	1.70908.25200	79	0.000	3.000	6.000
		Umlazi Infill	H4001	1.70908.25200	80,82,83,85,87	0.000	5.000	5.000
		Umlazi Infill Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	79,83,87	0.000	3.500	5.000
		Umlazi Infill Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	78,80,85,86,88	0.000	0.000	5.000
		Umlazi Infill Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	77	10.000	2.500	5.000
		Umlazi Infill Ph 5	H4001	1.70908.25200	80,81,87	10.000	2.000	5.000
		Umlazi Infill Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200		2.000	3.600	0.000
		Umnini	H4001	1.70908.25200	98,99	20.000	2.000	0.000
		Woody Glen Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	91	5.000	15.000	10.000
		Woody Glen Rural Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200		0.000	2.500	0.000
		Woody Glen Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	91	5.000	0.000	0.000
		Zamani 2B	H4001	1.70908.25200	91	5.000	0.000	0.000
		Zamani P1B	H4001	1.70908.25200	91	5.000	2.500	0.000
		HOSTELS				167.500	50.000	50.000
		INFRASTRUCTURE				247.009	150.000	130.000
		ENGINEERING				924.508	704.694	768.633
		ARCHITECTURAL				50.000	29.000	34.000
		Point	C2500	1.70571.45300	26	0.000	2.000	0.000
		Office Rationalisation	C1347	1.70830.47610	Internal	23.000	20.000	27.000
		Access for the Disabled	P7362		Internal	6.000	6.000	6.000
		Computerised project maint sys.	C0610		Various	1.000	1.000	1.000
		Agriculture	P4942	1.73749.12010	Various	20.000	0.000	0.000

		CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015						
			Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
						Rm	Rm	
		PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT				0.000	8.000	5.269
		Integrated Infrastructure Asset			Various	0.000	8.000	0.000
		East zone Hub	P7371		Various	0.000	0.000	1.000
		North Hub	P7372		Various	0.000	0.000	1.500
		Central Zone Hub	P7373		Various	0.000	0.000	1.000
		South Zone Hub	P7374		Various	0.000	0.000	1.769
		ROADS				782.950	641.914	689.364
		Port Expansion and Freight Route(Back	P7192		32	0.000	100.000	120.000
		N2 interchange	P3528	1.72513.51400	Various	53.000	48.000	24.000
		Bellair Road Upgrade - Phase 2	P4149	1.72510.49400	29/31	1.000	40.000	40.000
		Old Main Road/Inanda Rd Upgrade (OV	P3527/3330	1.72510.49300	9/10	3.000	0.000	0.000
		Northern Areas Road Upgrades	P4150	1.72510.49300	Various	25.000	25.000	25.000
		Road Rehabilitation	P3965	1.72510.49300	Various	507.050	335.848	377.663
		Phoenix Highway PT Priority	P7276		Various	0.000	0.000	2.000
		Nandi Drive	P6398		34	45.000	0.000	0.000
		Larkspur Road Widening	P6152	1.72510.49300	25	0.000	0.265	0.000
		Widening of Cartmel Road	P4952	1.72510.49300	25	0.300	0.000	0.000
		Roslyn Avenue Widening	P4953	1.72510.49300	25	0.650	0.000	0.000
		Panakeni Access Road Phase 2	P3811	1.72510.49300	4	1.500	0.000	0.000
		Croton Road Extension - Verulam	P4955	1.72510.49300	60	1.100	0.000	0.000
		Matheran Road Extension	P4951	1.72510.49300	34	0.000	0.300	0.000
		Zone Plans	P6335		Various	50.000	0.000	0.000
		Phepheni Road Gravel	P4669	1.72510.49300	25	0.000	0.000	2.000
		Ekwandeni School road	P4671	1.72510.49300	25	0.000	0.000	2.300
		Wandsbeck Road upgrade	P7279		75	0.000	0.000	3.000
		Fording bridge Upgrade	P4673	1.72510.49300	45	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Swanvale Pic Road ext	P4674	1.72510.49300	25	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Deanmore Pic Access	P4668	1.72510.49300	25	0.000	0.000	0.300
		Shawham Place Turning T	P4680	1.72510.49300	45	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Idube road	P4670	1.72510.49300	25	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Honeysuckle road -Ext	P4676	1.72510.49300	23	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Nqabeni Road	P4683	1.72510.49300	51	0.000	0.000	0.400
		Nirvarna Road	P4684	1.72510.49300	51	0.400	0.000	0.000
		Luganda -Upgrade Gravel roads	P4677	1.72510.49300	28	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Upgrade TRK 75192-Sithundu	P4679	1.72510.49300	45	0.000	0.000	1.200
		Upgrade TRK 75101	P4682	1.72510.49300	14	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Upgrade Dubazane Road	P4672	1.72510.49300	25	0.000	0.000	0.600
		Rockbridge Avenue	P4685	1.72510.49300	48	0.600	0.000	0.000
		Upgrade Road 47806	P4675	1.72510.49300	60	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Upgrade Dua Road and Bheka Pl	P4681	1.72510.49300	50	0.000	0.000	2.000
		Ext of Wood Road /acle road	P4678	1.72510.49300	45	0.000	0.000	0.600
		Upgrade road 47823	P4686	1.72510.49300	61	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Ext Tivdale Place Cowies Hill	P4667	1.72510.49300	25	0.000	0.000	0.500
		D403 Link to Verulam	P4867		59	0.000	0.000	4.000
		Stockville Road Upgrade	P4042	1.72510.49300	10	2.750	0.000	0.000
		D403 Link Road Phase 3	P3518	1.72510.49300	59	19.400	6.000	0.000
		Hendon Road Upgrade	P6878		34	0.000	0.300	0.000
		Wembley Road Upgrade	P6879		34	0.000	0.300	0.000
		Vialls Place Widening/Sidewalk	P6880		25	0.000	0.400	0.000
		Access to Lots 1031-1034-Kwamashu	P6881		47	0.000	0.250	0.000
		Widening of Cartmel road	P6882		25	0.000	0.300	0.000
		Constantine Road	P6883		25	0.000	1.000	0.000
		Foreman Road	P6884		25	0.000	1.500	0.000
		Ext Dove Place	P7296		58	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Luxmi Rd	P6886		58	0.000	0.550	0.000
		Kwa Dabeka Bus Routes	P4966		58	0.000	0.000	6.500
		Glen eagle drive	P6888		58	0.000	0.450	0.000
		Road access Lots 3021-3027	P7297		59	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Access Road 83887	P7298		59	0.000	0.000	4.000
		Access Road A907	P7299		59	0.000	0.000	3.300
		Pelican Terrace	P6892		59	0.000	0.250	0.000
		Mthombi Close	P6893		45	0.000	0.600	0.000
		Umunyane Walk	P6894		45	0.000	0.400	0.000
		Newlands Expressway (access to Linela	P6895		38	0.000	1.800	0.000
		Fisani Rd	P6896		42	0.000	0.600	0.000

CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015								
		Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	
					Rm	Rm		
		Upgrading of gravel road -TRK75171) - P4967	1.72510.49400	14	0.750	0.000	0.000	
		Upgrading of gravel road -TRK47973) - P4968	1.72510.49400	14	0.750	0.000	0.000	
		Clinic Road P4958	1.72510.49400	6	1.000	0.000	0.000	
		Hlengwa Access Road P4959	1.72510.49400	8	1.000	0.000	0.000	
		Molweni Side Road P4960	1.72510.49400	9	1.000	0.000	0.000	
		Road 76750 P4961	1.72510.49400	91	1.000	0.000	0.000	
		Rana Road (Turning Circle) P4964	1.72510.49400	90	1.000	0.000	0.000	
		Upgrading of Petunia Rd/Michelia Rd, P4969	1.72510.49400	17	1.000	0.000	0.000	
		Ararden Road (Turning Circle) P4963	1.72510.49400	97	1.200	0.000	0.000	
		Mbongolwana Road P4957	1.72510.49400	5	1.500	0.000	0.000	
		Mountain Road Taxi Route P6154	1.72510.49300	3	2.000	0.000	0.000	
		Fano Hlongwa Crl (RD 22) P4965	1.72510.49400	94	2.400	0.000	0.000	
		Empusheni Road Phase 3 P4962	1.72510.49400	100	0.000	5.000	0.000	
		KwaDabeka Bus Route Phase 2 P4966	1.72510.49400	20	0.000	5.000	0.000	
		access road 29006-Lower Illovo P4878	1.72510.49400	95	0.000	0.000	1.000	
		Juniper Road -Umkomaas P4877	1.72510.49400	95	0.000	0.000	3.500	
		Dzana Road -Mgabheni P4698	1.72510.49300	57	0.000	0.000	2.500	
		Blue Bonnet Crescent P4872	1.72510.49400	95	0.000	0.000	1.125	
		Minor road Rd 108726 from Rd 108725 P4699	1.72510.49300	57	0.000	1.000	0.000	
		Road 910 Widening P4694	1.72510.49300	44	0.000	0.000	1.250	
		Road 707 Widening P4873	1.72510.49400	95	0.000	0.000	2.750	
		Access Road Road 1107 P4874	1.72510.49400	94	0.000	0.000	1.500	
		Nonoti Road P7307		1	0.000	0.000	3.500	
		Masomini Road P7308		02	0.000	0.000	4.000	
		Dryhoek Road P7309		3	0.000	0.000	4.200	
		Bhasobha road P7310			0.000	0.000	3.800	
		Nozisha Access Road P4875	1.72510.49400	94	0.000	0.000	1.125	
		Upgrade Road 107949 P4160	1.72510.49300	2	0.000	0.000	1.000	
		Road Upgrades WARD 100 P4167	1.72510.49300	5	0.350	0.000	6.250	
		Mabuya Road Taxi Route P4697	1.72510.49300	55	0.000	3.300	4.000	
		Ntshongweni : Upgrade Gravel Roads P4689	1.72510.49300	7	1.750	0.000	0.000	
		Cliffdale : Upgrade Gravel Roads P4690	1.72510.49300	7	1.700	0.000	0.000	
		Camperdown : Upgrade Gravel Roads P4691	1.72510.49300	1	1.750	0.000	0.000	
		Sunkist Drive, Redcliff : Upgrade Gravel P4692	1.72510.49300	60	2.250	0.000	0.000	
		Gumtree Avenue Trevenen Rd to Tow P4399	1.72510.49300	58	0.000	0.000	1.400	
		Route 3.1 Road Upgrade Phase 2 : Cong P4172	1.72510.49300	57	0.000	1.500	8.500	
		Upgrading gravel road -TRK75221) - Da P6897		14	0.000	2.000	0.000	
		Upgrading gravel road -TRK75116) - Da P6898		14	0.000	2.500	0.000	
		Upgrading of gravel road -TRK47057 - D P6903		17	0.000	3.500	0.000	
		Funda Rd -St Wendolins Township P6907		16	0.000	0.800	0.000	
		Motala Rd- Motala Heights P6912		15	0.000	2.000	0.000	
		Access Road : Mphafa Road (Mnyenzan P6926		78	0.000	2.120	0.000	
		Access Roads : G1334, Inkongozelo,Mh P6927		79	0.000	1.325	0.000	
		Access Road : B180 P6933		81	0.000	1.600	0.000	
		Access Road : M1297 P6941		83	0.000	0.950	0.000	
		Road 103717 "R" P6946		85	0.000	1.800	0.000	
		Ezimangweni Road P6951		94	0.000	4.000	0.000	
		Access Road to Sewula Pr Sch. Frm M37 P6954		96	0.000	3.800	0.000	
		Access Road to Mthombeni Pr Sch. 838 P6955		97	0.000	3.500	0.000	
		Danganya Msebeni Road (83270/83282 P6956		98	0.000	5.700	0.000	
		Damini Road, Georgedale P6961		5	0.000	3.500	0.000	
		Malangeni Access Road P6962		6	0.000	3.500	0.000	
		Ntshongweni Road P7314		7	0.000	3.000	0.000	
		Access Roads P3793		8	0.000	3.500	0.000	
		Balito Road P6963		9	0.000	3.500	0.000	
		Stockville Road Upgrade P4042		10	0.000	2.000	0.000	
		Gravel to blacktop P6965		38	0.000	1.000	0.000	
		Gravel to blacktop P6966		42	0.000	1.000	0.000	
		Community Initiated Blocksum		Various	20.000	0.000	0.000	
		Claremont Low Level Crossing P4999	1.72510.49400	22	1.500	0.000	0.000	
		Mt Royal/Mt Moriah Ped Bridge P4998	1.72510.49300	34	6.000	0.000	0.000	
		Umlaas River GX 11 Ped Bridge P6156	1.72510.49400	79	4.900	0.000	0.000	
		Lacey Road Sidewalk P6025	1.72510.49300	25	0.040	0.000	0.000	
		Glade Road P6034	1.72510.49300	25	0.050	0.000	0.000	
		Cullingworth Road Sidewalk P6030	1.72510.49300	25	0.060	0.000	0.000	
		Workington Road P6024	1.72510.49300	34	0.075	0.000	0.000	
		Reedbank Road P6029	1.72510.49300	25	0.075	0.000	0.000	

CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015								
			Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
						Rm	Rm	
		Lothian Place	P6028	1.72510.49300	34	0.100	0.000	0.000
		Ubulawu Groove-Mgonswane Passage	P6032	1.72510.49300	45	0.100	0.000	0.000
		Footpath Umlahleni C - Undiyazana	P6040	1.72510.49300	45	0.100	0.000	0.000
		Footpath Ubangalala Ave - Umbondwe	P6036	1.72510.49300	46	0.000	0.106	0.000
		Strathclyde Road	P6043	1.72510.49300	28	0.100	0.000	0.000
		Storm Road	P6027	1.72510.49300	34	0.120	0.000	0.000
		Sheringham Road	P6042	1.72510.49300	28	0.160	0.000	0.000
		Evergreen Circle Sidewalk	P6046	1.72510.49300	60	0.170	0.000	0.000
		Amman Circle Sidewalk	P6045	1.72510.49300	60	0.180	0.000	0.000
		Mzomunye Road Sidewalk	P6047	1.72510.49300	1	0.180	0.000	0.000
		Fig Tree Road Sidewalk	P6048	1.72510.49300	3	0.180	0.000	0.000
		Ebohodini Access Road Sidewalk	P6049	1.72510.49300	4	0.180	0.000	0.000
		Shangase Road Sidewalk	P6050	1.72510.49300	6	0.180	0.000	0.200
		Salem Main Road Sidewalk	P6051	1.72510.49300	7	0.180	0.000	0.000
		Shayamoya Road Sidewalk	P6052	1.72510.49300	8	0.180	0.000	0.000
		Alfred Downing Sidewalk	P6053	1.72510.49300	9	0.180	0.000	0.000
		Azalea Road Sidewalk	P6054	1.72510.49300	10	0.180	0.000	0.000
		Hendon Road	P6031	1.72510.49300	34	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Isilo Road - Quarry heights,	P6033	1.72510.49300	34	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Undiyazana Grove	P6035	1.72510.49300	45	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Umathinta Drive	P6037	1.72510.49300	45	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Umlahlankosi Road	P6038	1.72510.49300	45	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Alambra Drive Sidewalk	P6044	1.72510.49300	60	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalk: Trishan Ave, Nagina	P6003	1.72510.49300	14	0.250	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalk: Thornwood Rd	P6006	1.72510.49300	15	0.250	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalk: Umhlutuzana Rd, Tshelimnya	P6007	1.72510.49300	15	0.250	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalk: Hlongwa Rd	P6008	1.72510.49300	16	0.250	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalk: Morewood Rd, Westville	P6010	1.72510.49300	18	0.250	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalk: Fannin Rd, Wyebank	P6011	1.72510.49300	19	0.250	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalk: Sunshine Rd	P6012	1.72510.49300	19	0.250	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalks: 37th Ave, Clermont	P6015	1.72510.49300	22	0.300	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalks: Savoy Close, Res Hills	P6016	1.72510.49300	23	0.300	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalks: University Rd, Westville	P6017	1.72510.49300	24	0.300	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalks: Devon Terrace, Westville	P6018	1.72510.49300	24	0.300	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalks: Meerut Rd, Westville	P6019	1.72510.49300	24	0.300	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalks: Menston Rd, Westville	P6020	1.72510.49300	24	0.300	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalks: Clermont	P6021	1.72510.49300	92	0.300	0.000	0.000
		Passages	P6001	1.72510.49300	12	0.500	0.000	0.000
		Passages	P6053	1.72510.49300	17	0.500	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalks: Clermont	P6014	1.72510.49300	21	0.600	0.000	0.000
		Lanes & footpaths	P6013	1.72510.49300	20	0.750	0.000	0.000
		Lane & passages- Sithundu Hills	P6002	1.72510.49300	13	0.800	0.000	0.000
		Passages	P6004	1.72510.49300	15	1.000	0.000	0.000
		Passages	P6005	1.72510.49300	15	1.000	0.000	0.000
		Trenance Park Drive sidewalk	P4281	1.72510.49300	51	0.100	0.000	0.000
		Whitford Rd Sidewalk	P4862	1.72510.49300	49	0.100	0.000	0.000
		Allerford Rd Sidewalk	P4863	1.72510.49300	49	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Colchester Rd Sidewalk	P4865	1.72510.49300	51	0.000	0.100	0.000
		Everest Road Sidewalk	P4854	1.72510.49300	35	0.000	0.100	0.000
		Sidewalks	P4847	1.72510.49300	38	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalks	P4848	1.72510.49300	42	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalks	P4849	1.72510.49300	43	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalks	P4850	1.72510.49300	45	0.000	0.100	0.000
		Embo Road Sidewalk	P4226	1.72510.49300	7	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Newlands West Dr. Sidewalk from West	P4246	1.72510.49300	37	0.000	0.100	0.000
		King Bhekuzulu Rd Sidewalk - Mzomushu	P4249	1.72510.49300	44	0.000	0.100	0.000
		D403 Sidewalk	P4255	1.72510.49300	57	0.000	0.100	0.000
		Westridge - Taxi Route 108201 Sidewalk	P4267	1.72510.49300	37	0.000	0.100	0.000
		Ward 53 Sidewalks Phase 1	P4273	1.72510.49300	53	0.000	0.200	0.000
		Stanley Copley Drive (Brickfield to Crook	P4839	1.72510.49300	25	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Ukhokinkwali Road sidewalk	P4841	1.72510.49300	34	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Norse Road sidewalk	P4842	1.72510.49300	28	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Protea/Vinca road sidewalk	P4843	1.72510.49300	25	0.200	0.000	0.000
		View/Sobrun Road sidewalk	P4846	1.72510.49300	28	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Valley View Rd Sidewalk, Verulam	P4857	1.72510.49300	58	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Shawbrook Crescent Sidewalk	P4865	1.72510.49300	52	0.100	0.000	0.000
		15 th Way Sidewalk	P4861	1.72510.49300	48	0.200	0.000	0.000

		CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015						
			Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
						Rm	Rm	
		Rosehaven Rd Sidewalk	P4864	1.72510.49300	50	0.400	0.000	0.000
		Glenhaven Drive Sidewalk	P4860	1.72510.49300	60	0.350	0.000	0.000
		Old North Coast Road Sidewalk	P4852	1.72510.49300	35	0.400	0.000	0.000
		Sidewalks in Ward 44	P4229	1.72510.49300	35	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Sidewalks in Ward 53	P4230	1.72510.49300	36	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Sidewalks in Ward 54	P4231	1.72510.49300	38	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Sidewalks in Ward 55	P4232	1.72510.49300	42	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Sidewalks in Ward 56	P4233	1.72510.49300	43	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Sidewalks in Ward 57	P4234	1.72510.49300	51	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Rydalvale drive Parthenon	P4261	1.72510.49300	57	0.000	0.000	0.150
		Queenspark Crescent	P4809	1.72510.49300	48	0.000	0.000	0.150
		Hexham rd Sidewalk	P4810	1.72510.49300	49	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Muziwabantu Primary	P4811	1.72510.49300	50	0.000	0.000	0.150
		Dalmanet and Ingudulu	P4812	1.72510.49300	52	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Cassia Road Sidewalk	P4262	1.72510.49300	34	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Olivine Road	P4813	1.72510.49300	3	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Desai /Rajendra Street	P4814	1.72510.49300	4	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Hillhead Drive	P4815	1.72510.49300	5	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Weaver Cresc-Umhlanga	P4816	1.72510.49300	6	0.000	0.000	0.250
		Buxton Road -Clarendon	P4817	1.72510.49300	7	0.000	0.000	0.150
		Bungane Road	P4818	1.72510.49300	8	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Nquthu Road	P4819	1.72510.49300	9	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Church Road	P4820	1.72510.49300	10	0.000	0.000	0.100
		Effingham Road	P4821	1.72510.49300	25	0.000	0.000	0.050
		Hlobane Road	P4822	1.72510.49300	28	0.000	0.000	0.120
		Camelia avenue	P4824	1.72510.49300	39	0.000	0.000	0.180
		Ngidi scholl Road	P4825	1.72510.49300	40	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Tafelkop Access Road	P4826	1.72510.49300	41	0.000	0.000	0.200
		School Access Roads	P4827	1.72510.49300	44	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Panekeni Access Road	P4828	1.72510.49300	45	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Sofasonke rRoad	P4829	1.72510.49300	46	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Ntuzuma Access Rd from Mr93 to Court	P4831	1.72510.49300	54	0.000	0.200	0.000
		Oak avenue	P4834	1.72510.49300	59	0.000	0.000	0.600
		Valley View Sidewalks	P4835	1.72510.49300	91	0.180	0.000	0.000
		D403 Sidewalk	P4833	1.72510.49300	57	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Garuppa Crescent Sidewalk	P4836	1.72510.49300	11	0.200	0.200	0.000
		Siyaya Road Sidewalk	P4832	1.72510.49300	55	0.200	0.200	0.000
		Madiba Road Sidewalk	P4220	1.72510.49300	26	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Kloof Falls road	P4218	1.72510.49300	1	0.000	0.000	0.350
		Road 76750STR	P4219	1.72510.49300	3	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Benares road Sidewalk	P4770	1.72510.49400	71	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Thabo Morena Road -Umlazi	P4773	1.72510.49400	73	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Marine Road	P4774	1.72510.49400	75	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Wanda celke road	P4775	1.72510.49400	76	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Illovo Beach Road	P4780	1.72510.49400	80	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Lanes	P4784	1.72510.49400	85	0.000	0.000	0.300
		Lanes and Footpaths	P4776	1.72510.49400	77	0.000	0.000	0.300
		Sidewalks Pascali Road	P4781	1.72510.49400	89	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Sidewalks Emmaus Road	P4782	1.72510.49400	82	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Lanes and Footpaths	P4771	1.72510.49400	72	0.000	0.000	0.300
		Lanes and Footpaths	P4772	1.72510.49400	72	0.000	0.000	0.300
		Lanes and Footpaths	P4777	1.72510.49400	78	0.000	0.000	0.300
		Sidewalks Ward 21	P4778	1.72510.49400	79	0.000	0.000	0.250
		Sidewalks Ward 22	P4779	1.72510.49400	79	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Sidewalks Rockdale	P4783	1.72510.49400	83	0.000	0.000	0.200
		Footpath Silverglen drive	P7354		16	0.000	0.000	0.225
		Sidewalks Mallard Road	P7355		15	0.000	0.000	0.375
		Sidewalks Nyathi	P7356		19	0.000	0.000	0.188
		Passage gx 10	P7357		19	0.000	0.000	0.113
		Sidewalks Themba Thabethe	P7358		71	0.000	0.000	0.250
		Passage Mlonazane Dr	P7359		13	0.000	0.000	0.250
		Sidewalk Dayimane Road	P7360		14	0.000	0.000	0.250
		Sidewalks and passages-Luganda	P7361		15	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Kwa-Ximba Access Road	P7018		1	0.000	0.170	0.000
		Vukani Road Sidewalk	P7019		2	0.000	0.170	0.000
		Amatata Road Sidewalk	P7020		3	0.000	0.170	0.000
		O R Thambo, Riet Valley	P7021		4	0.000	0.170	0.000

		CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015						
			Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
						Rm	Rm	
		Georgedale Main Road, Sidewalk	P7022		5	0.000	0.170	0.200
		Sidewalks in Mpumalanga	P7023		6	0.000	0.170	0.000
		Ekawandeni Road Sidewalk	P7024		7	0.000	0.170	0.000
		Embo Access Road Sidewalk	P7025		8	0.000	0.170	0.000
		Molweni Access Road Sidewalk	P7026		9	0.000	0.170	0.000
		Shongweni Road Sidewalk	P7027		10	0.000	0.170	0.000
		Valley View Area Sidewalk	P7028		91	0.000	0.170	0.000
		Sidewalks	P7029		27	0.000	0.125	0.000
		Sidewalks	P7030		56	0.000	0.200	0.000
		Antelope Place (Crescent to Harbottle)	P7038		28	0.000	0.075	0.000
		Dore Street	P7042		60	0.000	0.125	0.000
		Todd St	P7044		58	0.000	0.100	0.000
		Rejendra St	P7046		61	0.000	0.150	0.000
		Amman Circle	P7049		59	0.000	0.150	0.000
		Mzwillili Road	P7050		38	0.000	0.080	0.200
		Sidewalks	P7051		42	0.000	0.175	0.000
		Pinecottage Place	P7052		48	0.000	0.100	0.000
		Tynecroft Circle	P7053		49	0.000	0.150	0.000
		Swallowhaven Road	P7054		50	0.000	0.200	0.150
		Autumnpark Avenue	P7055		51	0.000	0.150	0.000
		Crestbrook Drive	P6960		52	0.000	0.150	0.000
		STORMWATER				91.558	25.780	40.000
		Pinetown CBD	P4663	1.72654.46300	18	1.000	0.000	0.000
		Umhlamba Tidal Pool	P6160	1.72654.46300	97,98	2.290	6.500	18.000
		Point Road Culvert Extension	P4145	1.72654.46300	26,27	0.000	0.000	3.000
		Umgeni River Canalisation	P2544	1.72654.46300	27	10.000	14.000	0.000
		Attenuation structures EIA	P3953	1.72654.46300	Various	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Central beachfront piers	P3956	1.72654.46300	97	0.000	0.000	5.000
		Catchment Management Master Drain	P3495	1.72654.46300	Various	0.500	0.000	0.500
		Stormwater Manangement System	P2542	1.72654.46300	Various	0.500	0.500	0.500
		Stormwater Upgrades SMS Identified	P3957	1.72654.46300	9	0.000	0.000	6.000
		Storm Damage	P7382	1.72654.46300	Various	50.000	0.000	0.000
		SMS Infrastructure Analysis	P3494	1.72654.46300	Various	2.000	0.350	1.000
		Revamp of Sand Pumping Scheme	P3952	1.72654.46300	26	6.000	0.000	0.000
		8-16 Madeira Road	P4740	1.72654.46300	28	0.050	0.000	0.000
		428 Sarnia Road, Sarnia	P4741	1.72654.46300	64	0.050	0.000	0.000
		65 Teignmouth Road	P4742	1.72654.46300	33	0.050	0.000	0.000
		Valview Place	P4756	1.72654.46300	19	0.050	0.000	0.000
		10 Surprise Ridge	P4731	1.72654.46300	9	0.100	0.000	0.000
		Glen Road - Stormwater upgrade	P4747	1.72654.46300	63	0.100	0.000	0.000
		Lello Road	P4750	1.72654.46300	8	0.100	0.000	0.000
		Ambleside - upgrade	P4757	1.72654.46300	18	0.100	0.000	0.000
		Mclver Rd - M/B line extension	P4758	1.72654.46300	16	0.100	0.000	0.000
		Campbell/Anderson extension	P4761	1.72654.46300	16	0.100	0.000	0.000
		Limpus Road/Tudor Road - extension	P4763	1.72654.46300	16	0.100	0.000	0.000
		Saltfleet outfall upgrade	P4766	1.72654.46300	24	0.100	0.000	0.000
		16th Ave - M/B	P4723	1.72654.46300	21	0.120	0.000	0.000
		Hoogvoorts Road Stormwater upgrade	P4759	1.72654.46300	16	0.120	0.000	0.000
		Dickens Road - line upgrade	P4726	1.72654.46300	63	0.130	0.000	0.000
		15 Shortlands Road	P4752	1.72654.46300	9	0.130	0.000	0.000
		Patna Rd	P4749	1.72654.46300	8	0.150	0.000	0.000
		Watson Park stadium	P4767	1.72654.46300	62	0.160	0.000	0.000
		13th Ave - M/B	P4724	1.72654.46300	21	0.165	0.000	0.000
		Reed/Theron Terrace outfall upgrade	P4727	1.72654.46300	63	0.165	0.000	0.000
		96 Wren Way	P4728	1.72654.46300	64	0.165	0.000	0.000
		Harinager Dr - M/B	P4729	1.72654.46300	71	0.163	0.000	0.000
		Bradford Place M/B - upgrade	P4733	1.72654.46300	18	0.165	0.000	0.000
		Tom Tom Road - line extensions	P4735	1.72654.46300	12	0.165	0.000	0.000
		Unit B, A & I - M/B	P4738	1.72654.46300	20	0.165	0.000	0.000
		Edgbaston Drive	P4739	1.72654.46300	18	0.165	0.000	0.000
		Sutherland Road	P4744	1.72654.46300	9	0.165	0.000	0.000
		Oleander/ Grevillia upgrade	P4745	1.72654.46300	13	0.165	0.000	0.000
		Crux Place - stormwater extension	P4746	1.72654.46300	15	0.165	0.000	0.000
		Demat Road - line extensions	P4754	1.72654.46300	72	0.165	0.000	0.000
		Dumbrill/Nelson - Stormwater upgrade	P4762	1.72654.46300	16	0.165	0.000	0.000

CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015								
		Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	
					Rm	Rm		
	Beverly Drive - M/B	P4765	1.72654.46300	24	0.165	0.000	0.000	
	Horseshoe Crescent	P4751	1.72654.46300	9	0.200	0.000	0.000	
	34th Ave - M/B extensions	P4730	1.72654.46300	92	0.250	0.000	0.000	
	21 Shongweni Road -s/w control.	P4732	1.72654.46300	10	0.250	0.000	0.000	
	Larkspur/Dianthus Rd	P4743	1.72654.46300	60	0.250	0.000	0.000	
	Rosemary Rd	P4753	1.72654.46300	60	0.250	0.000	0.000	
	Link Rd	P4755	1.72654.46300	9	0.250	0.000	0.000	
	St Georges/ Kingsmead Stormwater upg	P4768	1.72654.46300	18	0.250	0.000	0.000	
	Piping of Stream-Cyclops/Andromeda S	P6159	1.72654.46300	49	0.250	0.000	0.000	
	21/22nd Ave - outfall	P4725	1.72654.46300	22	0.330	0.000	0.000	
	Kelly Road - Hammarsdale	P4748	1.72654.46300	4	0.330	0.000	0.000	
	St Wendolins - M/B extensions	P4764	1.72654.46300	17	0.330	0.000	0.000	
	Belvedere low cost housing	P4760	1.72654.46300	61	0.430	0.000	0.000	
	Sub 5 - unit R - M/B extension	P4737	1.72654.46300	19	0.460	0.000	0.000	
	Bellamont Rd	P4734	1.72654.46300	58	1.000	0.000	0.000	
	50 and 53 Winifred Drive	P4457	1.72654.46300	51	0.000	0.000	3.500	
	Noel Road Stormwater outfall	P4442	1.72654.46300	10	0.000	0.000	1.000	
	Stormwater Upgrades SMS Identified	P4769	1.72654.46300	Various	8.320	4.430	0.000	
	Unforeseen urgent Block Sum	P2483	1.72654.46300	Various	2.000	0.000	1.000	
	ETHEKWINI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY				667.203	1,113.261	1,189.457	
	Freight Management Infrastructure - BI	P3505	1.72513.50320	Various	5.000	5.000	5.000	
	Southern Corridor Upgrades and Rehab	P3607	1.72513.50320	65/66/68	0.000	3.000	3.500	
	PT laybys & Shelters - Constr of Bus lay	P3578	1.72321.52300	City Wide	2.000	2.000	3.000	
	Heavy Vehicle Route Management Syst	P3606	1.72513.50320	26/27/32	0.000	3.000	3.500	
	PTIS Blocksum	P6546		Various	498.703	678.761	895.571	
	Underground Parking and IS Data	P7831			42.000	0.000	0.000	
	Communication to Cintollers	P7274			0.000	0.000	4.300	
	Special Needs Transport	P3966	1.72333.50320	Various	0.000	6.000	0.000	
	Intelligent T/port Sys.(ITS) Traffic Mgmt	P4038	1.72846.51400	various	4.000	5.000	6.000	
	Freight Route Infrastructure	P4366	1.72513.50320	Various	5.000	5.000	5.000	
	Traffic Calming - High Order Roads - Va	P3508	1.72513.51400	City Wide	6.000	3.000	5.000	
	Block Sum	P3507	1.72513.51400	Various	4.500	4.500	4.500	
	Pedestrian Safety	P3509	1.72513.51400	City Wide	4.000	4.000	4.000	
	Arterial Capacity/Safety Improvements	P3014	1.72513.51400	Various	5.000	5.000	5.000	
	Local Traffic Safety Improvements - Blo	P3015	1.72513.51400	Various	5.000	5.000	5.000	
	Non motorised transport	P4041	1.72513.51400	various	5.000	5.000	0.000	
	CBD Circulatory	P3572	1.72333.50320	26/27/32	7.000	0.000	1.000	
	Traffic signal controllers	P1949			0.000	0.000	0.700	
	Traffic Signals	P3511	1.72514.51600	Various	10.000	4.000	0.000	
	Area Traffic Control	P0825	1.72846.51400	various	4.000	5.000	5.000	
	PT Ranks Holding areas	P3967	1.72333.52300	Various	10.000	10.000	10.000	
	Bayhead - Edwin Swales Link	P3529	1.72513.50320	66	30.000	300.000	203.386	
	PT Fundamental Restructuring (Existing	P3571	1.72333.50320	City Wide	20.000	30.000	20.000	
	Kings Park Precinct	P4352	1.72510.49400	27	0.000	30.000	0.000	
	SOLID WASTE				179.800	89.000	92.000	
	Fleet - Solid Waste		66.74130.79700	Internal	10.000	48.000	42.000	
	Buffelsdraai Container Gantry & Hardst	WBU12	WBU12.70490.79806	59	0.000	15.000	0.000	
	Marianhill Cell Phase 3	WMA18	WMA18.70490.79802	15	0.000	6.000	6.000	
	Depot Improvements -Outer West	WBI32	WBI32.70490.79801	25	3.000	0.000	0.000	
	Buffelsdraai-Container Area	WBUC01	WBUC01.70383.79806	59	6.000	0.000	0.000	
	Lovu Landfill Cell phases and Infrastruc	WLO03	WLO03.70490.79807	98	8.890	0.000	10.000	
	Buffelsdraai - Cell Phase 2	WBU11	WBU11.70490.79806	59	9.910	5.000	5.000	
	Landfill Gas to Electricity Project	GCDM01	GCDM01.70490.79813	15,25,58	3.000	6.000	4.000	
	Buffelsdraai Gas to Electricity	WGCDMB01	WGCDMB01.70383.798	59	0.000	0.000	15.000	
	Office Accommodation	WNGO01	WNGO01.70790.79628	18	10.000	0.000	0.000	
	Kingsburgh Depot Refurb of Change roo	WKIN01	WKIN01.70790.79626	97	0.000	0.500	0.000	
	Replacement Compaction units	WFLC01	66.70407.79853	97,32,70	5.000	0.000	0.000	
	Flower Road T/S Fence repair	WAFL01	WAFL01.74118.79850	32	0.000	0.200	0.000	
	Pipdale Female change rooms & roof re	WAPI01	WAPI01.70383.78850	37	0.000	1.000	0.000	
	Final Rehabilitation on Landfill	WLFR01	WLFR01.70383.79801	25	2.000	0.000	0.000	
	Electron Road Waste Transfer Station -	WEL02	WEL02.70490.79623	25	120.000	0.000	0.000	
	Office Accommodation	WNGO01	WNGO01.70790.79628	18	0.000	3.000	0.000	
	Isipingo Depot Change Rooms	WAIS01	WAIS01.70383.78770	89	0.000	3.000	3.000	
	Umkomaas Depot Change Rooms	WUMK01	WUMK01.70383.78790	99	2.000	1.300	2.000	

CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015								
		Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	
					Rm	Rm		
	Conversion -Bisassar offices	WBI01	WBI01.70790.79801	25	0.000	0.000	5.000	
	SANITATION				563.200	597.000	536.500	
	Point Pump Station Upgrade	Y6821.72956.647	PIWW	63	50.000	10.000	0.000	
	New Airport - Infrastructure	Y6225.72967.64320		58	5.000	15.000	80.000	
	Emona Sunhills Outfalls	Y6712	Y6712.70967.64320	61	4.000	8.000	0.000	
	Redcliffe Outfalls	Y6717	Y6717.70967.64320	60	2.000	6.000	0.000	
	Belvedere Outfalls	Y6714	Y6714.70967.64320	61	2.000	4.000	0.000	
	Lindokuhle Outfalls	Y6715	Y6715.70967.64320	62	0.500	4.000	0.000	
	Victoria Embankment Trunk Sewer Reh	Y6461.72967.641	PIWW	32	0.000	10.000	0.000	
	Hammarsdale WTW Expansion	Y6651.72943.63700		4	0.000	10.000	50.000	
	Wirtz/Dilkoosh Rds Area Sewer Reticula	Y6521.72956.64720		63	4.000	3.000	0.000	
	Amanzimtoti Old Main Rd Sewer Reticu	Y6111.72956.64720		93	6.000	0.500	0.000	
	Merrivale Rd Area Sewer Reticulation	Y6520.72956.64720		18,24	7.500	5.500	0.000	
	Umkomaas/Widenham Sewer Reticulat	Y6522.72956.64720		58	0.000	0.500	0.500	
	Maydon Rd P/S New Pumps	Y6653.72972.64130		32	2.000	0.500	0.000	
	Landsdowne Rs P/S New Pumps	Y6652.72972.64130		68	2.500	1.000	0.000	
	Canelands 3 Rising Main River Crossing	Y6524.72943.64330		58,60	2.000	0.000	0.000	
	Pump station and rising main to close U	Y6627.71605.63050		99	0.000	0.000	0.500	
	Kennedy Road Pump Station	Y6291.72943.641	PIWW	25	0.000	10.000	8.000	
	Inanda Glebe Sewer Reticulation	Y6459.72956.643	PIWW	44	5.000	2.000	0.000	
	Upgrade Hillcrest WTW	Y6633.71605.63050		Unicity wide	0.000	17.000	1.000	
	Water Reuse	Y6630.72943.63300		Unicity wide	5.000	50.000	40.000	
	Upgrade Umbilo WTW	Y6476.71605.63711		Unicity wide	1.000	16.000	1.000	
	Umhlathuzana Tunnel Rehabilitation	Y6226.71605.63050		65	0.500	0.000	0.000	
	Umlaas Trunk Sewer Augmentation	Y6460.72967.641	PIWW	84	0.500	5.000	0.000	
	Reservoir Hills Trunk	Y5711.72967.641	PIWW	23	3.000	4.000	0.000	
	Westville Edgebaston Sewer Reticulatio	Y6473.72956.647	PIWW	18	4.200	0.000	0.000	
	McCausland P/S Refurbishment	Y6638.70800.64330		35	4.000	0.000	0.000	
	Fynnlands Pump Station	Y6458.72956.641	PIWW	66	0.000	3.000	0.000	
	Block Sum Pump Stations	Y6238.72943.645	PIWW	Unicity wide	7.000	7.000	7.000	
	WTW Generators	Y6639.72943.64130		Unicity wide	5.000	5.000	0.000	
	Expansion of Phoenix WTW	Y6468.71605.63511		Unicity wide	0.000	80.000	75.000	
	Block Sum	Y6237.72956.643	PIWW	Unicity wide	9.000	9.000	9.000	
	Amanzimtoti River Trunk Sewer	Y5602.72967.645	PIWW	97	1.000	5.000	68.500	
	Umkomaas SDP Wastewater Treatment	Y6470.72967.643	PIWW	99	0.000	0.000	10.000	
	Upgrade Northern WTW	Y6636.72976.63050		Unicity wide	20.000	2.000	1.000	
	Block Sum WTW	Y6239.71605.633	PIWW	Unicity wide	4.000	5.000	5.000	
	Amanzimtoti WTW 25 Ml/d transfer to	Y5813.72967.645	PIWW	Unicity wide	9.000	0.000	0.000	
	Pump Station Generators	Y6640.72973.64130		Unicity wide	5.000	5.000	0.000	
	Upgrade Ohlanga / Phoenix Link Sewer	Y6393.72967.643	PIWW	56	40.000	0.000	0.000	
	Ablution Blocks - In Situ Upgrade	Y6525.72956.64320		VARIOUS	100.000	0.000	10.000	
	Methane Power (Smaller Works)	Y7047	Y7047.72976.63050	Unicity wide	10.000	15.100	5.000	
	SWWTW Digester Online	Y7048	Y7048.71605.63311	Unicity wide	20.000	70.000	7.000	
	Methane Power SWWTW	Y7050	Y7050.72976.63311	Unicity wide	15.000	30.000	20.000	
	Composting (Block Sum)	Y7049	Y7049.72976.63311	Unicity wide	8.000	10.000	8.000	
	Tongaat Central WTW Expansion	Y6972	Y6972.71605.63531	Unicity wide	0.000	50.000	40.000	
	Solar Energy	Y7051	Y7051.72976.63341	Unicity wide	3.000	0.000	2.000	
	F B R Steam Turbines	Y6230	Y6230.72976.63341	Unicity wide	5.000	0.000	0.000	
	Informal Settlements W & S plus Bulks	Y6525	Y6525.72956.64320	Unicity wide	10.000	25.000	10.000	
	Isipingo WTW Upgrades	Y6975	Y6975.71605.63311	Unicity wide	0.000	12.000	1.000	
	Craigiburn WTW modifications	Y6976	Y6976.71605.63311	Unicity wide	0.000	1.000	2.000	
	Kingsburgh WTW modifications	Y6977	Y6977.71605.63311	Unicity wide	0.000	1.000	1.000	
	Oakford Priory Collector Sewer	Y6981	Y6981.70976.64320	59	0.000	1.000	1.000	
	Aberfoyle Bulk Sewer	Y6982	Y6982.70976.64320	60,61	0.000	1.000	1.000	
	Gwala Farm Bulk Sewer	Y6983	Y6983.70976.64320	61	0.000	1.000	1.000	
	Redcliffe-Canelands/Parkridge Bulk Sev	Y6984	Y6984.70976.64320	60	0.000	1.000	1.000	
	Refinery Road Pump Station Rising Mai	Y6986	Y6986.72976.64180	90	0.000	2.400	0.000	
	Prospecton Road Pump Station pumps	Y6987	Y6987.72976.64130	90	2.000	0.000	0.000	
	Island View Pump Station Pumps	Y6447	Y6447.72974.64160	66	1.000	0.000	0.000	
	Kwa Mashu W T W	Y6973	Y6973.71605.63421	Unicity wide	100.000	32.000	50.000	
	Wastewater System Valve	Y6979	Y6979.72976.63050	Unicity wide	0.000	0.500	0.500	
	7th Avenue Retic Pinetown	Y7081	Y7081.72956.64320	16	0.000	0.000	2.000	
	North Park Sewer Reticulation	Y7083	Y7083.72956.64320	63	0.000	0.000	1.000	
	Umhlanga WTW Upgrades	Y6978	Y6978.71605.63521	Unicity wide	0.500	1.000	4.000	
	Hammarsdale Elangeni Sewer Ret	Y7084	Y7084.72956.64320	4	0.000	0.000	1.500	
	Desalination	Y7085	Y7085.71605.63050	Unicity wide	3.000	0.000	3.000	

		CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015						
			Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
						Rm	Rm	
		Block Sum	X5258.72956.643	PIWW	VARIOUS	40.000	40.000	8.000
		Phoenix W T W	Y6468		Unicity wide	35.000	0.000	0.000
		WATER				691.089	829.000	937.500
		Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	X4625	X4625.70566.60205	8,9,10,13,15,18,19,20	349.000	244.000	300.000
		Northern Aqueduct	X6534	X6534.70567.60205	8,42,43,48,49,51,52,54	36.189	100.000	0.000
		Reclaimed Water Kwa Mashu Works	X6535	X6535.72933.60205	Unicity wide	0.000	0.000	8.000
		Reclaimed Water Northern Works	X6536	X6536.72933.60205	Unicity wide	0.000	0.000	8.000
		Reservoir Bypass	X6537	X6537.72933.60205	Various	0.000	0.000	15.000
		Labour Based Construction - Housing (10000)	X4257	X4257.72934.60205	Various	12.000	20.000	20.000
		Post Chlorination	X4639	X4639.72933.60205	Unicity wide	0.500	0.500	0.500
		Motor Control Centre	X4246	X4246.72933.60205	Unicity wide	0.500	0.500	0.500
		Capital Improvement of water Works	X4235	X4235.72933.60205	Unicity wide	0.500	1.000	1.000
		Telemetry	X4222	X4222.72934.60205	Unicity wide	0.500	0.500	0.500
		Pumps	X4216	X4216.72933.60205	Unicity wide	0.500	0.500	0.500
		Bridge Refurbishment	X4529	X4529.72933.60205	Unicity wide	0.200	0.500	0.500
		Bulk Sales Meters	X4254	X4254.72934.60205	Unicity wide	14.000	5.000	6.000
		B/Fly valves	X3793	X3793.72934.60205	Unicity wide	0.500	2.000	2.000
		Pump Station Upgrading	X4215	X4215.72934.60205	Unicity wide	1.000	2.000	2.000
		Domestic Meters	X4628	X4628.72934.60205	Unicity wide	16.000	6.000	10.000
		Cathodic Protection - New Works	X4632	X4632.72933.60205	Unicity wide	3.000	5.000	6.000
		Reservoir Improvements	X4219	X4219.72933.60205	Unicity wide	1.000	3.000	3.000
		Umdloti Res (5 Megs)	X4140	X4140.72933.60205	58	3.000	6.000	0.000
		Install/upgrade reservoir and district meter station	X5189	X5189.72933.60205	Unicity wide	4.000	5.000	10.000
		Rezoning	X4220	X4220.72934.60205	Unicity wide	4.000	5.000	5.000
		Umhlanga Res (10 Megs)	X4319	X4319.72933.60205	58	5.500	1.000	0.000
		Reservoir Refurbishment	X5188	X5188.72933.60205	Unicity wide	2.000	6.000	5.000
		Mini Hydro Power Stations	X5506		16,20,21,35,36	7.000	40.000	20.000
		Private Development	X4213	X4213.72934.60205	Unicity wide	5.000	10.000	10.000
		Waterloss	X3289	X3289.72934.60205	VARIOUS	50.000	50.000	85.000
		Relays & Extension	X4217	X4217.72934.60205	Unicity wide	20.000	25.000	25.000
		Replacement of Water pipes	X4889	X4889.70566.60205	VARIOUS	0.000	0.000	125.000
		PRV Installation (RETURN)	X5906	X5906.70566.60205	Unicity wide	5.000	6.000	15.000
		Custody Transfer Meter Upgrade	X6217	X6217.70566.60205	Unicity wide	0.500	1.000	2.000
		Advanced Control on PRVs (RETURN)	X6216	X6216.70566.60205	Unicity wide	2.000	6.000	10.000
		Upgrade to Ogunjini Works	X6307	X6307.71605.60205	59	0.000	10.000	1.000
		Etafuleni Res 2 (5Megs)	X2741	X2741.72933.60205	56	0.000	1.000	10.000
		Etafuleni Res2 Inlet	X6301	X6301.72933.60205	56	0.000	1.000	0.000
		Upgrade to Mkizwana Works	X6306	X6306.70566.60205	2	1.000	0.000	7.000
		Alverstone to Frasers Trunk	X4368	X4368.70566.60205	7,8	3.000	0.000	0.000
		Trenance Park Res	X5044	X5044.72933.60205	59	3.000	0.000	0.000
		Congo Res Inlet	X2324	X2324.72933.60205	56	0.000	1.000	0.000
		Clifton pipeline and pump station	X6137	X6137.70566.60205	7	1.000	0.000	0.000
		Magabheni Res	X4877	X4877.72933.60205	99	3.000	0.000	0.000
		Almond Rd Res Inlet	X5158	X5158.72933.60205	97	1.500	0.000	0.000
		Zwelibomvu Res	X6309	X6309.72933.60205	13	2.000	0.000	0.000
		Solar Power at Pump Stations	X6305	X6305.72974.60205	Unicity wide	2.000	5.000	2.000
		Flow Limiter Upgrades RETURN)	X6302	X6302.72933.60205	Unicity wide	8.000	35.000	35.000
		Route Markers	X6304	X6304.70566.60205	Unicity wide	3.000	3.000	1.000
		Craigieburn Res	X6300	X6300.72933.60205	99	0.000	0.500	0.000
		Adams Res	X6299	X6299.72933.60205	96	0.000	0.500	0.000
		Folweni 1 Res (6 Meg)	X5334	X5334.72933.60205	96	1.000	5.000	0.000
		Folweni 2 Res (6 Meg)	X5335	X5335.72933.60205	95	1.000	5.000	0.000
		M1B Res (3 Meg)	X6303	X6303.72933.60205	15	1.000	5.000	0.000
		Emoyeni Res (30 Meg)	X5254	X5254.72933.60205	9	1.000	15.000	0.000
		Unicity Water Dispensers installation (Borehole)	X4247	X4247.72956.64320	Unicity wide	1.000	1.000	1.000
		Borehole Improvements	X3218	X3218.72934.60205	Unicity wide	0.200	1.500	0.000
		Hammersdale H/L ET	X5185	X5185.72934.60205	4	0.000	1.000	0.000
		Frasers Reservoir	X2263	X2263.72933.60205	62	0.000	0.000	10.000
		Clansthal Res	X4876	X4876.72933.60205	99	0.000	1.000	5.000
		Burbreeze Res	X4969		62	3.000	2.000	0.000
		Blackburn Res (15 Megs)	X2679	X2679.72933.60205	58	1.000	12.000	0.000
		Northern Aquaduct	X4764	X4764.72933.60205	VARIOUS	48.000	95.000	100.000
		Blocksum	X5259	X5259.72934.60205	Unicity wide	8.000	20.000	15.000
		Offtakes S C A	X4527	X4527.70567.60205	98,99	7.000	2.000	0.000
		Trunkmain Upgrades	X6533	X6533.70567.60205	VARIOUS	5.000	5.000	5.000

CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015								
		Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	
					Rm	Rm		
		Fleet - Water	64.74130.60610	Internal	10.000	19.000	20.000	
		Sundry Computer Equipment			3.000	0.000	0.000	
		New Depot - Toti	X4558	98	23.900	0.000	0.000	
		Springfield Lot Stores	X3720	25	1.000	0.000	0.000	
		Ottawa Female Ablutions	X6460	51	0.450	0.000	0.000	
		Laboratory Extension	X6462	18	0.100	0.000	0.000	
		Prior Road Alterations - Offices	X6465	26	0.100	0.000	0.000	
		Hammarsdale Depot	X6457	4	0.050	0.000	0.000	
		Mobeni Female Ablutions	X6458	75	0.050	0.000	0.000	
		Pinetown Road Works	X6459	18	0.050	0.000	0.000	
		Springfield Female Toilets	X6461	25	0.050	0.000	0.000	
		New Customer Centre	X4951	26	0.050	0.000	0.000	
		Springfield M&E Alterations	X6463	25	0.050	0.000	0.000	
		Pinetown Office Alterations GIS	X6464	18	0.050	0.000	0.000	
		Sundry Equipment	64.73810.60110		1.000	0.000	0.000	
		Air conditioning	64.70813.60110		0.100	0.000	0.000	
		Systems Software & Network	64.73515.60757		2.500	0.000	0.000	
		Water Meters	64.73873.60205	Unicity wide	0.500	0.000	0.000	
		Water - Plant and Equipment	64.73810.60110	Internal	0.000	31.000	30.000	
		ELECTRICTY			539.850	696.460	725.140	
		Tools -Lighting Planning	N/A	80284	25	0.010	0.010	0.010
		Marketing Equipment -Comm Eng	N/A	80257	26	0.010	0.010	0.010
		Plant and Equipment -Lighting Wks	N/A	80250	26	0.010	0.010	0.010
		Sea View S/S	TM0114	80836	64	0.050	0.050	3.000
		Amawothi S/S	TM0118	80840	53,56,57,59	0.050	0.050	3.000
		Pineside S/S	TM0027	80625	18	0.000	0.000	5.000
		Merewent S/S	TM0133	80852	68,90	0.500	0.000	0.000
		Randles Road S/S	TM0081	80689	25,28,30	1.000	0.000	0.000
		Rosburgh	TM0120	80842	32	0.100	5.000	15.000
		Newlands S/S	TM0084	80692	37	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Cleremont S/S	TM0004	80602	19,20,21	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Ottawa S/S	TM0014	80612	50	7.000	0.000	0.000
		Umdhloti S/S	TM0032	80632	58	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Empushweni S/S	TM0016	80614	95	0.000	0.100	3.000
		Emandleni s/s	SD000403	81036	100	0.000	0.000	0.100
		Amatikwe	NER00013	81031	56,57	0.000	0.000	0.050
		Glebe/Waterfall 0	NER00007	81039	76	0.000	0.000	0.100
		Karim Lane S/S	TM0091	80819	32	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Chamberlain Rd S/S	TM0093	80658	68	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Durban North S/S	N/A	80624	36	0.000	10.000	0.000
		Durban South S/S	TM0058	80793	36	3.000	24.000	0.000
		Phoenix Industrial S/S	TM0021	80619	48	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Prospecton S/S	TM0128	80824	90	4.000	0.000	0.000
		Umgenti /Klaarwater OTHL	TM0116	80850	36,17	8.000	30.000	7.000
		Congella S/S	TM0130	80791	32	0.000	5.000	0.000
		Frametex S/S	TM0131	80799	92	5.700	4.300	0.000
		Verulam S/Yard	TM0047	80645	60	0.050	1.000	10.000
		Alice St S/S	N/A	80753	26	12.000	10.000	0.000
		Westville control Building		24	0.000	1.000	0.500	
		MVLV Distribution Project	N/A	80136	all	2.000	5.000	5.000
		P D A Mobile device Project		all	0.000	2.000	1.500	
		Bulk Metering Project	N/A	80310	all	2.500	2.000	0.000
		Meter Test Benches	N/A	80305	all	1.000	1.000	1.000
		Plant and Equipment -metering sct	N/A	80317	25	0.200	0.200	0.200
		Plant and Equipment -Risk Mngt	N/A	80002	26	0.200	0.100	0.100
		First aid Equipment -Safety DIV.	N/A	80262	25	0.020	0.020	0.020
		Test and Instrumentation Mech W	N/A	80290	25	0.030	0.030	0.030
		Furniture and Equipment H V WK	N/A	80244	25	0.030	0.030	0.030
		Stores Sundry Equipment	N/A	80265	25	0.030	0.030	0.030
		Safety Equipment Safety Div	N/A	80261	25	0.060	0.070	0.050
		Computer Printers	N/A	80222	26	1.500	0.050	0.050
		Computer Aided Design software	N/A	80213	26	0.050	0.050	0.050
		Grosvenor s/s	TM0111	80833	26	0.000	0.100	1.000
		Adams S/S	TM0112	80834	66	0.000	0.100	3.000
		Joyner Road S/S	TM0113	80835	90	0.000	0.100	1.000
		Berea Central S/S	TM0115	80837	26	0.000	0.100	1.000

CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015								
			Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
						Rm	Rm	
		Umgeni Sports Complex	TM0116	80838	36	0.000	0.100	1.000
		Glebe S/S	TM0117	80839	75	0.100	0.100	5.000
		Isipingo S/S	TM0013	80611	90	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Blair Atholl S/S	TM0042	80641	24	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Pinetown Major S/S	TM0099	80698	18	0.200	0.000	0.000
		Airconditioning -Depot BLDGS	N/A	80254	all	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Plant and Equipment -TECH SERV	N/A	80252	25	0.050	0.050	0.050
		Sundrt Equipment -Mech DIV	N/A	80281	25	0.050	0.050	0.050
		Sundry equipment-Protect and Tst	N/A	80285	26	0.050	0.050	0.050
		Technical Equipment -Call Centre	N/A	80228	26	0.050	0.050	0.050
		Sundry Equipment -Admin	N/A	80283	26	0.050	0.050	0.050
		Computer Aided Design hardware	N/A	80224	26	0.500	0.050	0.050
		Prepayment System	N/A	80217	26	0.700	0.800	0.250
		Test and Instrumentation Elect wwkw	N/A	80292	25	0.050	0.050	0.050
		Furniture and Equipment Tech	N/A	80245	25	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Furniture and Equipment-Mech wk	N/A	80293	25	0.050	0.050	0.050
		Software Systems development	N/A	80223	26	0.800	0.700	0.700
		Southern Depot Buildings	N/A	80303	94	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Furniture and Equipment-Electwkw	N/A	80294	25	0.050	0.050	0.050
0		Furniture and Equipment-Constr	N/A	80242	48,70,94	0.100	0.100	0.100
		G I S Drawing office	N/A	80214	26	7.000	0.100	0.100
		Plant and equipment HV sundry	N/A	80251	all	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Furniture and Equipment-Maint	N/A	80241	21,94,36	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Plant and equipment HV sundry	N/A	80229	26	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Fuel Management System	N/A	80209	25	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Test and Instrumentation Safety	N/A	80291	25	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Lighting Beachfront	N/A	80417	26	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Lighting C B D	N/A	80419	26	0.100	0.100	0.100
		North Western Depot Bldgs	N/A	80311	48	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Lighting Parks	PL0001PL	80407	all	0.050	0.050	0.050
		Plant and Equipment Elect Wshop	N/A	80286	25	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Plant and equipment Constr	N/A	80249	48,70,94	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Workshop Equipment -Cust SERV	N/A	80288	26	0.100	0.100	0.100
		South Western Depot Bldgs	N/A	80319	70	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Test and Instrumentation -Constr	N/A	80368	21,94,36	0.200	0.200	0.200
		Plant and equipment Maint	N/A	80247	21,94,36	0.200	0.200	0.200
		Training Equipment-Safety DIV	N/A	80261	25	0.100	0.100	0.100
		Test and Instrumentation -n work	N/A	80296	25	0.500	0.500	0.500
		Test and Instrumentation -Maint	N/A	80702	48,70,94	0.200	0.200	0.200
		Airconditioning -Finance	N/A	80255	26	0.250	0.250	0.250
		Furniture and Equipment-Maint	N/A	80357	all	0.600	0.600	0.600
		Mobile Plant	N/A	80201	26	0.250	3.000	3.000
		Survey Equipment -Drawing Office	N/A	80258	26	0.300	0.200	0.200
		Server Hardware	N/A	80221	26	6.000	5.000	4.500
		Desktop Hardware	N/A	80220	26	2.500	0.100	2.000
		MVLV-EFA North	NER00009	81051	58,60,61	1.000	1.000	1.000
		MVLV -EFA South	NER00013	81052	93,94,95	1.000	1.000	1.000
		Revenue Protection Enhancement	RP0001	80135	all	1.000	2.000	2.000
		MVLV Reinforcement -New Sub st.	DISTSS01	81011	25,29,30	1.000	1.000	1.000
		Control Centre Buildings			26	0.000	10.000	10.000
		MVLV Reinforcement -Westville	SD000018	81002	24	1.000	1.000	1.000
		Walls and Security -HV Sub ST	SD0010SW	80145	all	5.000	5.000	5.000
		Test and Instrumentation -Protect	N/A	80259	26	0.500	0.500	0.500
		Test and Instrumentation -HV	N/A	80701	all	0.500	0.500	0.500
		Alarm and Security Systems	N/A	80256	all	2.000	2.000	2.000
		Network Management Systems	N/A	80212	all	4.000	4.000	2.000
		Outage management system	N/A	80218	25	5.000	10.000	5.000
		Lan Infrastructure	N/A	80219	26	3.000	2.000	2.000
		Mims Ellipse Software	N/A	80211	26	7.000	2.500	1.000
		MVLV-EFA --Mpumalanga	NER00003	81043	6,7,91	1.000	1.000	1.000
		MVLV-EFA --Umlazi	NER00010	81049	80,81,82	1.000	1.000	1.000
		MVLV-EFA --Cato Manor	NER00002	81042	29,30,31	1.000	1.000	1.000
		MVLV-EFA --Outer West	NER00004	81044	1,2,4,5	1.000	1.000	1.000
		MVLV-EFA --Marianhill	NER00012	81047	14,15,16	2.000	1.000	1.000
		Rotunda Buildings	N/A	80317	26	0.000	1.000	1.000
		MVLV Reinforcements Morningside	SD000019	81003	27,28	1.000	1.000	1.000
		MVLV Reinforcements Pinetown	SD000024	81008	18,21	0.500	0.500	0.500

CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015								
		Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	
					Rm	Rm		
		MVLV Reinforcements Chatsworth	SD000109	81022	17,65,69	2.000	1.000	1.000
		Fibre Optic Links	TM0030	80628	all	2.000	2.000	2.000
		MVLV Reinforcement - Jacobs	SD000110	81023	63,64,65	1.000	1.000	1.000
		IT BPM Project	N/A	80348	26	0.000	8.000	0.700
		MVLV -EFA Inner West	NER00005	81045	12,14,15	2.000	2.000	2.000
		MVLV -EFA Inner Ink	NER00007	81039	42,43,44	3.000	3.000	3.000
		Verulam S/S	TM0047	80654	60	0.050	1.000	13.000
		MVLV -EFA Newlands	NER00006	81038	40,41,39	3.000	3.000	3.000
		MVLV -EFA Tongaat	NER00008	81040	61,62	2.000	2.000	2.000
		MVLV -EFA Reinforcement	SD000403	81036	all	3.000	3.000	3.000
		Springfield Complex	N/A	80305	25	3.000	3.000	3.000
		Lighting Sundry	SD001155	80412	all	2.000	2.000	2.000
		Harbour S/S	TM0052	80651	66	0.050	1.000	10.000
		Cars and Vans 2	N/A	80205	25	2.000	1.000	1.000
		MVLV -EFA Reinforcement	NER00014	81031	all	4.000	4.000	4.000
		Lighting Major route improvements	PL0001MR	80405	all	3.000	3.000	3.000
		Lighting New Major routes	PL0001NR	80406	all	1.000	1.000	1.000
		Ordinance road S/S	TM0053	80652	26,27	0.000	5.000	10.000
		Sapref	TM0089	80696	90	50.000	10.000	0.000
		Land and Servitudes	N/A	80001	all	4.000	6.000	8.000
		MVLV New Supply Umhlanga	SD000201	81025	58,35	5.000	5.000	5.000
		MVLV New Supply Bridge City	SD000202	81026	34,52	5.000	5.000	5.000
		Bellair 275/132 kv S/S	TM0104	80636	65	0.000	0.200	11.300
		Reunion S/S	TM0061	80669	90	5.000	22.000	30.000
		Mahogany Ridge	TM0072	80680	10	3.000	24.000	25.600
		H V Substation Construction	SD0010SC	80168	all	8.000	8.000	8.000
		Jameson Park S/S	TM0075	80683	27	4.000	19.000	20.000
		Springpark S/S	TM0094	80827	25	8.000	15.000	20.000
		Springfield 33 Kv Board	TM0026	80648	26,25	28.000	4.000	0.000
		Bridge City S/S	TM0096	80661	47	0.000	0.000	3.000
		Underwood S/S	TM0121	80681	15,18	2.000	18.000	13.700
		Esplanade s/s	TM0095	80798	26	0.000	0.100	1.000
		Umbogintwini Stn Improvements	TM0006	80604	93	25.800	0.200	0.000
		Communications Network	CN0001	80190	all	13.600	12.600	18.600
		MVLV Replacement Reticulation	SD000204	81028	all	40.000	45.000	35.000
		Austerville S/S	TM0068	80676	68	5.000	20.000	20.000
		Umlazi S/S	TM0087	80694	76,77,79	25.000	5.300	0.000
		MVLV Service Connections	CA0001	80051	all	20.000	19.000	18.000
		Glenwood S/S	TM0078	80686	33	0.200	2.000	35.000
		Smart Meters Load Shedding	N/A	80133	all	5.000	30.000	30.000
		MV/LV Reinforcement	SD000023	81007	all	15.000	20.000	15.000
		Trucks and Specialised vehicles	N/A	80206	25	5.000	5.000	5.000
		Lotus Park S/S	TM0035	80634	90	0.000	10.000	50.000
		Klaarwater S/S	TM0024	80622	17	37.000	42.000	0.000
		Kloof S/S	TM0043	80843	10,15	0.500	17.000	22.000
		Stockville	TM0077	80685	15	0.000	11.300	28.000
		Himalayas/Austerville Link	TM0059	80666	68	0.000	24.000	30.000
		Prepayment Connection costs	EFA001	80091	Various	30.000	35.000	30.000
		MVLV New Supply - Sundry	SD000025	81009	Various	50.000	50.000	50.000
		HEALTH SOCIAL SERVICES				99.583	129.600	184.971
		CEMETERIES				15.403	2.503	2.591
		Fencing : Cemeteries	N1136	1.71148.17861	99	1.000	0.000	0.000
		Cemeteries- Blocksum	N1140	1.70357.17501	VARIOUS	1.300	2.503	0.000
		Umkomaas Parking	N1059	1.70252.17870	99	0.600	0.000	0.000
		West Street Upgrade	N1463	1.70252.17511	26	0.500	0.000	0.000
		Lovu C	N1459	1.70252.17566	98	0.203	0.000	0.591
		Loon Rd	N1456	1.70252.17514	31	1.000	0.000	1.000
		Investigation -Purchase of land	N1460	1.70600.17501	VARIOUS	5.000	0.000	0.000
		Mobeni Heights	N1011	1.70409.17701	75	3.800	0.000	0.000
		New Cemetery: Hammarsdale	N1097	1.70600.17552	4	2.000	0.000	1.000
		COMMUNITY HALLS				2.350	2.503	2.591
		Community Halls Blocksum			VARIOUS	0.000	2.503	2.591
		Waterloo	N1141	1.72006.17341	53	0.350	0.000	0.000
		Upgrade of Existing halls	N1142	1.71006.17002	Various	2.000	0.000	0.000

		CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015						
			Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
						Rm	Rm	
		LIBRARIES				36.000	87.614	150.000
		Purchase of Library Books		1.73082.15033		13.600	14.400	15.300
		KwaNdengezi Regional Library	N1218	1.71241.15427	13	0.000	0.000	25.000
		Ntshonweni Community Library	N1352	1.72095.15429	15	0.000	0.000	15.000
		E M L Infrastructure Upgrade	N1225	1.70830.15055	VARIOUS	0.000	0.000	6.000
		Library and Museum Centre	N1225	1.70830.15055	26	21.400	10.000	0.000
		Libraries - Block Sum	N1143	1.70880.15032	Various	1.000	63.214	88.700
		MUSEUMS				10.257	13.700	3.885
		Museums- Block Sum	N1563	1.70252.15501	VARIOUS	0.000	0.000	0.000
		Heritage Mapping	N1609	1.70252.15501		0.557	0.000	0.000
		Collections Storage Facility	N1610	1.70252.15501		1.500	0.000	0.000
		KwaMuhle Museum	N1355	1.70880.15560	32	0.000	0.500	0.000
		Umlazi Community ART centre	N1354	1.70880.15521	32	0.000	0.000	0.885
		Liberation Route Nodes			VARIOUS	0.000	0.000	1.000
		Port natal maritime museum staff and visitors facilities			26	0.000	0.000	1.000
		Cato Manor museum	N1340	1.71935.15580	29	8.200	13.200	1.000
		PARKS				6.773	5.256	6.475
		Parks- Blocksum	N1154	1.70020.18001	Various	0.000	2.256	0.000
		How Long Park	N1573	1.70252.18152		0.700	0.000	0.000
		Gordon Road Park	N1550	1.70020.18101		0.600	0.000	0.000
		Japanese Gardens	N1480	1.70020.18101	36	0.700	0.000	0.000
		Bulwer Park	N1581	1.70020.18101	31	0.500	0.000	1.000
		Replacement of fences Natural Resource	N1485	1.71148.18101		0.300	0.000	0.000
		Umbilo Park	N1484	1.70020.18101		0.500	0.000	0.000
		Randles Nursery	N1557	1.70252.18010		0.700	0.000	0.000
		Japanese Gardens	N1480	1.70020.18101	36	0.800	0.000	0.400
		Umgini River Bird Park	N1240	1.70020.18301	26	0.500	0.000	0.400
		Park Fences	N1243	1.72182.16171	27	0.273	0.000	0.275
		Mitchell Park Zoo	N1155	1.70095.18101	27	0.700	0.000	0.400
		CBD : Public Conveniences	N1241	1.70020.18301	26	0.000	0.000	2.000
		Upgrade Local Parks - Wards 48-59	N1236	1.70020.18351	48/59	0.000	0.000	2.000
		Nurseries blocksum	N1557	1.70252.18010	Various	0.000	1.500	0.000
		Natural Resources blocksum	N1558	1.72052.18080	Various	0.500	1.500	0.000
		POOLS AND BEACHES				5.800	2.503	2.591
		Pools and Beaches Blocksum	N1148	1.71917.16010	Various	0.000	2.503	0.000
		Umkomaas Beach	N1152	1.71920.16227	98	0.800	0.000	0.000
		Pool- New	N1353	1.71920.16002	VARIOUS	1.000	0.000	0.000
		Upgrade of existing Facilities	N1231	1.71920.16224	98	0.000	0.000	2.591
		Beaches Blocksum	N1148	1.71917.16010	Various	2.000	0.000	0.000
		Inanda Pool	N1134	1.72182.16177	53	2.000	0.000	0.000
		SPORT AND RECREATION				6.500	5.511	6.477
		Sports Facilities Blocksum	N1501	1.72114.16502	98	0.000	2.129	0.000
		Umbilo Congella Sports Facility			32	0.000	0.000	1.000
		Existing assets upgrade			VARIOUS	0.000	0.000	4.477
		Cato Crest Ground Toilet and			30	0.000	0.000	1.000
		Osindisweni	N1055	1.72114.16541	59	1.000	0.000	0.000
		Hoy Park Upgrade	N1437	1.72114.18201	32	2.000	0.000	0.000
		Kwa Mashu Section E: Cricket Ground	N1525	1.71974.16520	46	2.000	0.500	0.000
		Netball courts upgrade	N1559	1.72046.16502	VARIOUS	0.000	0.376	0.000
		Tennis court upgrade	N1560	1.72186.16502	VARIOUS	0.000	0.377	0.000
		Stadia - Blocksum	N1561	1.70252.16550	VARIOUS	0.000	2.129	0.000
		Umzinyathi Sportsfield	N1524	1.71946.16521	45	1.000	0.000	0.000
		CLINICS				16.500	10.010	10.361
		Strategic Social Facilities			VARIOUS	16.500	3.350	10.361
		Clinic Alterations - Blocksum	N1213	1.70830.23053	VARIOUS	0.000	6.660	0.000

		CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015						
			Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
						Rm	Rm	
		SOCIAL SECURITY SERVICES				15.583	19.530	25.040
		EMERGENCY SERVICES				8.383	12.500	12.940
		Cato Ridge Station	N1163	1.71153.21022	6	0.000	2.500	0.000
		Verulam Fire Station				0.000	2.500	0.000
		Umkomaas Fire Station				0.000	0.000	5.940
		Specialist Support Vehicles - Fire		1.73966.21022	Internal	8.383	4.000	6.000
		Mechanical Workshop -Extension				0.000	2.000	0.000
		Renovations and alterations				0.000	1.500	1.000
		METRO POLICE				7.200	7.030	12.100
		CCTV (2010)	O1014	1.73142.12103	Various	2.700	4.500	4.230
		Access Ramps Metro H Q				0.000	0.000	2.000
		Refurbishment -Mpumalanga				0.000	0.000	1.000
		Refurbishment -Umlazi				0.000	0.000	1.000
		Refurbishment -Queensburgh				0.000	0.000	2.000
		Refurbishment of Verulam Metro Police Station				0.000	0.500	0.000
		Refurbishment of Boscombe terrace Metro Police Station				0.000	1.500	0.000
		Refurbishment of Albert Park Metro Police hawker unit facilities				0.000	0.000	1.000
		Refurbishment of Lahee park training facility				0.000	0.530	0.000
		Kwa Mashu --Walkin safe				0.000	0.000	0.870
		Security management- New facilities	N1608		26	4.500	0.000	0.000
		SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES				164.236	141.146	137.538
		ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				145.685	131.180	128.938
		NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT				35.000	56.180	31.938
		KwaMashu Town Centre	S1038	1.71939.12010	45	10.000	4.022	0.000
		Clermont & KwaDabeka	S1047	1.71939.12010	Various	0.000	10.758	10.646
		INK	S1060	1.71939.12010	Various	0.000	10.700	10.646
		Umlazi	S1048	1.71939.12010	76	25.000	30.700	10.646
		TOWN CENTRE RENEWAL				77.000	50.000	62.000
		Town Centre Renewal - Isipingo	S1019	1.71939.12010	89	12.000	6.000	0.000
		Town Centre Renewal - Tongaat	S1024	1.71939.12010	61	5.000	0.000	0.000
		Town Centre Renewal - Hammarsdale &	S1061	1.71939.12010	various	6.000	3.000	0.000
		Town Centre Renewal - Pinetown	S1023	1.71939.12010	18	10.000	8.000	0.000
		Town Centre Renewal - Clermont	S1030		22	5.500	2.000	2.000
		Town Centre Renewal - Umkhomazi	S1029		99	5.000	0.000	0.000
		Town Centre Renewal Blocksum	S1094		various	20.500	26.000	45.000
		Industrial Development Blocksum	S1066	1.71939.12010	various	13.000	5.000	15.000
		TOURISM NODES				17.385	10.500	15.000
		Kingsway Tourism Corridor	S1036	1.72957.12010	97	4.000	1.500	0.000
		Tourism Nodes & Corridors - Umgababa	S1012	1.72957.12010	98	3.385	3.500	3.500
		Warwick Tourism	S1091		28	5.000	2.000	0.000
		Tourism Blocksum	S1049	1.72957.12010	35	0.000	0.000	11.500
		Inanda Heritage Route	S1037	1.72957.12010	44	5.000	3.500	0.000
		OTHER				16.300	14.500	20.000
		Sector Support	S1072	1.72957.12010	various	16.300	14.500	20.000
		BUSINESS SUPPORT				5.413	1.280	1.300
		Desai Informal Traders Kiosk			Various	0.000	0.000	0.300
		eZimbuzini Mechanics Structure	S3041B		76	1.722	0.000	0.000
		Toti Storage and ablution Facilities	S3042		97	1.000	0.000	1.000
		Kwa Makhutha SMME units	S3043		94	2.691	0.000	0.000
		Verulam /Tongaas Traders Kiosk			60/61	0.000	1.280	0.000
		D'MOSS	S7001	1.73020.26230	various	2.700	3.986	3.500
		MARKETS				10.438	4.700	3.800
		Bulk Market						
		Development of Cold Room Facilities	S8013	50.71262.90141	66	3.150	0.000	0.000
		Development of Sales Hall	S8012	50.71262.90151	66	4.855	2.900	2.700
		Markets - Plant and Equipment			Internal	1.433	0.500	0.500
		Retail Markets						

		CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015						
			Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
						Rm	Rm	
		Early Morning Market	S4014	1.71157.26637	28	0.000	0.000	0.600
		Verulam	S4019		60	1.000	0.000	0.000
		Phoenix Millenium			49	0.000	0.500	0.000
		Bangladesh Market			70	0.000	0.400	0.000
		English Market			28	0.000	0.400	0.000
		TREASURY				67.800	115.700	113.558
		City Fleet - Depots and Plant		1.73837.77110	Internal	3.000	0.000	0.000
		Tyre Workshop - Springfield				0.000	5.000	0.000
		Outer West Satelite Workshop Facility				0.000	5.000	5.000
		Vehicle Washing Facility - Central				0.000	2.000	0.000
		Panel Shop - Spraybooth Replacement				0.000	2.000	0.000
		Specialised Workshop Equipment				0.000	1.000	2.000
		Fleet Replacement & Maintenance - R & G		1.74131.77110	Internal	33.200	35.000	34.750
		Ottowa Workshop				0.000	0.000	10.000
		Plant and Equipment		1.70909.10810	Internal	20.200	25.000	30.000
		Plant and Equipment / Vehicles				0.000	32.500	24.308
		Upgrade of Security, Fire Systems and Aircons		1.70880.10853	Internal	2.700	0.000	0.000
		Building Refurbishment/Upgrade				0.000	2.500	2.500
		Building Refurbishment - 75 Winder Street				5.000	0.000	0.000
		Real Estate	V1194	1.76265.11999	various	3.700	5.700	5.000
		GOVERNANCE				16.400	15.000	15.200
		New Exterior Lighting				0.000	0.000	1.500
		Wheelchair ramps at all 3 entrances	G1002			2.400	1.300	0.000
		Upgrade Interior Entrance	G1002			1.000	0.000	0.000
		Upgrading of Airconditioning	G1001			10.000	10.000	10.000
		City Hall Roof Replacement	G1001			1.500	0.000	1.500
		Council Chamber Allied Facilities				0.000	0.000	1.000
		Records Management System Software	G1004			0.500	2.500	1.200
		Upgrade of Ablutions	G1001			1.000	0.000	0.000
		Rationalise Circulation 2 new lifts in west foyer				0.000	1.200	0.000
		OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER				132.002	168.667	163.700
		STRATEGIC PROJECTS				36.300	60.667	63.700
		Public Realm	O2004	1.72985.12820	various	2.000	4.000	0.000
		Kings Park MM Stadium Precinct	O2005	1.72985.12820	26	4.000	6.000	5.000
		Beach Upgrade	O2015	1.72985.12820	26,27	17.000	5.000	28.700
		Victoria Embankment	O2006	1.72985.12820	32	4.000	4.000	5.000
		Moses Mabhida Stadium	O2010	1.72985.12820	27	5.300	5.000	15.000
		Precinct upgrade around training	O2007	1.72985.12820	Various	4.000	5.000	5.000
		Reconstruction of the Exhibition				0.000	5.667	0.000
		Dube Trade Port				0.000	5.000	0.000
		Land Packaging				0.000	0.250	0.000
		Exhibition Centre				0.000	0.250	0.000
		Support Infrastructure				0.000	0.000	5.000
		Centrum Site Development				0.000	20.250	0.000
		Natal Command				0.000	0.250	0.000
		INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				95.702	108.000	100.000
		Radio Comm. Infrast. - Highsite Accom.	O3013	1.70880.12261	Various	3.000	4.000	3.000
		Customer Relationship Management	O1002	1.73301.12103	Internal	3.000	0.000	0.500
		Collaboration Tools	O1003	1.73301.12103	Internal	1.000	0.000	0.000
		Street Name Signs				0.000	0.570	0.000
		Infrastructure Management Tools	O1010	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.500	0.800	0.500
		Infrastructure -Telecom	O1046	1.73550.12205	Internal	2.000	1.100	0.500
		Knowledge Management Systems			Internal	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Fixed Assets Integration	O1034	1.73301.12103	Internal	1.000	1.000	0.500
		E- Procurement	O1004	1.73301.12103	Internal	1.500	1.700	1.000
		Implement COBIT/ITIL	O1059	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.000	0.000	0.500
		Treasury - Networking of Telecommuni	O1029	1.73753.12205	Internal	0.500	0.250	0.200
		Enterprise Architecture	O1056	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.000	0.500	0.300

		CAPITAL BUDGET BY CLUSTER 2012 - 2015						
			Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
						Rm	Rm	
		BEE Facilitation and Tender Process Improvement			Internal	0.000	0.000	0.250
		Integrated Procurement and Man. And Monitoring Sys.			Internal	0.000	0.000	0.250
		Video Conferencing	O1058	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.000	0.500	0.500
		Payroll & HR Scheduling System -Metro	I0003		Internal	0.000	0.570	0.100
		Fleet management		1.73510.77110	Internal	1.000	0.000	0.100
		Performance Management Solution	O1020	1.73512.12103	Internal	2.000	1.950	0.200
		Desktop Infra: Desktop tools	O1062	1.73301.12103	Internal	1.400	1.000	1.200
		Telephony	O1071	1.73753.12205	Internal	2.000	1.250	1.250
		Datacenter Infra: Enviromentals			Internal	1.500	1.700	1.500
		Computerised Project Maintenance Sys	C0610	1.73515.47130	Internal	0.000	0.000	1.000
		eLearning	O1055	1.73301.12103	Internal	1.000	1.000	1.200
		Data Warehousing, Business Intelligenc	O1009	1.73301.12103	Internal	2.500	2.860	4.000
		Antivirus/Patch Management	O1072	1.73301.12103	Internal	1.500	0.900	1.000
		Datacente Infra: Backup Robot	O1065	1.73301.12103	Internal	3.000	2.290	2.000
		Document Management System	O1021	1.73454.12103	Internal	1.000	0.800	1.000
		Datacente Infra: Management Tools	O1066	1.73301.12103	Internal	2.500	1.000	1.200
		IT Tools & Firewalls	O1069	1.73301.12103	Internal	2.000	1.500	1.500
		Datacenter Infra: SAN Storage	O1064	1.73301.12103	Internal	4.000	4.000	4.000
		Desktop Infra: Upgrades/Equip for new	O1061	1.73301.12103	Internal	5.000	2.900	3.000
		Infrastructure- City Wide	O1045	1.73550.12205	Internal	2.000	1.500	2.000
		Internet/Intranet Development	O1017	1.73475.12205	Internal	3.000	2.290	3.000
		Datacenter Infra: Servers	O1063	1.73301.12103	Internal	3.000	3.400	3.500
		Datacenter Infra: Consolidation & Mod	O1068	1.73301.12103	Internal	3.000	3.440	3.500
		E-Government Web Based Applications	O1005	1.73301.12103	Internal	4.000	4.000	4.000
		Switches and Routes for Expansion of n	O1070	1.73550.12205	Internal	4.000	0.300	0.500
		Business Process Management	O1007	1.73301.12103	Internal	3.000	4.580	5.000
		Payroll & HR MIS	I0001		Internal	2.000	1.500	2.000
		MS Enterprise GroupWise replacement	O1057	1.73301.12103	Internal	0.000	2.860	2.500
		Software Licences	Software- 1.74153.12103/ licence -1		Internal	5.000	2.980	3.000
		Fibre, Wireless, Monitoring & Wide Are	O1031	1.73550.12205	Internal	3.000	5.700	5.000
		Payroll & HR Time and Attendance	I0002		Internal	5.302	2.800	5.000
		Fibre and Wide Area Network	O1018	1.73550.12205	Internal	8.500	8.570	7.000
		Major System Enhancement				0.000	24.500	16.250
		Information Technology Computers		1.70909.10810	Internal	7.000	5.440	5.000

BUDGET TABLES

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

***DURBAN MARINE
THEME PARK (PTY) LTD***

Ushaka Marine World - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue	117,079	129,158	150,093	156,732	158,157	158,157	177,149	190,693	205,405
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	117,079	129,158	150,093	156,732	158,157	158,157	177,149	190,693	205,405
Employee costs	41,507	46,194	52,434	55,179	55,631	55,631	61,889	64,984	68,233
Remuneration of Board Members	163	313	324	144	144	144	253	265	278
Depreciation and debt impairment	30,988	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	7,290	7,375	7,885	6,834	8,500	8,500	8,438	8,374	8,307
Materials and bulk purchases	18,682	16,234	18,216	21,713	21,729	21,729	24,537	25,764	27,052
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	60,820	97,203	104,580	109,315	110,540	110,540	117,013	124,227	132,572
Total Expenditure	159,450	167,319	183,439	193,186	196,543	196,543	212,130	223,613	236,443
Surplus/(Deficit)	(42,371)	(38,161)	(33,346)	(36,454)	(38,386)	(38,386)	(34,981)	(32,920)	(31,038)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(42,371)	(38,161)	(33,346)	(36,454)	(38,386)	(38,386)	(34,981)	(32,920)	(31,038)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(42,371)	(38,161)	(33,346)	(36,454)	(38,386)	(38,386)	(34,981)	(32,920)	(31,038)
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
<u>Capital expenditure</u>	–	–	–	4,933	4,933	4,933	8,452	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	4,933	4,933	4,933	8,452	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	–	–	–	4,933	4,933	4,933	8,452	–	–
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	48,046	33,604	42,844	8,451	41,878	41,878	29,335	32,519	37,582
Total non current assets	542,602	534,087	509,155	514,754	472,222	472,222	463,992	435,992	407,992
Total current liabilities	19,050	20,649	20,974	10,592	16,444	16,444	16,312	17,014	17,747
Total non current liabilities	69,093	87,501	94,390	3,356	3,656	3,656	2,895	2,130	1,333
Community wealth/Equity	502,505	459,542	436,636	509,258	494,000	494,000	474,120	449,366	426,494
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	8,656	7,694	12,537	5,278	6,139	6,139	10,417	12,105	13,948
Net cash from (used) investing	(7,517)	(37,023)	(11,402)	(4,933)	(4,933)	(4,933)	(16,218)	(8,000)	(8,000)
Net cash from (used) financing	11,522	17,831	9,530	(1,036)	(1,036)	(1,036)	(1,005)	(972)	(939)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	38,250	26,752	37,417	36,725	37,586	37,586	30,780	33,912	38,921

Ushaka Marine World - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands										
Revenue by Source	1									
Property rates										
Property rates - penalties & collection charges										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment										
Interest earned - external investments										
Interest earned - outstanding debtors										
Dividends received										
Fines										
Licences and permits										
Agency services										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other revenue		117,079	129,158	150,093	156,732	158,157	158,157	177,149	190,693	205,405
Gains on disposal of PPE										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		117,079	129,158	150,093	156,732	158,157	158,157	177,149	190,693	205,405
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		41,507	46,194	52,434	55,179	55,631	55,631	61,889	64,984	68,233
Remuneration of Directors		163	313	324	144	144	144	253	265	278
Debt impairment										
Collection costs	4									
Depreciation & asset impairment		30,988	35,368	38,098	35,354	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000
Finance charges		7,290	7,375	7,885	6,834	8,500	8,500	8,438	8,374	8,307
Bulk purchases	2	18,682	16,234	18,216	21,713	21,729	21,729	24,537	25,764	27,052
Other materials	5									
Contracted services										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure	3	60,820	61,835	66,482	73,961	74,540	74,540	81,013	88,227	96,572
Loss on disposal of PPE										
Total Expenditure		159,450	167,319	183,439	193,186	196,543	196,543	212,130	223,613	236,443
Surplus/(Deficit)		(42,371)	(38,161)	(33,346)	(36,454)	(38,386)	(38,386)	(34,981)	(32,920)	(31,038)
Transfers recognised - capital										
Contributions recognised - capital										
Contributions of PPE										
		(42,371)	(38,161)	(33,346)	(36,454)	(38,386)	(38,386)	(34,981)	(32,920)	(31,038)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Taxation										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(42,371)	(38,161)	(33,346)	(36,454)	(38,386)	(38,386)	(34,981)	(32,920)	(31,038)

Ushaka Marine World - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure										
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>										
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure										
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>										
<i>Capital expenditure budget for the year</i>					4,933	4,933	4,933	8,452		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	4,933	4,933	4,933	8,452	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	-	4,933	4,933	4,933	8,452	-	-
Funded by:										
National Government										
Provincial Government										
Parent Municipality										
District Municipality										
Transfers recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	3									
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds					4,933	4,933	4,933	8,452		
Total Capital Funding	4	-	-	-	4,933	4,933	4,933	8,452	-	-

Ushaka Marine World - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		38,250	26,752	37,417	3,106	34,170	34,170	23,049	26,182	31,190
Call investment deposits										
Consumer debtors		6,854	2,278	1,680	1,866	3,873	3,873	2,315	2,346	2,401
Other debtors		–	747	–		–	–			
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory		2,942	3,828	3,748	3,479	3,835	3,835	3,971	3,991	3,991
Total current assets		48,046	33,604	42,844	8,451	41,878	41,878	29,335	32,519	37,582
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	3	2,271	5,204	7,515	5,204	5,204	5,204	7,515	7,515	7,515
Investments										
Investment property		73,745	78,831	76,309	5,309	75,296	75,296			
Property, plant and equipment	1	465,620	448,969	424,660	504,241	391,722	391,722	456,476	428,476	400,476
Agricultural assets										
Biological assets										
Intangible assets		966	1,083	671						
Total non current assets		542,602	534,087	509,155	514,754	472,222	472,222	463,992	435,992	407,992
TOTAL ASSETS		590,648	567,691	551,999	523,205	514,101	514,101	493,327	468,511	445,574
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft										
Borrowing		1,565	674	642	1,405		–			
Consumer deposits		1,391	1,368	1,486	7,444	1,419	1,419	1,524	1,524	1,524
Trade and other payables		16,094	18,607	18,846	1,743	15,025	15,025	14,787	15,490	16,223
Provisions	3									
Total current liabilities		19,050	20,649	20,974	10,592	16,444	16,444	16,312	17,014	17,747
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		69,093	87,501	94,390	3,356	3,656	3,656	2,895	2,130	1,333
Provisions	3									
Total non current liabilities		69,093	87,501	94,390	3,356	3,656	3,656	2,895	2,130	1,333
TOTAL LIABILITIES		88,143	108,149	115,364	13,948	20,101	20,101	19,207	19,145	19,080
NET ASSETS	2	502,505	459,542	436,636	509,258	494,000	494,000	474,120	449,366	426,494
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(362,562)	(407,477)	(440,823)	(466,890)	(480,220)	(480,220)	(510,404)	(543,324)	(574,363)
Reserves		22,315	6,024	4,464	106,093	102,739	102,739	111,530	119,696	127,862
Share capital		842,752	860,995	872,995	870,055	871,481	871,481	872,995	872,995	872,995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	502,505	459,542	436,636	509,258	494,000	494,000	474,120	449,366	426,494

Ushaka Marine World - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		115,192	128,584	146,343	155,791	158,157	158,157	178,707	190,662	205,350
Government - operating										
Government - capital										
Interest										
Dividends										
Payments	2									
Suppliers and employees		(99,246)	(113,515)	(125,921)	(143,679)	(143,519)	(143,519)	(159,853)	(170,183)	(183,095)
Finance charges		(7,290)	(7,375)	(7,885)	(6,834)	(8,500)	(8,500)	(8,438)	(8,374)	(8,307)
Dividends paid										
Transfers and Grants										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		8,656	7,694	12,537	5,278	6,139	6,139	10,417	12,105	13,948
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		10	9	128						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments						-	-			
Payments										
Capital assets		(7,527)	(37,032)	(11,531)	(4,933)	(4,933)	(4,933)	(16,218)	(8,000)	(8,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(7,517)	(37,023)	(11,402)	(4,933)	(4,933)	(4,933)	(16,218)	(8,000)	(8,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		497,759	20,000	12,000						
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(485,335)	(1,447)	(635)						
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		83	(23)	118						
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(985)	(700)	(1,953)	(1,036)	(1,036)	(1,036)	(1,005)	(972)	(939)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		11,522	17,831	9,530	(1,036)	(1,036)	(1,036)	(1,005)	(972)	(939)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1	12,661	(11,498)	10,664	(691)	170	170	(6,806)	3,132	5,009
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	25,589	38,250	26,752	37,417	37,417	37,417	37,586	30,780	33,912
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	38,250	26,752	37,417	36,725	37,586	37,586	30,780	33,912	38,921

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD1 Measurable performance targets

Performance target description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Footfalls	Feet	731	790	847	831	860	860	916	962	1,010

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Sri Lanka Marine World - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators										
Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	11.7%	15.4%	17.1%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.3%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	5%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves	17.3%	23.2%	26.1%	1.3%	3.8%	3.8%	3.7%	3.9%	4.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	14%	19%	22%	1%	1%	1%	1%	0%	0%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	2.52	1.63	2.04	0.80	2.55	2.55	1.80	1.91	2.12
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	2.52	1.63	2.04	0.80	2.55	2.55	1.80	1.91	2.12
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	2.01	1.30	1.78	0.29	2.08	2.08	1.41	1.54	1.76
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		98%	100%	98%	99%	100%	100%	101%	100%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8%	6%	6%	5%	6%	6%	6%	5%	5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	35.5%	35.8%	34.9%	35%	35%	35%	35%	34%	33%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	6.2%	5.7%	5.3%	4%	5%	5%	5%	4%	4%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	14.5	13.1	19.1	16.4	16.6	16.7	19.0	20.6	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	50%	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.3

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD3 Budgeted Investment Portfolio

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Budget Year 2012/13						
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Market value		Interest	
	Months			Begin	End	Fully accrued	Yield %
Standard bank	Immediate access	Bank account - Current	Current	32,944	21,156	953	
				32,944	21,156	953	

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries									
Pension Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance									
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits									
Board Fees	163	313	324	144	144	144	254	266	279
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	163	313	324	144	144	144	254	266	279
% increase		0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	5.0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	4 210	4 433	3 384	3 979	4 884	4 884	5 129	5 385	5 654
Pension Contributions	553	495	439	661	721	721	759	797	837
Medical Aid Contributions	51	50	35	34	62	62	64	67	71
Motor vehicle allowance	36	36	36	57	57	57	74	78	82
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance									
Performance Bonus									
Other benefits or allowances									
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4,850	5,014	3,894	4,731	5,724	5,724	6,026	6,327	6,643
% increase		0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	5.0%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	32 180	35 947	42 888	42 913	42 392	42 392	47 698	50 084	52 588
Pension Contributions	4 477	5 234	5 653	7 535	7 514	7 514	8 165	8 573	9 002
Medical Aid Contributions									
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Other benefits or allowances									
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	36,657	41,180	48,540	50,448	49,907	49,907	55,863	58,657	61,590
% increase		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5.0%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	41,670	46,507	52,758	55,323	55,775	55,775	62,142	65,250	68,513

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									
Board Members of municipal entities	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Municipal entity employees									
CEO and Senior Managers	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other Managers	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Water</i>									
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Technicians	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Water</i>									
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	429	504	510	512	512	512	535	535	535
Service and sales workers									
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators									
Elementary Occupations									
Total Personnel Numbers	456	531	537	539	539	539	562	562	562
% increase		16.4%	1.1%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	4.3%	–	–
Total entity employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount				60	60	60	60	60	60
Human Resources personnel headcount				6	6	6	6	6	6

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
<u>Capital expenditure on new assets by asset category</u>									
<u>Other assets</u>	–	–	–	4,933	4,933	4,933	8,452	–	–
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment				2,830	2,830	2,830	4,432		
Computers - hardware/equipment				1,403	1,403	1,403	1,845		
Furniture and other office equipment				700	700	700	2,175		
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
<u>Agricultural assets</u>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>List sub-class</i>									
<u>Biological assets</u>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>List sub-class</i>									
<u>Intangibles</u>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming									
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)									
Total capital expenditure on new assets	–	–	–	4,933	4,933	4,933	8,452	–	–

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD11 External mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Period of agreement 1	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2
	Years/months			
R thousands				
High Footprint Management (Pty) Ltd	10 years	Management	"31 March 2013	11,709
				11,709

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	11,879	6,842	5,203	4,840	4,840	5,800	5,000	5,000	5,000
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue	126,854	105,646	129,728	152,093	152,093	211,924	127,581	137,754	148,774
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	138,733	112,488	134,931	156,933	156,933	217,724	132,581	142,754	153,774
Employee costs	41,508	46,156	48,898	56,790	56,790	37,200	44,659	46,834	48,700
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and debt impairment	35,823	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	87,487	111,675	115,598	130,894	130,894	179,252	140,614	148,889	156,837
Total Expenditure	164,818	157,831	164,496	187,684	187,684	216,452	185,273	195,724	205,537
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26,085)	(45,342)	(29,564)	(30,751)	(30,751)	1,271	(52,692)	(52,970)	(51,763)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(26,085)	(45,342)	(29,564)	(30,751)	(30,751)	1,271	(52,692)	(52,970)	(51,763)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(26,085)	(45,342)	(29,564)	(30,751)	(30,751)	1,271	(52,692)	(52,970)	(51,763)
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
<u>Capital expenditure</u>	4,401	6,099	2,213	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	4,401	6,099	2,213	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total sources of capital funds	4,401	6,099	2,213	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	128,052	102,680	114,808	101,463	101,463	136,430	104,356	74,021	44,892
Total non current assets	742,649	714,915	682,845	656,448	656,448	670,435	649,817	627,182	604,548
Total current liabilities	37,415	29,653	39,275	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Community wealth/Equity	606,695	561,353	531,788	484,106	484,106	533,060	480,368	427,398	375,635
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	20,000	(31,740)	2,800	(14,045)	(19,045)	10,922	(47,074)	(45,335)	(44,128)
Net cash from (used) investing	4,401	6,099	2,213	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	121,535	95,894	100,908	96,863	96,863	131,830	99,756	69,421	40,292

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands										
Revenue by Source	1									
Property rates										
Property rates - penalties & collection charges										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment										
Interest earned - external investments		11,879	6,842	5,203	4,840	4,840	5,800	5,000	5,000	5,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors										
Dividends received										
Fines										
Licences and permits										
Agency services										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other revenue		126,854	105,646	129,728	152,093	152,093	211,924	127,581	137,754	148,774
Gains on disposal of PPE										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		138,733	112,488	134,931	156,933	156,933	217,724	132,581	142,754	153,774
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		41,508	46,156	48,898	56,790	56,790	37,200	44,659	46,834	48,700
Remuneration of Directors										
Debt impairment	4	3,258	–	–	–	–		–	–	
Collection costs										
Depreciation & asset impairment		32,565	33,833	34,284	34,549	34,549	33,900	35,618	37,635	37,635
Finance charges										
Bulk purchases	2									
Other materials	5									
Contracted services		9,370	11,018	10,531	11,345	11,345	12,700	13,105	13,847	13,898
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure	3	78,117	66,823	70,783	85,000	85,000	132,652	91,891	97,408	105,305
Loss on disposal of PPE										
Total Expenditure		164,818	157,831	164,496	187,684	187,684	216,452	185,273	195,724	205,537
Surplus/(Deficit)		(26,085)	(45,342)	(29,564)	(30,751)	(30,751)	1,271	(52,692)	(52,970)	(51,763)
Transfers recognised - capital										
Contributions recognised - capital										
Contributions of PPE										
		(26,085)	(45,342)	(29,564)	(30,751)	(30,751)	1,271	(52,692)	(52,970)	(51,763)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Taxation										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(26,085)	(45,342)	(29,564)	(30,751)	(30,751)	1,271	(52,692)	(52,970)	(51,763)

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands	1									
Single Year expenditure										
<i>Capital Expenditure for ICC operations</i>		4,401	6,099	2,213	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	4,401	6,099	2,213	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total Capital Expenditure	4	4,401	6,099	2,213	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Funded by:										
National Government										
Provincial Government										
Parent Municipality										
District Municipality										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	6									
Borrowing	3									
Internally generated funds		4,401	6,099	2,213	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total Capital Funding	4	4,401	6,099	2,213	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		121,535	95,894	100,908	96,863	96,863	131,830	99,756	69,421	40,292
Call investment deposits										
Consumer debtors										
Other debtors		5,593	5,595	12,462	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory		924	1,191	1,438	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Total current assets		128,052	102,680	114,808	101,463	101,463	136,430	104,356	74,021	44,892
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	3									
Investments										
Investment property										
Property, plant and equipment	1	741,995	714,346	682,452	654,565	654,565	668,552	647,934	625,299	602,665
Agricultural assets										
Biological assets										
Intangible assets		654	569	393	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883
Total non current assets		742,649	714,915	682,845	656,448	656,448	670,435	649,817	627,182	604,548
TOTAL ASSETS		870,700	817,595	797,653	757,911	757,911	806,865	754,173	701,203	649,440
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft										
Borrowing										
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables		37,415	29,653	39,275	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215
Provisions	3									
Total current liabilities		37,415	29,653	39,275	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Provisions	3									
Total non current liabilities		226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
TOTAL LIABILITIES		264,005	256,242	265,864	273,805	273,805	273,805	273,805	273,805	273,805
NET ASSETS	2	606,695	561,353	531,788	484,106	484,106	533,060	480,368	427,398	375,635
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		606,695	561,353	531,788	484,106	484,106	533,060	480,368	427,398	375,635
Reserves										
Share capital										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	606,695	561,353	531,788	484,106	484,106	533,060	480,368	427,398	375,635

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		126,854	105,646	129,728	152,093	152,093	211,924	127,581	137,754	148,774
Government - operating										
Government - capital										
Interest		11,879	6,842	5,203	4,840	4,840	5,800	5,000	5,000	5,000
Dividends										
Payments	2									
Suppliers and employees		(118,733)	(144,228)	(132,131)	(170,978)	(175,978)	(206,801)	(179,654)	(188,089)	(197,903)
Finance charges										
Dividends paid										
Transfers and Grants										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		20,000	(31,740)	2,800	(14,045)	(19,045)	10,922	(47,074)	(45,335)	(44,128)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										
Payments										
Capital assets		4,401	6,099	2,213	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		4,401	6,099	2,213	10,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits										
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1	24,401	(25,641)	5,013	(4,045)	(4,045)	30,922	(32,074)	(30,335)	(29,128)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	97,134	121,535	95,894	100,908	100,908	100,908	131,830	99,756	69,421
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	121,535	95,894	100,908	96,863	96,863	131,830	99,756	69,421	40,292

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Table 1: Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) for the Department of Health and Social Services										
Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	26.0%	27.7%	28.4%	29.9%	29.9%	28.1%	30.0%	32.3%	34.9%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	2%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves	43.5%	45.6%	50.0%	56.6%	56.6%	51.4%	57.0%	64.1%	72.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	37%	40%	43%	47%	47%	43%	47%	53%	60%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	3.42	3.46	2.92	2.15	2.15	2.89	2.21	1.57	0.95
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	3.42	3.46	2.92	2.15	2.15	2.89	2.21	1.57	0.95
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	3.25	3.23	2.57	2.05	2.05	2.79	2.11	1.47	0.85
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	4%	5%	9%	2%	2%	2%	3%	2%	2%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	29.9%	41.0%	36.2%	36%	36%	17%	34%	33%	32%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	157%	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.1	0.7	0.4

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries									
Pension Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance									
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits									
Board Fees	82	46	159	37	37	34	159	159	159
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	82	46	159	37	37	34	159	159	159
% increase		(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	–	0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	3,702	4,378	4,845	6,744	6,303	6,303	6,744	7,216	7,721
Pension Contributions	396	497	356	631	590	590	631	675	723
Medical Aid Contributions			86						
Motor vehicle allowance	273	242	–	76	71	71	76	81	87
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance									
Performance Bonus	171	221	–	1,264	1,182	1,182	1,264	1,353	1,447
Other benefits or allowances									
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4,541	5,338	5,287	8,715	8,145	8,145	8,715	9,325	9,978
% increase		0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	7.0%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	29,881	36,609	18,593	24,440	22,841	22,841	24,440	26,151	27,981
Pension Contributions	1,167	1,333	1,614	856	800	800	856	916	980
Medical Aid Contributions	396	1,034	921	290	271	271	290	310	332
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance									
Overtime	242	76	123						
Performance Bonus	279	97	619	1,690	1,580	1,580	1,690	1,808	1,935
Other benefits or allowances		1,826	1,749						
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	31,964	40,975	23,618	27,276	25,492	25,492	27,276	29,186	31,229
% increase		0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	7.0%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	36,587	46,359	29,064	36,028	33,674	33,670	36,150	38,670	41,366

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									
Board Members of municipal entities	6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Municipal entity employees									
CEO and Senior Managers	7	7	–	6	5	1	6	6	–
Other Managers	16	16	–	16	13	–	16	16	–
Professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Water</i>									
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>	66	66	9	67	67	9	67	67	9
Technicians	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Finance</i>									
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Water</i>									
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)									
Service and sales workers									
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers									
Craft and related trades									
Plant and Machine Operators									
Elementary Occupations									
Total Personnel Numbers	95	95	9	95	91	10	95	95	9

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands															
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment												-	-	-	-
Other revenue	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	132,581	142,754	153,774
Gains on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	132,581	142,754	153,774
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	44,659	46,834	48,700
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	2,968	35,618	37,635	37,635
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,092	13,105	13,847	13,898
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7,658	7,658	7,658	7,658	7,658	7,658	7,658	7,658	7,658	7,658	7,658	7,658	91,891	97,408	105,305
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	15,439	185,273	195,724	205,537
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	5,833	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total capital expenditure	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	5,833	15,000	15,000	15,000
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	(7,580)	127,581	137,754	148,774
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	(1,600)	5,000	5,000	5,000
Suppliers, employees and other	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(7,701)	(179,654)	(188,089)	(197,903)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(16,881)	(47,074)	(45,335)	(44,128)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	15,000	15,000	15,000
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	15,000	15,000	15,000
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1,495)	(1,495)	(1,495)	(1,495)	(1,495)	(1,495)	(1,495)	(1,495)	(1,495)	(1,495)	(1,495)	(15,631)	(32,074)	(30,335)	(29,128)

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD8 Future financial implications of the capital expenditure budget

Vote Description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
R thousands							
Capital expenditure							
<i>Ongoing maintaince of the ICC complex</i>	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total capital expenditure	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Net Financial Implications	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000

***MUNICIPAL
MANAGER'S QUALITY
CERTIFICATION***

eThekwini Municipality

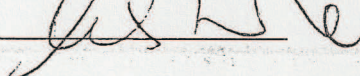
QUALITY CERTIFICATE

ANNUAL BUDGET : 2012/2013

I, Mr S. Sithole, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Mr S. Sithole

Municipality: eTHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY - KZN000

Signature: 

Date: 2012-03-27